1	
2	
3	
4	
5	BAJA CALIFORNIA
6	TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	<b>TAKEN JULY 7, 1999</b>
14	AT YUMA, ARIZONA
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	

1	D.O.E. REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:
2	
3	ELLEN RUSSELL
4	
5	BATTELLE MEMORIAL REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT
6	
7	FRANK DOUGLAS
8	
9	N.R.G. REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:
10	
11	ROBERT EVANS
12	ROD LEAS
13	ARTHUR GASTELUM
14	JAMES CLOUD
15	DIRK ANDREAS
16	
17	ARGONNE REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:
18	
19	ED PENTECOST
20	JAMES LEVENSON
21	C. RON YUEN
22	
23	DAMES & MOORE REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:
24	
25	MICKEY SIEGEL
26	

- 1 ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
- 2
- 3 JOHN SWENSON
- 4 BILL PYOTT
- 5 CARROLL HARVIER
- 6 PAULINE OWL
- 7 PAULINE JOSE
- 8 DAVE DANIELS
- 9 STEPHEN FUSILIER
- 10 BOMA JOHNSON
- 11 LUCAS LUCERO
- 12 TANYA MIKITA
- 13 LORI YOUNG
- 14 DEBBIE DEBOCK
- 15 NANCY NICOLAI
- 16 LYNDA KASTOLL
- 17 MARGARET HANGAN
- 18 WADE NOBLE
- 19 KAREN REICHHARDT
- 20 KEITH RAE
- 21 EDWIN PEACE
- 22 GAYLON PORTER
- 23 JOHN HOLT
- 24 GAIL GALLAGHER
- 25 JIMMY GONZALEZ
- 26 GARY ROWELL

1	CRAIG HOLLAND
2	CLYDE GOULD
3	RUSS ENGEL
4	SUSANNA HENRY
5	ANGELA MOGEL
6	DEE BRADSHAW
7	LARRY KILLMAN
8	JOHN REID
9	THOMAS ZALE
10	
11	
12	* * * *
13	
14	
15	THE BAJA CALIFORNIA TRANSMISSION LINE
16	HEARING, TAKEN AT THE RADISSON INN SUITES HOTEL,
17	LOCATED AT 26TH STREET AND FOURTH AVENUE, IN THE
18	CITY OF YUMA, COUNTY OF YUMA, STATE OF ARIZONA,
19	ON WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999, COMMENCING AT 9:00
20	O'CLOCK A.M., BEFORE JANIE JENNINGS, A CERTIFIED
21	SHORTHAND REPORTER WITHIN AND FOR THE STATE OF
22	CALIFORNIA.
23	* * * *
24	
25	
26	

1 MR. ED PENTECOST: WELCOME TO ALL OF

- 2 YOU COMING TODAY.
- 3 I AM ED PENTECOST FROM ARGONNE NATIONAL
- 4 LAB AND WORKING WITH N.R.G. AS THE PROJECT
- 5 LEADER. AND THE ARGONNE TEAM IS PREPARING THE
- 6 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
- 7 WE HAVE BEEN TRAMPING AROUND THIS AREA
- 8 SINCE LAST NOVEMBER. AND STILL HAVE A LITTLE
- 9 MORE TRAMPING AROUND TO DO. BUT SO FAR I THINK
- 10 THINGS ARE GOING WELL. I'M REALLY GLAD TO SEE
- 11 SUCH A GOOD TURNOUT TODAY.
- WELL, THE PURPOSE OF OUR MEETING IS TO
- 13 JUST SHOW YOU WHAT DATA WE HAVE GATHERED IN ALL
- 14 THE TECHNICAL DISCIPLINES, WHAT OUR ASSESSMENT
- 15 APPROACH IS AND TO HEAR FROM YOU TO SEE IF THERE
- 16 IS SOMETHING WE HAVE MISSED. IF -- ANY
- 17 SUGGESTIONS YOU HAVE.
- 18 WE THOUGHT IT WOULD BE GOOD TO GATHER
- 19 THAT AT THIS TIME AND THEN WHEN WE COME OUT WITH
- 20 A PRELIMINARY INTERNAL DRAFT TO REVIEW -- AT THE
- 21 END OF AUGUST IS OUR TARGET -- HOPEFULLY WE
- 22 WON'T HAVE MISSED A LOT OF THINGS. THEN WHEN
- 23 THE DRAFT COMES OUT FOR OFFICIAL REVIEW
- 24 HOPEFULLY WE WON'T HAVE AS MANY COMMENTS JUST
- 25 FROM SOMETHING WE HAVE OMITTED.
- 26 WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO IS JUST GO

- 1 AROUND THE ROOM AND HAVE EVERYONE INTRODUCE
- 2 THEMSELVES AND INDICATE WHAT YOUR AFFILIATION IS
- 3 AND WHAT INTEREST YOU MIGHT HAVE IN THE PROJECT.
- 4 SO --
- 5 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: I WOULD LIKE YOU TO
- 6 SPEAK CLEARLY SO WE CAN HAVE THE REPORTER GET
- 7 EVERYBODY'S NAME.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE HOPE THERE WILL
- 9 BE QUESTIONS DURING THE PRESENTATIONS TODAY.
- 10 AND IF YOU DO HAVE IF YOU COULD GIVE YOUR NAME
- 11 FOR THE REPORTER.
- WE ARE GOING TO TRY TO GET THIS ALL SET
- 13 UP SO IT'S AVAILABLE ON OUR WEB SITE AND
- 14 PROBABLY HARD COPY FOR THOSE WHO HAVE ATTENDED.
- 15 SO WE CAN KEEP A GOOD RECORD OF WHAT HAS BEEN
- 16 SAID.
- 17 WHY DON'T WE START WITH THE FRONT ROW
- 18 HERE.
- 19 MR. JIM LEVENSON: GOOD MORNING, I AM
- 20 JIM LEVENSON. I AM FROM ARGONNE NATIONAL
- 21 LABORATORY AND I AM ONE OF THE ECOLOGISTS
- 22 WORKING ON THE PROJECT.
- 23 MR. ROBERT EVANS: MY NAME IS BOB
- 24 EVANS. I AM WITH N.R.G., ONE OF THE PROPONENTS
- 25 OF THE PROJECT, AND I AM WORKING IN THE
- 26 ENVIRONMENTAL AREA.

- 1 MR. ROD LEAS: I AM ROD LEAS ALSO WITH
- 2 N.R.G. I SORT OF RUN THE PROJECT IN THE FIELD.
- 3 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: I AM MICKEY SIEGEL.
- 4 I AM WITH DAMES & MOORE. I HAVE BEEN ASSISTING
- 5 WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES.
- 6 MS. SUSANNA HENRY: I AM SUSANNA HENRY.
- 7 I'M A WILDLIFE BIOLOGIST WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND
- 8 MANAGEMENT HERE IN YUMA.
- 9 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: I AM BOMA JOHNSON,
- 10 THE ARCHEOLOGIST WITH THE LOCAL B.L.M. GROUP.
- 11 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: I AM GAIL
- 12 GALLAGHER. I AM THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNER FOR
- 13 YUMA COUNTY.
- 14 MR. CRAIG HOLLAND: I AM CRAIG HOLLAND.
- 15 I AM SENIOR PLANNER FOR YUMA COUNTY.
- 16 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: I AM KAREN
- 17 REICHHARDT. I AM A NATURAL RESOURCES SPECIALIST
- 18 IN THE YUMA FIELD OFFICE OF B.L.M.
- 19 MR. KEITH RAE: KEITH RAE. I AM AN
- 20 ELECTRICAL ENGINEER WITH ELECTRICAL CONSULTANTS,
- 21 INCORPORATED. WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE
- 22 ENGINEERING SIDE OF THIS, AS WELL AS THE
- 23 ENVIRONMENTAL.
- 24 MR. EDWIN PEACE: I AM ED PEACE,
- 25 MANAGER OF THE SAN DIEGO OFFICE FOR ELECTRICAL
- 26 CONSULTANTS, INCORPORATED.

- 1 MR. GAYLON PORTER: I AM GAYLON PORTER.
- 2 I AM WITH ELECTRICAL CONSULTANTS.
- 3 MR. LUCAS LUCERO: LUCAS LUCERO, REALTY
- 4 SPECIALIST WITH THE B.L.M.
- 5 MS. ANGELA MOGEL: I AM ANGELA MOGEL.
- 6 I AM A REALTY SPECIALIST FOR THE BUREAU OF LAND
- 7 MANAGEMENT IN PHOENIX.
- 8 MR. BILL PYOTT: I AM BILL PYOTT, FORT
- 9 YUMA AGENCY LAND OPERATIONS.
- 10 MR. RON YUEN: RON YUEN WITH ARGONNE
- 11 NATIONAL LAB. I AM RESPONSIBLE FOR DOING THE
- 12 GEOLOGY, SOIL AND THE HYDROLOGY.
- 13 MR. JOHN SWENSON: I AM JOHN SWENSON, I
- 14 AM A BIOLOGIST. I AM DIRECTOR OF THE
- 15 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OFFICE FOR THE COCOPAH
- 16 INDIAN TRIBE.
- 17 MR. CLYDE GOULD: CLYDE GOULD WITH
- 18 WELLTON-MOHAWK IRRIGATION DISTRICT.
- 19 MR. WADE NOBLE: I'M WADE NOBLE. I
- 20 REPRESENT A NUMBER OF IRRIGATION DISTRICTS IN
- 21 THE AREA, INCLUDING WELLTON-MOHAWK.
- MR. CARROLL HARVIER: I AM CARROLL
- 23 HARVIER, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING WITH THE
- 24 QUECHAN INDIAN TRIBE.
- 25 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: DEBBIE DEBOCK. I
- 26 AM A REALTY SPECIALIST HERE AT THE YUMA FIELD

- 1 OFFICE.
- 2 MR. DAVE DANIELS: DAVE DANIELS, B.L.M.
- 3 SURFACE PROTECTION SPECIALIST.
- 4 MR. STEPHEN FUSILIER: STEVE FUSILIER.
- 5 I AM A REALTY SPECIALIST WITH THE LOCAL B.L.M.
- 6 OFFICE.
- 7 MS. MARGARET HANGAN: MARGARET HANGAN,
- 8 B.L.M. ARCHEOLOGIST WITH THE EL CENTRO OFFICE.
- 9 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: HI, NANCY NICOLAI,
- 10 I AM A WILDLIFE BIOLOGIST. I AM HERE FOR THE
- 11 BIOLOGICAL ISSUES ON THE CALIFORNIA SIDE OF THE
- 12 PROJECT.
- MS. LYNDA KASTOLL: LYNDA KASTOLL,
- 14 REALTY SPECIALIST WITH B.L.M. IN EL CENTRO.
- 15 MR. GARY ROWELL: GARY ROWELL, SURFACE
- 16 PROTECTION SPECIALIST, B.L.M. YUMA.
- 17 MS. TANYA MIKITA: TANYA MIKITA,
- 18 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER WITH THE INTERNATIONAL
- 19 BOUNDARY WATER COMMISSION, YUMA.
- 20 MS. LORI YOUNG: LORI YOUNG. I AM A
- 21 WILDLIFE BIOLOGIST WITH THE B.L.M. IN PHOENIX.
- MR. RUSS ENGEL: RUSS ENGEL, HABITAT
- 23 PROGRAM MANAGER, ARIZONA GAME AND FISH
- 24 DEPARTMENT, YUMA OFFICE.
- 25 MR. JOHN REID: JOHN REID, I AM AN
- 26 OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNER FOR THE BUREAU OF

- 1 LAND MANAGEMENT HERE IN YUMA.
- 2 MR. JOHN HOLT: JOHN HOLT. I AM WITH
- 3 THE WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION
- 4 ENVIRONMENTAL.
- 5 MS. LIBERTY SCOTT: LIBERTY SCOTT. I
- 6 AM THE PUBLIC MEETING MEMBER OF WELLTON-MOHAWK.
- 7 MS. PAULINE OWL: I AM PAULINE OWL,
- 8 CULTURE COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN. I AM WITH THE
- 9 QUECHAN TRIBE.
- 10 MS. PAULINE JOSE: I AM PAULINE JOSE
- 11 WITH THE CULTURE COMMITTEE.
- MR. JIM CLOUD: I AM JIM CLOUD, REALTY
- 13 SPECIALIST WITH N.R.G. ENERGY.
- 14 MR. JIMMY GONZALEZ: JIMMY GONZALEZ
- 15 WITH PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF NEW MEXICO. WE
- 16 ARE WORKING ON A SIMILAR PROJECT JUST EAST OF
- 17 HERE.
- 18 MR. FRANK DOUGLAS: I'M FRANK DOUGLAS.
- 19 I AM WITH BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE. I AM THE
- 20 PROJECT MANAGER FOR THE E.I.S. FOR THE SIMILAR
- 21 PROJECT FOR P.N.M.
- MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND I AM ELLEN
- 23 RUSSELL FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND THE
- 24 N.E.P.A. DOCUMENT MANAGER FOR THIS PROJECT.
- 25 AND I WOULD LIKE TO WELCOME ALL OF YOU
- 26 TO THIS MEETING. I AM REALLY, REALLY PLEASED TO

- 1 SEE SUCH A GREAT TURNOUT.
- 2 I WOULD LIKE TO TELL YOU JUST VERY,
- 3 VERY QUICKLY, SO WE CAN STAY ON SCHEDULE TODAY,
- 4 A LITTLE BIT OF BACKGROUND ON THE PROJECT AND
- 5 WHY WE ARE DOING WHAT WE ARE DOING HERE.
- 6 N.R.G. APPLIED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF
- 7 ENERGY LAST FALL -- EXCUSE ME, LATE SUMMER FOR A
- 8 PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT.
- 9 A PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT COMES FROM
- 10 AUTHORITY -- THE 1939 AUTHORITY OF THE ROOSEVELT
- 11 ADMINISTRATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE
- 12 PHYSICAL INTEGRITY OF THE U.S. BOUNDARY.
- 13 ANY APPLICANT THAT WANTS TO CROSS THE
- 14 U.S. BOUNDARY WITH A PIECE OF WIRE HAS TO COME
- 15 TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY FOR A PRESIDENTIAL
- 16 PERMIT.
- 17 AS I SAID, N.R.G. APPLIED FOR THEIR
- 18 PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT IN LATE SUMMER LAST YEAR.
- 19 AND GIVEN THE MAGNITUDE OF THE PROJECT -- AND
- 20 THEY WILL BE DESCRIBING THE PROJECT A LITTLE BIT
- 21 IN DETAIL -- WE DECIDED THAT THERE WAS GOING TO
- 22 BE A SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT THAT WOULD
- 23 REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL
- 24 IMPACT STATEMENT.
- 25 WHEN WE MADE THE DECISION TO PREPARE AN
- 26 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, AGENCIES WERE

- 1 NOTIFIED. THAT'S WHY YOU HAVE ALL BEEN
- 2 PARTICIPATING SINCE THAT TIME.
- 3 AND THERE ARE OTHER LOGICAL AGENCIES
- 4 THAT WOULD NEED A DOCUMENT SIMILAR TO A FULL
- 5 E.I.S. FOR THIS KIND OF PROJECT.
- 6 FOR EXAMPLE, B.L.M.'S LAND CROSSING
- 7 PERMIT. A PERMIT FOR -- OR PERMISSION TO CROSS
- 8 THE LANDS OF THE QUECHAN NATION. AND OTHER
- 9 ARIZONA AND CALIFORNIA PERMITS.
- 10 HOPEFULLY THE DOCUMENT THAT WE ARE HERE
- 11 TO TALK ABOUT WILL SERVE THE NEEDS OF ALL
- 12 FEDERAL AND STATE PROJECTS.
- THE WAY TO ENSURE THAT IS TO ASK
- 14 QUESTIONS OF ED PENTECOST AND HIS TEAM TO MAKE
- 15 SURE THAT WHEN THE DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE IN
- 16 DRAFT FORM WE COVER EVERYBODY'S NEEDS.
- 17 AGAIN, AS ED SAID, PLEASE IDENTIFY
- 18 YOURSELF WHEN YOU HAVE A QUESTION TO ASK SO THAT
- 19 JANIE -- AND JANIE IS LIKE PART OF D.O.E.'S
- 20 TRAVELING ROAD SHOW NOW. I MEAN, SHE DOES ALL
- 21 OF OUR MEETINGS.
- THE TRANSCRIPT, AS ED SAID, WILL BE ON
- 23 THE PROJECT WEB SITE. THE PROJECT WEB SITE IS
- 24 LISTED ON THE FACT SHEET THAT EVERYBODY SHOULD
- 25 HAVE. AND IT WILL TAKE PROBABLY A MONTH OR SIX
- 26 WEEKS BEFORE THE TRANSCRIPT CAN BE ON THAT SITE.

- 1 ED? OH, NO, LUCAS.
- 2 MR. ED PENTECOST: LUCAS LUCERO WITH
- 3 B.L.M. TALKING ABOUT B.L.M.'S INVOLVEMENT IN
- 4 THIS PROJECT.
- 5 MR. LUCAS LUCERO: THANKS, ED.
- 6 I DIDN'T HAVE A WHOLE LOT PREPARED. I
- 7 WILL KEEP IT PRETTY SHORT AND TO THE POINT.
- 8 AS FAR AS B.L.M.'S ROLE, THE PROPOSED
- 9 ROUTE TO CROSS THREE B.L.M. FIELD OFFICES:
- 10 PHOENIX FIELD OFFICE, YUMA FIELD OFFICE AND EL
- 11 CENTRO.
- 12 B.L.M. YUMA HAS TAKEN THE LEAD AS FAR
- 13 AS THE B.L.M. FOR THIS PROJECT. MYSELF AND
- 14 DEBBIE DEBOCK ARE THE MAIN POINTS OF CONTACT FOR
- 15 B.L.M.
- 16 THE PROPOSED ROUTE WOULD ALSO CROSS
- 17 LAND ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.
- 18 YUMA PROVING GROUND. ALSO BUREAU OF
- 19 RECLAMATION.
- 20 UNDER AGREEMENT BETWEEN B.L.M. AND
- 21 Y.P.G. AND BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, B.L.M. WILL
- 22 ISSUE ONE RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANT ACROSS ALL FEDERAL
- 23 LANDS.
- 24 B.L.M. IS A COOPERATING AGENCY ON THE
- 25 E.I.S. WE WILL REVIEW THE DRAFT E.I.S. BY
- 26 ARGONNE AND PROVIDE OUR COMMENTS ON THAT. AND

1 WILL ALSO ISSUE OUR OWN RECORD OF DECISION FOR

- 2 THE E.I.S.
- 3 THAT'S BASICALLY ALL I HAVE.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: JUST MAYBE ONE
- 5 COMMENT, LUCAS, ABOUT A COOPERATING AGENCY. BUT
- 6 WITH RESPECT TO PREPARING THE E.I.S., SOME OF
- 7 YOU MAYBE ARE NOT THAT FAMILIAR WITH THE
- 8 PROCESS.
- 9 WHEN A COOPERATING AGENCY ENTERS IN,
- 10 LIKE HAS OCCURRED HERE WITH THE D.O.E., THEY
- 11 HAVE A STRONGER ROLE THAN SAY JUST REVIEWING THE
- 12 DOCUMENT. THAT ALL FEDERAL AGENCIES IN THIS
- 13 AREA WILL GET A CHANCE TO REVIEW THE DRAFT
- 14 E.I.S.
- 15 BUT AS COOPERATING AGENCY I THINK YOU
- 16 ARE TRYING TO SATISFY A LOT OF THE REQUIREMENTS
- 17 THERE. AND IT'S A MORE ACTIVE INVOLVEMENT
- 18 THROUGHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DOCUMENT.
- 19 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND B.I.A. HAS
- 20 ASKED FOR COOPERATING AGENCY ON THIS PROJECT, AS
- 21 WELL.
- 22 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY.
- 23 MR. LUCAS LUCERO: THAT'S ALL I HAD.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE ARE JUST A LITTLE
- 25 BIT AHEAD OF TIME, BUT THAT'S OKAY. I THINK WE
- 26 WILL PROCEED WITH --

- 1 ROD, I HAVE YOU AND BOB DOWN NEXT FOR
- 2 THE PROJECT DESCRIPTION, THE CONSTRUCTION
- 3 ACTIVITIES AND KIND OF AN OVERVIEW OF THE
- 4 SCHEDULE.
- 5 SO, BOB, LET'S --
- 6 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND, BOB, IF YOU
- 7 COULD DO IT FROM OVER HERE SO JANIE CAN HEAR YOU
- 8 BETTER, I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. IF POSSIBLE.
- 9 MR. ROBERT EVANS: JANIE WON'T HAVE --
- 10 THAT'S THE PROBLEM WITH CELL PHONES. I DON'T
- 11 THINK JANIE'S GOING TO HAVE A DIFFICULT TIME
- 12 HEARING ME. IF YOU DO I WILL BE GLAD TO STEP
- 13 CLOSER.
- 14 BOB EVANS. I AM WITH N.R.G.
- 15 I JUST WANTED TO IDENTIFY EVERYONE
- 16 THAT'S HERE ON BEHALF OF THE PROJECT.
- 17 IT'S NOT JUST N.R.G. THE ENTITIES THAT
- 18 ARE PURSUING THE PROJECT ARE GATEWAY SCIENCE AND
- 19 ENGINEERING, AND N.R.G.
- 20 THE PROJECT DIRECTOR FOR N.R.G. WAS
- 21 HERE. I AM ENVISIONING THAT HE GOT CALLED AWAY
- 22 ON AN EMERGENCY. HIS NAME IS DIRK ANDREAS. HE
- 23 WILL BE BACK HERE.
- 24 I AM GOING TO DISCUSS SOME OF THE
- 25 BACKGROUND OF THE PROJECT, AND IT WILL NOT BE AS
- 26 GOOD AS HE WOULD BE ABLE TO DO, SO YOU WILL HAVE

- 1 TO BEAR WITH ME ON THAT.
- 2 ART GASTELUM, THE PRESIDENT OF GATEWAY
- 3 SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING, IS ALSO HERE. HE AND
- 4 DIRK ARE MISSING FROM THIS MEETING.
- 5 WE HAVE GOT ROD LEAS WHO IS THE
- 6 FIELD -- MORE OR LESS, AS HE SAID, THE FIELD
- 7 MANAGER OF THE WHOLE THING.
- 8 JIM CLOUD IS DOING A LOT OF
- 9 RIGHT-OF-WAY WORK FOR US.
- 10 MICKEY SIEGEL IS FROM DAMES & MOORE WHO
- 11 IS ADVISING US ON A LOT OF THE PERMITTING
- 12 ISSUES.
- 13 LET'S SEE. SO I THINK THAT COVERS
- 14 PRETTY MUCH EVERYONE ON THE GATEWAY/N.R.G. TEAM.
- 15 AS FAR AS THE PURPOSE GOES, WE HAVE
- 16 GOT -- IN THE NEAR TERM N.A.F.T.A. HAS -- AND AS
- 17 IS NOTED ON THE FACT SHEET THAT YOU ALL HAVE.
- 18 AND I AM ASSUMING THAT EVERYONE HAS A FACT
- 19 SHEET.
- 20 OH, DIRK ANDREAS. I WAS GOING -- I WAS
- 21 GOING TO GIVE THE PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND. DO
- 22 YOU WANT TO DO THAT?
- 23 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: YOU CAN DO IT.
- 24 MR. ROBERT EVANS: OKAY. AS FAR AS THE
- 25 NEAR-TERM GOALS, N.A.F.T.A. HAS CREATED A
- 26 VIRGINING GROWTH OF INDUSTRY IN THE BAJA

- 1 CALIFORNIA AREA.
- 2 C.F.E., THE NATIONAL MEXICAN ELECTRIC
- 3 UTILITY, IS CRYING FOR POWER.
- 4 THIS PROJECT IN THE NEAR TIME IS GOING
- 5 TO BE SOMETHING THAT'S GOING TO ASSIST IN
- 6 GETTING THAT SOURCE OF POWER INTO THE BAJA AREA.
- 7 IT'S TIMELY. IT CAN BE CONSTRUCTED
- 8 FAIRLY QUICKLY. IF YOU COMPARE ITS COST WITH
- 9 THE COST OF GENERATION, IT'S MUCH CHEAPER. THAT
- 10 IS, A TRANSMISSION LINE. AND WE BELIEVE THAT
- 11 THE ROUTE THAT WE HAVE SELECTED IS
- 12 ENVIRONMENTALLY ACCEPTABLE.
- NOW, THAT'S WHAT D.O.E. IS -- AND THIS
- 14 PROCESS IN PREPARING THE E.I.S. IS ALL ABOUT.
- MR. DIRK ANDREAS: GO AHEAD.
- MR. ROBERT EVANS: IN THE LONG TERM,
- 17 ALTHOUGH THE -- IN THE FRONT END OF THIS PROJECT
- 18 WE ANTICIPATE THAT MOST OF THE POWER IS GOING TO
- 19 COME FROM THE UNITED STATES AND GO INTO THE BAJA
- 20 AREA. BUT OVER THE LONG TERM GENERATION WILL BE
- 21 CONSTRUCTED IN BAJA CALIFORNIA AND IT WILL
- 22 PROVIDE SOME COMPETITIVE ELECTRIC POWER INTO
- 23 PERHAPS THE U.S.
- 24 SO THERE WILL BE AN EXCHANGE OF POWER,
- 25 AND I THINK THAT THAT'S THE GOAL OF D.O.E. IS TO
- 26 PROMOTE COMPETITION WITHIN THE ELECTRICAL

- 1 INDUSTRY.
- 2 AS FAR AS CRITICAL PROJECT DETAILS, I
- 3 AM GOING TO LET ROD GO THROUGH THE FACT SHEET,
- 4 BECAUSE HE HAS BEEN THE PERSON THAT'S BEEN DOING
- 5 MOST OF THE ALTERNATIVE ROUTE PLANNING. DOING
- 6 MOST OF THE FIELD WORK DOWN HERE.
- 7 MR. ROD LEAS: THIS PROJECT STARTED
- 8 BACK LAST FALL, AS I THINK BOB SAID. AT THAT
- 9 TIME WE BEGAN TO LOOK AT WAYS AROUND YUMA.
- 10 ALTERNATIVES AROUND THE YUMA AREA.
- 11 BY LAW WE HAVE TO LOOK AT VARIOUS
- 12 ALTERNATIVES. WE MET EXTENSIVELY WITH
- 13 IRRIGATION PEOPLE, WITH INDIANS, WITH PRIVATE
- 14 CITIZENS, WITH THE COUNTY PLANNERS, CITY
- 15 PLANNERS AND WE LOOKED AT A WHOLE BUNCH OF
- 16 ALTERNATIVES BASICALLY SOUTH OF YUMA, FROM EAST
- 17 OF YUMA TO WEST OF YUMA.
- 18 THE REASON BEING THAT WE WERE INVITED
- 19 INTO THE BAJA BY C.F.E., THE NATIONAL UTILITY OF
- 20 MEXICO. AND WE WERE INVITED THERE EFFECTIVELY
- 21 TO -- TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE BYPASS
- 22 CALIFORNIA. SOME OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS
- 23 IN CALIFORNIA. THE RECREATIONAL CONCERNS.
- 24 CONCERNS WITH THE SAND DUNES. WE WANTED TO
- 25 BYPASS THE INDIAN LANDS IF POSSIBLE BECAUSE THEY
- 26 HAVE ALREADY BEEN IMPACTED BY ONE LINE AND

- 1 DIDN'T WANT TO BE IMPACTED WITH ANOTHER LINE.
- 2 SO WE BEGAN TO LOOK AT ALTERNATIVES.
- 3 ONE OF THEM WAS THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS JUST EAST
- 4 OF HERE. OTHER ALTERNATIVES WOULD HAVE GONE
- 5 FROM THE NORTH GILA SUBSTATION. THEY ALL WOULD
- 6 HAVE GONE SOUTH OF YUMA, SOUTH OF THE AIRPORT,
- 7 DOWN TO ABOUT I BELIEVE 75TH STREET SOUTH.
- 8 IN MEETING WITH VARIOUS PEOPLE WHO HAVE
- 9 INTERESTS IN THAT AREA WE FINALLY CAME TO THE
- 10 REALIZATION THAT IT'S POINTLESS TO BEAT OUR HEAD
- 11 AGAINST A BRICK WALL TO TRY TO GET THROUGH AN
- 12 AREA WHERE THERE WAS A LOT OF OPPOSITION. AND
- 13 SO RATHER THAN CONTINUING TO FORCE AN ISSUE WE
- 14 SAID, OKAY, WE WILL GO BACK TO THE ROUTE THAT WE
- 15 HAD PROPOSED UNDER THE PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT
- 16 APPLICATION, WITH THE EXCEPTIONS OF A COUPLE OF
- 17 ALTERNATIVES THAT DIDN'T WORK OUT.
- 18 ONE OF THE ALTERNATIVES BYPASSES NORTH
- 19 GILA BECAUSE ELECTRICALLY OUR STUDIES INDICATED
- 20 THAT THERE WAS NO PARTICULAR BENEFIT TO GOING TO
- 21 NORTH GILA. IN FACT, THERE MIGHT BE A
- 22 DETRIMENT.
- 23 SO WE GOT THE ARMY'S PERMISSION TO CUT
- 24 ACROSS A LITTLE CORNER OF THE YUMA PROVING
- 25 GROUNDS. THAT SHORTENS THE ROUTE RIGHT HERE BY
- 26 ABOUT FIVE MILES. SO THIS IS ONE THAT WE

- 1 AFFECTIONATELY CALL THE Y.P.G. CUTOFF, FOR
- 2 OBVIOUS REASONS. RIGHT STRAIGHT ACROSS TO THE
- 3 COLORADO RIVER CROSSING.
- 4 THEN WE LOOKED AT SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES.
- 5 ONE WOULD HAVE GONE FROM NORTH TO SOUTH JUST
- 6 WITHIN THE WESTERN BOUNDARY OF THE FORT YUMA
- 7 RESERVATION. ONE NORTH TO SOUTH JUST OUTSIDE OF
- 8 THE WESTERN BOUNDARY. AND ONE NORTH TO SOUTH
- 9 WHICH ISN'T SHOWN ON HERE ABOUT FOUR MILES WEST
- 10 OF THE WESTERN BOUNDARY.
- 11 THE ONE THAT WE ARE HOPING TO USE IS
- 12 THIS ONE. IT'S NOT EVEN SHOWN ON HERE.
- 13 MR. ROBERT EVANS: IT'S SHOWN ON THE
- 14 FACT SHEET, HOWEVER, THAT YOU HAVE.
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU WILL SEE IT IN
- 16 SOME OF THE SLIDES THAT ARE IN THE SHOW. SO YOU
- 17 WILL GET A CHANCE.
- MR. ROD LEAS: WE WILL BE DOING SEVERAL
- 19 THINGS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP, BECAUSE
- 20 THE MAP IS NOT BIG ENOUGH.
- 21 JUST SOUTH OF THE PALO VERDE STATION WE
- 22 WILL BE BUILDING A NEW SWITCH YARD.
- THE REASON FOR THAT IS THERE ARE TOO
- 24 MANY REQUESTS FOR CONNECTIONS WITH THE EXISTING
- 25 PALO VERDE SWITCH YARD TO BE ABLE TO ACCOMMODATE
- 26 IT WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THAT SWITCH YARD, SO

- 1 WE ARE GOING TO PUT A NEW ONE IN.
- 2 WE WILL BE PUTTING IN A RIVER CROSSING
- 3 RIGHT HERE, WHERE WE PROBABLY WILL BE TRADING
- 4 STRUCTURES TO KEEP OUR LINE TO THE NORTH. IF WE
- 5 CAN STAY TO THE NORTH OF THE EXISTING LINE, WE
- 6 WILL SHARE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH THE EXISTING LINE.
- 7 WE WILL SEPARATE FROM THE EXISTING LINE BY ABOUT
- 8 150 FEET. AND WE WILL GO THE WHOLE WAY FROM
- 9 PALO VERDE TO THIS POINT RIGHT HERE ON THE NORTH
- 10 SIDE OF THE EXISTING LINE.
- 11 AT THIS POINT WE WILL BUILD ANOTHER
- 12 SOMETHING. I JUST CALL IT A YARD AT THIS POINT,
- 13 BECAUSE IT'S NOT A SWITCH YARD, IT'S NOT A
- 14 SUBSTATION, IT'S NOTHING. IT'S JUST A CROSSING
- 15 POINT.
- 16 AT THAT POINT WE WILL BUILD A YARD.
- 17 AND WE WILL CROSS ON BUS WORK.
- 18 NOBODY LIKES TO HAVE THEIR LINE
- 19 CROSSED. NO UTILITY WANTS TO BE CROSSED BY
- 20 ANOTHER LINE. NOBODY WANTS TO BE THE BOTTOM
- 21 GUY. AND WE DON'T WANT TO BE THE BOTTOM GUY.
- 22 THE EXISTING OWNER -- THE OWNERS OF THE EXISTING
- 23 LINE DON'T WANT TO BE THE BOTTOM GUY. SO WE ARE
- 24 GOING TO BUILD A CROSSING LINE THERE.
- 25 WE WILL CROSS FROM THE NORTH TO THE
- 26 SOUTH SIDE OF THE EXISTING LINE AND THEN

- 1 CONTINUE ON THE SOUTH SIDE TO ABOUT THIS POINT.
- 2 AND THEN DIRECTLY DOWN INTO THE NORTHERN BAJA.
- 3 I MET YESTERDAY WITH THE DIRECTOR OF
- 4 PLANNING FOR C.F.E., THE MEXICAN UTILITY IN
- 5 MEXICO CITY, AND GOT HIS ASSURANCE THAT WE CAN
- 6 GO THROUGH THE BAJA.
- 7 SO THAT IS A VIABLE OPTION. THAT IS A
- 8 VIABLE ALTERNATIVE THAT PROBABLY WILL BE THE ONE
- 9 THAT'S CHOSEN.
- 10 THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT WILL DO THE
- 11 ENVIRONMENTAL WORK FOR THAT ROUTE.
- 12 WHEN WE GET OVER HERE, ALSO OFF THE
- 13 MAP, WE WILL TIE INTO THE CETYS SWITCH YARD AT
- 14 500 K.V.
- 15 WE WILL BUILD THIS LINE WITHOUT ANY OF
- 16 THE -- THE PROPOSAL RIGHT NOW IS WE WILL BUILD
- 17 THE LINE WITHOUT ANY ATTACHMENTS, WITHOUT ANY
- 18 STOPPING, WITHOUT ANY LOAD SERVING ANYWHERE EN
- 19 ROUTE AND DELIVER TO CETYS IN 2001 WHEN WE
- 20 COMPLETE THE LINE SOMEWHERE -- HAVE THE
- 21 CAPABILITY OF DELIVERING SOMEWHERE BETWEEN 500
- 22 AND 600 MEGAWATTS.
- 23 THAT WON'T ALL BE DELIVERED AT ONCE
- 24 BECAUSE CETYS OR NORTHERN BAJA WON'T NEED ALL
- 25 THAT AMOUNT AT ONCE, BUT THAT WILL BE THE
- 26 CAPABILITY OF THE LINE.

1 AT SOME FUTURE TIME WE WILL HAVE THE

- 2 CAPABILITY OF UPGRADING THAT LINE WITH SOME
- 3 ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE ABLE TO
- 4 SUPPLY OR DELIVER VIA THAT LINE 4,000 MEGAWATTS
- 5 REQUESTED UNDER THE PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT.
- 6 WE MAY BE AT SOME POINT IN TIME IN THE
- 7 FUTURE DEVELOPING ASSOCIATIONS WITH OTHER
- 8 UTILITIES. PARTNERSHIPS, SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS,
- 9 YOU NAME IT. I DON'T KNOW WHAT THEY ARE BECAUSE
- 10 NOTHING HAS BEEN DECIDED AT THIS POINT. SO THIS
- 11 COULD HAPPEN RIGHT HERE.
- 12 AT THAT POINT WE -- IF WE CONNECT THE
- 13 LOCAL UTILITIES WE WILL BE ABLE TO SUPPLY THE
- 14 ELECTRICITY BACKUP FOR VOLTAGE SAG PROBLEMS THAT
- 15 OCCUR IN THE YUMA AREA WITH THE FAILURE OF THE
- 16 FACILITY.
- 17 RIGHT NOW IF THE FACILITY FAILS IN THE
- 18 INTERCONNECTED A.C. REGIONAL SYSTEM, THERE ARE
- 19 GOING TO BE PROBLEMS HERE. OUR LINE WILL BE
- 20 ABLE TO HELP RESOLVE THOSE ISSUES. NOT
- 21 INITIALLY, BUT IN THE FUTURE.
- 22 ANY QUESTIONS?
- MR. WADE NOBLE: YES.
- 24 MR. ROD LEAS: OH, MITIGATION? YES,
- 25 SIR.
- MR. WADE NOBLE: WHAT ABOUT THAT

1 PARTICULAR CROSSING AT THE COLORADO RIVER? CAN

- 2 WE GO OVER THAT?
- 3 MR. ROD LEAS: YEAH. WHAT WE HAVE IN
- 4 MIND -- I WILL DRAW IT ON THE BOARD HERE.
- 5 I WILL DRAW IT ON THE BOARD, IF I CAN
- 6 FIND A PEN.
- 7 CAN YOU SEE THIS, WADE?
- 8 MR. WADE NOBLE: YES.
- 9 MR. ROD LEAS: THE COLORADO RIVER
- 10 FLOODPLAIN COMES DOWN SOMETHING LIKE THIS.
- 11 HERE IS THE LAGUNA DAM. THE SPILLWAY
- 12 IS OVER HERE. HERE IS THE EDGE OF THE BLUFF
- 13 THAT COMES DOWN THROUGH HERE AND THEN IT GOES
- 14 BACK UP SORT OF A RAVINE. SORT OF AN
- 15 ARRANGEMENT LIKE THAT AND THEN CONTINUES.
- 16 THESE ARE HILLS. THIS IS A ROAD THAT
- 17 GOES ALONG HERE. THERE IS THE FLOODPLAIN.
- 18 THE EXISTING LINE COMES THROUGH HERE --
- 19 YOU WILL HAVE TO EXCUSE MY ARTWORK. I DON'T
- 20 KNOW EXACTLY WHERE THESE THINGS ARE. BUT THERE
- 21 IS A TOWER OR SOMETHING LIKE RIGHT HERE. THERE
- 22 IS A TOWER OVER HERE SOMEWHERE. THERE IS A
- 23 TOWER RIGHT HERE. THERE IS ONE OUT HERE. THERE
- 24 IS ONE OVER HERE. AND THEN THERE ARE MORE THAN
- 25 I AM SHOWING. THEN THERE IS ONE OVER HERE.
- THE EXISTING LINE COMES THROUGH HERE,

- 1 EFFECTIVELY LIKE THIS.
- 2 WHAT WE PLAN ON DOING IS COMING THROUGH
- 3 HERE WITH OUR LINE. PUT A TOWER OR SOMETHING
- 4 LIKE THAT RIGHT THERE.
- 5 WHAT WE ARE GOING TO TRY TO DO IS BUILD
- 6 FACILITIES THAT LOOK EXACTLY LIKE WHAT'S THERE.
- 7 WE HAD INITIALLY PLANNED -- YOU
- 8 PROBABLY SAW THIS THING THAT WAS UP HERE THAT I
- 9 TOOK BACK.
- 10 WHAT I WAS LOOKING AT ORIGINALLY WAS A
- 11 TENNIS RACQUET DESIGN. A GUIDE LATTICE
- 12 STRUCTURE WITH A DELTA CONFIGURATION. IT'S MUCH
- 13 MORE ELECTRICALLY EFFICIENT TO DO THAT THAN
- 14 BUILD THE KIND OF A STRUCTURE THAT'S OUT THERE
- 15 WITH A FLAT, HORIZONTAL ARRANGEMENT.
- 16 IF WE WIND UP CONNECTING -- FOR
- 17 EXAMPLE, WE COULD CONNECT IN THE FUTURE TO THE
- 18 EXISTING 500 K.V. LINE.
- 19 IF WE DO THAT WE WOULD HAVE TO DEGRADE
- 20 THE ELECTRICAL EFFICIENCY OF THE LINE THAT WE
- 21 WOULD BUILD, AND IT MAKES NO SENSE TO DO THAT.
- 22 WHY BUILD SOMETHING THAT'S CHEAP AND
- 23 EASY AND VERY EFFICIENT AND THEN DEGRADE IT.
- 24 IT'S KIND OF LIKE DETROIT DOES WITH ITS
- 25 AUTOMOBILES. WE DON'T WANT TO DO THAT.
- 26 SO WHAT WE ARE GOING TO PROBABLY WIND

- 1 UP DOING IS BUILDING FACILITIES THAT LOOK
- 2 EXACTLY LIKE WHAT'S THERE AND WE WILL PUT THEM
- 3 AS CLOSE TO WHAT'S THERE AS POSSIBLE. ABOUT 150
- 4 FEET AWAY.
- 5 WHEN WE COME THROUGH HERE IN ORDER TO
- 6 DO THIS OUR LINE WOULD COME THROUGH HERE LIKE
- 7 THIS. IT'S NOT IN THE CURVE, BUT A GENERAL
- 8 IDEA. THEN WE WOULD HAVE TO CROSS ONCE, CROSS
- 9 AGAIN AND THEN BE ON THE NORTH SIDE AGAIN.
- 10 RATHER THAN DO THAT, WE HAVE HAD
- 11 DISCUSSIONS WITH SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC AND
- 12 A.P.S. ABOUT TRADING STRUCTURES. WE WOULD MOVE
- 13 THEIR LINE TO THIS TOWER, AND WE WOULD TAKE OVER
- 14 THE OLD TOWER.
- 15 BOMA JOHNSON AND WE WERE OUT THERE
- 16 LOOKING AT IT A MONTH OR SO AGO. THIS IS THE
- 17 SITE OF WHAT WAS ONCE THE CONSTRUCTION CAMP FOR
- 18 LAGUNA DAM.
- 19 AND UNFORTUNATELY IT'S ALL BEEN
- 20 DEMOLISHED. ABOUT ALL THAT'S THERE NOW IS
- 21 CRUSHED CROCKERY AND RUSTY TIN CANS AND RUSTY
- 22 NAILS AND A LITTLE BIT OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION.
- 23 BOMA BELIEVES THAT WE CAN PROBABLY
- 24 BUILD HERE. WE ARE HOPING THAT THAT WILL WORK
- 25 OUT. IT WOULD BE A LOT BETTER FOR EVERYBODY
- 26 INVOLVED IF WE COULD SWAP STRUCTURES AND MOVE

- 1 THE LINE THAN IF WE WERE TO HOP OVER THAT LINE
- 2 TWICE. THEY WOULDN'T LIKE IT, WE WOULDN'T LIKE
- 3 IT, NOBODY WOULD BE HAPPY AND IT COULD CAUSE
- 4 PROBLEMS ELECTRICALLY.
- 5 MR. WADE NOBLE: WHAT'S ON THAT SITE
- 6 WHERE THE PROPOSED NEW STRUCTURE WOULD BE BUILT
- 7 SOUTH OF THE EXISTING LINE?
- 8 MR. ROD LEAS: THIS ONE HERE?
- 9 MR. WADE NOBLE: YES.
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: LIKE I SAY, IT'S A LOT
- 11 OF BROKEN CROCKERY, BENT NAILS, RUSTY TIN CANS.
- 12 THERE USED TO BE A BUILDING THERE. IF
- 13 YOU GO OVER TO THE EAST ALLOCATION PLANT AND
- 14 WALK THE HALLWAYS YOU CAN SEE PHOTOGRAPHS THAT
- 15 SHOW SOME BUILDINGS THERE. BUT THE BUILDINGS
- 16 ARE LONG GONE.
- 17 THIS THING THAT HAD TROUBLE STAYING UP
- 18 IS THE CONCEPT OF THE DELTA CONFIGURATION THAT
- 19 WE WERE LOOKING AT ORIGINALLY. WE'VE BASICALLY
- 20 GIVEN THAT UP AND ARE GOING TO DO THIS.
- 21 MITIGATION DURING CONSTRUCTION AND
- 22 AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
- 23 DURING CONSTRUCTION HOPEFULLY -- I
- 24 MEAN, YOU KNOW, THIS IS THEORY AND IT'S -- IT
- 25 WILL WORK OUT HOW IT WORKS OUT.
- 26 BUT THE THEORY IS THAT WE WILL HIRE A

1 RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR WHO WILL NOT MAKE A BIG

- 2 MESS. BUT TO MAKE SURE THEY DON'T MAKE A BIG
- 3 MESS WE WILL HAVE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION. WE
- 4 WILL HAVE PEOPLE OUT IN THE FIELD WATCHING WHAT
- 5 THEY DO AND MAKING SURE THAT THEY ARE
- 6 RESPONSIBLE IN THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
- 7 AFTER CONSTRUCTION THERE ALWAYS --
- 8 THERE IS ALWAYS SOME MITIGATION THAT HAS TO
- 9 HAPPEN. YOU HAVE TO REPAIR OFF-ROAD DAMAGE TO
- 10 LANDSCAPE, CROPS IF THERE ARE ANY, THAT KIND OF
- 11 THING. BUT WE INTEND TO KEEP IT TO A MINIMUM.
- 12 OUR INTENT IS TO USE EXISTING ROADS AS
- 13 MUCH AS POSSIBLE. TO ONLY BUILD A NEW ROAD
- 14 WHERE IT'S ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY. AND HAVING
- 15 DISCUSSIONS WITH ONE CONTRACTOR ABOUT DOING MOST
- 16 OF THE WORK BY AIR, WHICH WOULD INVOLVE ALMOST
- 17 NO OR VERY LITTLE TRUCK OR WHEEL OR TRACK
- 18 TRAFFIC ON THE GROUND.
- 19 DEPENDING UPON THE CONTRACTOR WE USE,
- 20 WE WILL PROBABLY BUILD TWO OR THREE STAGING
- 21 AREAS FOR THE LINE WHERE MATERIAL WILL BE
- 22 COLLECTED, CONCRETE WILL BE MIXED.
- 23 IT COULD BE EITHER THEN FLOWN TO THE
- 24 JOB SITE WHERE EACH TOWER IS BUILT OR IT COULD
- 25 BE TRUCKED THERE.
- 26 OBVIOUSLY IF WE DO MOST OF THE WORK BY

- 1 AIR THERE WILL BE VERY LITTLE IMPACT ON THE
- 2 GROUND. THE MORE WE DO ON THE GROUND, THE LESS
- 3 WE DO BY AIR, THE MORE TRUCK TRAFFIC THERE WILL
- 4 BE, JEEP TRAFFIC, THAT KIND OF THING.
- 5 THE IDEA WILL BE TO MINIMIZE IT DURING
- 6 CONSTRUCTION AND CLEAN UP WHATEVER MESS WE HAVE
- 7 MADE AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
- 8 AND THEN, OF COURSE, THERE IS ALWAYS
- 9 MAINTENANCE. THERE IS AERIAL PATROLING OF THE
- 10 LINE. AND THEN ANNUALLY YOU'VE GOT A CREW THAT
- 11 GOES THROUGH TO TIGHTEN POLES. THE PEOPLE
- 12 SHOOTER INSULATORS, THOSE HAVE TO BE REPLACED.
- 13 THOSE KINDS OF THINGS.
- 14 BUT THE IDEA IS KEEP THE CONSTRUCTION
- 15 ACTIVITY WITHIN BOUNDS AND WITHIN REASON AND
- 16 WITHIN A PLAN THAT'S APPROVED BY B.L.M. AND
- 17 OTHERS. AND CLEAN UP AS WE GO. THEN WHEN WE
- 18 ARE ALL DONE MAKE SURE THAT WE DO A FINAL
- 19 CLEANUP.
- 20 YES, SIR.
- 21 MR. CLYDE GOULD: CLYDE GOULD, WELLTON-
- 22 MOHAWK.
- 23 I UNDERSTAND THE WESTERN AREA POWERS
- 24 HAD SOME DISCUSSION WITH N.R.G. RELATIVE TO A
- 25 PASS IN THE YUMA AREA. COULD YOU ELABORATE UPON
- 26 WHAT LEVEL OF DISCUSSION THERE HAS BEEN?

- 1 MR. ROD LEAS: WE HAVE HAD DISCUSSIONS
- 2 WITH WESTERN AREA POWER, WE HAVE HAD DISCUSSIONS
- 3 WITH A.P.S., WE HAVE HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH SAN
- 4 DIEGO, DISCUSSIONS WITH S.R.P.
- 5 WE HAVE HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH ALL OF THE
- 6 UTILITIES -- EXCUSE ME, MY VOICE IS GOING --
- 7 ABOUT EITHER PARTNERING OR IN SOME WAY PROVIDING
- 8 BACKUP POWER FOR THEIR PROJECT.
- 9 WE COULD DO JUST ABOUT ANYTHING. AT
- 10 THIS POINT IN TIME WE HAVE THE FREEDOM TO FORM
- 11 WHATEVER ASSOCIATIONS ARE BENEFICIAL TO THE
- 12 PROJECT, TO THE AREA. WE HAVE NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 13 FORMED. WE ARE IN DISCUSSIONS WITH A LOT OF
- 14 PEOPLE. BUT THOSE ARE BUSINESS DECISIONS THAT
- 15 WILL EVOLVE AS TIME GOES ALONG.
- 16 AND SO REALLY AT THIS POINT ALL WE HAVE
- 17 HAD ARE DISCUSSIONS AND THEY ARE ONGOING.
- 18 MR. ROBERT EVANS: ART, I INTRODUCED
- 19 YOU IN YOUR ABSENCE. ART GASTELUM, COULD YOU
- 20 RAISE YOUR HAND JUST SO EVERYONE NOTICES?
- 21 ART IS WITH GATEWAY SCIENCE AND
- 22 ENGINEERING.
- 23 I AM GOING TO TAKE YOU THROUGH A
- 24 WHIRLWIND TOUR OF THE -- ED, IF YOU CAN SHOW
- 25 THE -- OF THE SCHEDULING, TALK ABOUT SOME OF THE
- 26 LICENSING ACTIVITIES THAT WE ARE INVOLVED WITH.

1 WHAT WE ARE PLANNING ON DOING AS FAR AS

- 2 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION, JUST CONSTRUCTION,
- 3 SCHEDULE, COMMISSIONING.
- 4 AS FAR AS THE CRITICAL LICENSES,
- 5 BASICALLY WE HAVE GOT U.S. AND MEXICO. AS FAR
- 6 AS THE FEDERAL, THIS ISN'T AN ALL-INCLUSIVE
- 7 LIST, BUT THESE ARE SOME MAJOR THINGS.
- 8 WE DON'T PRETEND TO KNOW EVERYTHING
- 9 ABOUT ALL OF THE LICENSING ACTIVITIES THAT ARE
- 10 REQUIRED DOWN SOUTH. WE HAVE GOT HELP THAT'S
- 11 ADVISING US ON THESE THINGS. BUT IF ANYONE SEES
- 12 SOMETHING THAT'S OBVIOUSLY MISSING WE WOULD LOVE
- 13 TO BE ABLE TO HAVE YOU SAY, OOPS, YOU DUMMIES,
- 14 YOU NEED TO ADD THIS THING ON THERE.
- 15 BUT ANYWAY, AS FAR AS -- ELLEN HAS
- 16 TALKED ABOUT THE PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT. WE HAVE
- 17 TO GET AN AUTHORIZATION TO EXPORT ELECTRICITY
- 18 ALSO FROM D.O.E.
- 19 THE PLAN AMENDMENT FROM B.L.M. WE HAVE
- 20 GOT TO GET RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANTS AND TEMPORARY USE
- 21 PERMITS FROM B.L.M. AND B.I.A. ALSO FLOODPLAIN
- 22 USE PERMITS.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: BOB, IF I MIGHT JUST
- 24 ASK A QUESTION.
- 25 I NOTICED SOMEONE FROM THE
- 26 INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY WATER COMMISSION IS HERE.

- 1 WILL A PERMIT BE NEEDED FROM YOUR
- 2 ORGANIZATION?
- 3 MS. TANYA MIKITA: POSSIBLY. I KNOW
- 4 SOMEONE FROM BOSE JUST CONTACTED US BECAUSE THEY
- 5 WANT TO PUT SOME UNDERGROUND UTILITY ACROSS THE
- 6 BORDER AND THEY HAD TO GET PERMISSION FROM US
- 7 AND MEXICO. SO THAT MAY BE.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: IF YOU COULD CHECK
- 9 AND LET ONE OF US KNOW, WE WOULD APPRECIATE IT.
- MR. ROBERT EVANS: AND WE WOULD LOVE TO
- 11 DESCRIBE THAT CROSSING TO YOU IN GREATER DETAIL
- 12 SO THAT YOU CAN ADVISE US.
- 13 LET'S -- WE CAN GET THE NEXT.
- 14 AS FAR AS ARIZONA GOES, WE NEED TO GET
- 15 A CERTIFICATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBILITY.
- 16 WE HAVE GOT TO GET RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMITS ACROSS
- 17 THE STATE LANDS.
- 18 AS FAR AS CALIFORNIA WE HAVE GOT TO GET
- 19 -- WE'VE GOT TO SHOW -- DEMONSTRATE C.E.Q.A.
- 20 THAT -- C.E.Q.A. COMPLIANCE. THAT IS THE
- 21 CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL EQUALITY ACT
- 22 COMPLIANCE.
- 23 LOCAL APPROVALS. WE ARE STILL WORKING
- 24 TO IDENTIFY THOSE.
- 25 AS FAR AS THE MEXICAN PROCESSES, WE
- 26 HAVE GOT TO GET AN AUTHORIZATION TO IMPORT

- 1 ELECTRICITY. AND WE ALSO HAVE TO CONDUCT AN
- 2 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OR GET AN ENVIRONMENTAL
- 3 IMPACT AUTHORIZATION SIMILAR TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL
- 4 IMPACT ASSESSMENT.
- 5 OTHER LICENSING THINGS. WE'VE GOT A
- 6 WHOLE LOT OF COMPLIANCE DEMONSTRATIONS THAT ED
- 7 WILL BE -- AND HIS TEAM WILL BE TALKING ABOUT IN
- 8 TERMS OF ENDANGERED SPECIES, S.H.P.O.
- 9 DEMONSTRATIONS. ALL KINDS OF DIFFERENT THINGS.
- 10 AND I WON'T STEAL ED'S THUNDER.
- 11 AS WELL, WE HAVE GOT TO GET A WHOLE
- 12 BUNCH OF CROSSING PERMITS. HIGHWAYS, SPECIAL
- 13 HABITATS, WATERWAYS. AND I HAVE ALREADY TALKED
- 14 ABOUT SOME OF THE PUBLIC AND INDIAN LANDS.
- 15 JUST A REALLY BROAD SCHEDULE OF THINGS.
- 16 I HAVE KIND OF DIVVIED THESE UP INTO PRE-E.I.S.,
- 17 DRAFT E.I.S. STAGE, THE POST-E.I.S. STAGE.
- BUT AS FAR AS THE PRE GOES, WE ARE IN
- 19 THE PROCESS, AS I SAID, OF IDENTIFYING ALL THE
- 20 ACTIVITIES THAT WE NEED TO PURSUE AND THE
- 21 AFFECTED, YOU KNOW -- I HAVE USED AFFECTED
- 22 AGENCIES. JUST FROM OUR PERSPECTIVE THOSE
- 23 AGENCIES ARE AFFECTED. BUT -- AND WE ARE
- 24 WELCOMING ANY INPUT FROM ANYONE HERE INTO THINGS
- 25 THAT WE MISS OR THAT YOU DON'T HEAR.
- WE ARE -- AS ROD MENTIONED, HE HAS

- 1 TALKED WITH C.F.E., THE GOVERNMENTAL. WE DID
- 2 HAVE SOME APPROVALS BEFORE THE GOVERNMENT
- 3 CHANGED. AND WE HAD TO GO BACK AND REACTIVATE
- 4 THOSE. SO WE WILL BE INITIATING SOME WORK ON
- 5 THE E.I.A. PROCESS.
- 6 JIM CLOUD IS HERE AND CAN TALK ABOUT
- 7 SOME OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESSES.
- 8 JIM, CAN YOU IDENTIFY WHERE YOU -- WHAT
- 9 YOU HAVE DONE WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- 10 IDENTIFYING PROPERTIES, AND WHERE YOU STAND AT
- 11 THIS POINT?
- MR. JIM CLOUD: YES, I WOULD BE GLAD
- 13 TO.
- 14 I HAVE GONE OUT AND RESEARCHED THE
- 15 OWNERSHIPS. I KNOW ALL OF THE PRIVATE LANDS
- 16 THAT ARE RESPECTIVE CORRIDORS THAT MIGHT IMPACT
- 17 ON.
- 18 I HAVE SUBMITTED A PRELIMINARY
- 19 APPLICATION TO THE STATE OF ARIZONA TO START THE
- 20 PROCESS IN ACQUIRING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ACROSS
- 21 STATE LANDS.
- 22 I HAVE CONTACTED TITLE COMPANIES TO
- 23 MAKE SURE THAT WE CAN OBTAIN TITLE INSURANCE AND
- 24 EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF
- 25 NEGOTIATIONS.
- 26 I HAVE INVESTIGATED COMPARABLE SALES SO

1 I HAVE A ROUGH IDEA OF WHAT PROPERTY IS WORTH.

- 2 AND I AM IN CONTACT WITH THE LOCAL
- 3 ENGINEERING COMPANY TO HELP US PREPARE TRACT
- 4 MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS.
- 5 I HAVE TAKEN EVERY STEP THAT I CAN
- 6 THINK OF, SHORT OF CONTACTING OWNERS. THAT IS
- 7 THE VERY NEXT STAGE THAT WE WILL BE INTO WHEN
- 8 N.R.G. TELLS ME TO GO AHEAD AND START.
- 9 MR. ROBERT EVANS: WE ANTICIPATE THAT
- 10 THAT SIGNAL WILL GO OUT RELATIVELY SOON.
- 11 AS WELL, WE NEED TO START PREPARING
- 12 SUBMITTALS TO THE ARIZONA CORPORATION COMMISSION
- 13 RELATED TO THE CERTIFICATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL
- 14 COMPATIBILITY. THAT'S KIND OF THE PRE-DRAFT
- 15 STAGE.
- AS FAR AS POST-DRAFT E.I.S., WE THEN
- 17 EXPECT TO HAVE A DOCUMENT THAT WE CAN PUT IN THE
- 18 HANDS OF OUR LICENSING AGENCIES, ESTABLISH
- 19 FORMAL CONTACT WITH THEM.
- 20 AND I HAVE GOT TO INITIATE PREPARATION
- 21 OF APPLICATION, BUT THIS IS JUST ACTUALLY WORK
- 22 TOWARDS FINALIZING WHAT THOSE APPLICATIONS ARE
- 23 AND GETTING THEM SUBMITTED.
- 24 WE HAVE TO IDENTIFY A C.E.Q.A. SPONSOR.
- 25 AND THE ISSUES THAT WE -- WE HAVEN'T DONE THIS
- 26 IN CALIFORNIA YET, BECAUSE WE KNOW THAT EL

- 1 CENTRO WOULD HAVE A LOT TO BE CONCERNED ABOUT
- 2 AND THEY WOULD REALLY BE VERY INTERESTED IN THE
- 3 NORTHERN ROUTE ACROSS -- I MEAN THE SOUTHERN
- 4 ROUTE ACROSS CALIFORNIA.
- 5 IF, AS ROD HAS INDICATED, WE ARE ABLE
- 6 TO MOVE SOUTH AT THIS POSITION JUST OUTSIDE THE
- 7 FORT YUMA INDIAN RESERVATION -- SOUTH AND INTO
- 8 THE BAJA -- EL CENTRO PROBABLY WON'T HAVE ANY
- 9 INTEREST IN SPONSORING US.
- 10 SO, IN ANY CASE, ONCE WE FIND OUT FROM
- 11 THE RESEARCH THAT ARGONNE IS DOING AND THE
- 12 PREPARATION OF THE E.I.S. WHAT ARE THE
- 13 ENVIRONMENTALLY MOST ADVANTAGEOUS ROUTES, THEN
- 14 IS WHEN WE WILL MAKE FORMAL MOVES ON IDENTIFYING
- 15 THE SPONSORS.
- 16 WE WILL FILE THE CERTIFICATE OF
- 17 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBILITY WITH THE ARIZONA
- 18 CORPORATION COMMISSION, AS WELL.
- 19 THE FINAL SCHEDULE IS ONCE WE GET A
- 20 FINAL E.I.S. WE WILL AMEND ALL THE APPLICATIONS,
- 21 MAKE SURE THAT WE REPLACE THE DRAFT E.I.S. IN
- 22 THE AGENCIES WHERE WE HAVE SUBMITTED
- 23 APPLICATIONS.
- 24 THE POST RECORD OF DECISION WILL EXPECT
- 25 THAT LICENSING DECISIONS CAN MOVE FORWARD.
- 26 OUR CONSTRUCTION TARGET IS SUMMER OF

- 1 2000 TO BEGIN. AS ROD MENTIONED, WE WANT TO TRY
- 2 AND COMMISSION THE LINE LATE SPRING OR EARLY
- 3 SUMMER 2001.
- 4 AS FAR AS CONCLUSIONS GO, THIS IS -- WE
- 5 HAVE GOT SOMETHING STARTED, WE INTEND TO FINISH
- 6 IT. THAT'S OUR M.O.
- 7 WE ARE SMART ENOUGH TO KNOW WE DON'T
- 8 KNOW EVERYTHING ABOUT THIS, AND THAT'S WHY
- 9 WE'RE -- THAT'S WHY SUCH A BIG TEAM FROM N.R.G.
- 10 AND GATEWAY ARE HERE TODAY, AND THAT IS TO MAKE
- 11 SURE THAT WE HEAR ISSUES, WE GET THEM MARKED
- 12 DOWN SO THAT WE CAN PROCEED IN A LEGITIMATE WAY
- 13 AS FAR AS LICENSING PROCESSES GO.
- 14 WE HAVE HIRED GOOD FOLKS. JIM CLOUD,
- 15 MICKEY SIEGEL HAVE BEEN GREAT HELP. ARGONNE HAS
- 16 BEEN VERY DILIGENT IN DOING THE WORK.
- 17 AND THEN FINALLY WE HAVE GOT -- WE ARE
- 18 LOOKING FROM THE PEOPLE ASSEMBLED HERE TO
- 19 ACTUALLY WORK IN PARTNERSHIP WITH US TO HELP US
- 20 IDENTIFY THINGS THAT WE NEED TO BE CONCERNED
- 21 ABOUT.
- 22 WITH THAT, OUR PART OF THE PRESENTATION
- 23 IS DONE. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS, FEEL FREE
- 24 TO ASK THEM AT THIS POINT IN TIME. WE WILL BE
- 25 AROUND ALL DAY.
- SO THANK YOU, ED.

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY, BOB.
- 2 I MIGHT MENTION THAT ROUGHLY HALF OF MY
- 3 TEAM IS HERE, BECAUSE OF THE EXPENSE OF LONG
- 4 DISTANCE AND PEOPLE WORKING AT HOME ON THE
- 5 PROJECT, THERE'S JUST THREE OF US. BUT WE HAVE
- 6 A TEAM OF SIX. WE ARE COVERING ALL OF THE --
- 7 ALL OF THE DISCIPLINES THAT ARE NORMALLY
- 8 ADDRESSED IN AN E.I.S.
- 9 AS YOU HAVE HEARD, A PRESIDENTIAL
- 10 PERMIT WAS FILED LAST AUGUST WITH THE DEPARTMENT
- 11 OF ENERGY. PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT APPLICATION, I
- 12 SHOULD SAY, WAS FILED.
- 13 AT THAT TIME THE PROPOSED ROUTE, AS IS
- 14 NORMALLY THE CASE, IDENTIFIED IN THIS DOCUMENT,
- 15 WAS TO GO -- TO PARALLEL THE EXISTING 500 K.V.
- 16 LINE ALL THE WAY OUT THROUGH THE IMPERIAL SAND
- 17 DUNES AND THEN TO BREAK OFF FROM THAT SAN DIEGO
- 18 GAS & ELECTRIC LINE IN THE AREA OF KIND OF THE
- 19 EAST HIGHLINE CANAL TO A POINT JUST EAST OF
- 20 CALEXICO AND GO STRAIGHT SOUTH INTO MEXICO TO
- 21 THE CETYS SUBSTATION.
- 22 IT LOOKS LIKE, FROM OUR ANALYSIS, THAT
- 23 THAT'S PROBABLY NOT GOING TO BE AS
- 24 ENVIRONMENTALLY ACCEPTABLE AS SOME OF THE OTHER
- 25 ALTERNATIVES.
- 26 WE ARE NOT AT THE POINT WHERE I CAN

- 1 STATE UNEQUIVOCALLY THAT ONE ROUTE IS BETTER
- 2 THAN THE OTHER.
- 3 BUT HOPEFULLY BY THE DRAFT AND
- 4 CERTAINLY BY THE FINAL -- I KNOW THE E.I.S.
- 5 RULES REQUIRE THIS AND MAYBE B.L.M. DOES, AS
- 6 WELL -- THAT YOU HAVE TO STATE WHAT YOUR
- 7 ENVIRONMENTALLY-PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE IS IN THE
- 8 E.I.S. ITSELF.
- 9 SO I THINK WE WILL BE ABLE TO DO THAT
- 10 AT THE DRAFT STAGE.
- 11 THREE ALTERNATE ROUTES ARE BEING
- 12 EVALUATED IN THE E.I.S. AND I AM USING THE WORD
- 13 "ALTERNATE" INSTEAD OF "ALTERNATIVE" NOT TO
- 14 CONFUSE IT WITH THE N.E.P.A. STANDPOINT.
- 15 I GUESS FROM A N.E.P.A. STANDPOINT
- 16 D.O.E. EITHER GRANTS THE PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT OR
- 17 THEY DO NOT.
- 18 SO THE ALTERNATIVE THERE WOULD BE NOT
- 19 -- NO ACTION AT ALL. THE DO-NOTHING AS OPPOSED
- 20 TO GRANTING A PERMIT.
- 21 NEXT SLIDE.
- WHAT WE DID ON DECEMBER 2ND OF LAST
- 23 YEAR WAS TO FLY THE ROUTE.
- 24 AND, ROD, I BELIEVE YOU WERE IN THAT
- 25 PLANE AS WAS MICKEY SIEGEL AND KIRK LAGORY OF MY
- 26 TEAM.

- 1 WE THOUGHT IT WOULD MAKE A GOOD
- 2 OVERVIEW PRESENTATION TO TAKE A FEW OF THOSE
- 3 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS, SCAN THEM IN OUR SCANNER AND
- 4 SAVE THEM AS FILES AND KIND OF SHOW YOU WHAT THE
- 5 LAY OF THE LAND IS, SO TO SPEAK, ALONG THE WAY.
- 6 THIS IS THE PALO VERDE SWITCH YARD. SO
- 7 WHAT YOU WILL SEE I HAVE DONE IN A LOT OF THESE
- 8 TO GET A LARGER IMAGE IS TO DELETE THE CAPTION.
- 9 SO I WILL FOLLOW IT WITH A SIMILAR PHOTO THAT'S
- 10 A LITTLE LARGER.
- 11 NOW, THERE'S SOME OTHER ENTITIES THAT
- 12 ARE INTERESTED IN TAPPING INTO THE PALO VERDE
- 13 SWITCH YARD, SO THERE IS A MOVE AFOOT HERE TO
- 14 ACQUIRE MORE LAND, WHICH I BELIEVE IS DOWN --
- 15 DOWN IN THIS AREA THAT WILL BE NEEDED TO ADD TO
- 16 THE SWITCH YARD.
- 17 NEXT SLIDE.
- 18 THIS IS A LITTLE CLOSER VIEW. AS YOU
- 19 CAN SEE, IT'S PRETTY TIGHT THERE.
- 20 AND DON'T GET THE IMPRESSION THAT ALL
- 21 THE POWER IS COMING FROM THE PALO VERDE NUCLEAR
- 22 PLANT. IT'S SORT OF LIKE AS TONY COMO OF D.O.E.
- 23 SAYS, IT'S LIKE A BATHTUB FULL OF WATER WITH
- 24 SEVERAL HOSES GOING IN, AND YOU ARE TAPPING OUT
- 25 OF THAT TUB FULL OF WATER. WHERE DID THIS DROP
- 26 OF WATER COME FROM VERSUS ANOTHER. SO THERE'S

1 SEVERAL -- SEVERAL LINES COMING IN HERE

- 2 PRODUCING THE POWER.
- 3 AND, ELLEN, MAYBE I SHOULD MENTION HERE
- 4 THAT IN CASE ANYONE'S WONDERING, THERE IS A
- 5 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS THAT'S DONE BEFORE A
- 6 PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT IS GRANTED. AND THAT
- 7 BASICALLY IS TO SAY IT'S OKAY TO ALLOW THE POWER
- 8 TO GO OUT OF THE COUNTRY OR, NO, IT ISN'T. IF
- 9 IT HAPPENS THERE WILL BE AN ELECTRICAL
- 10 RELIABILITY PROBLEM.
- WE DON'T DO THAT. THAT'S DONE AT
- 12 D.O.E. HEADQUARTERS.
- MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: THAT'S DONE ON A
- 14 SEPARATE TRACK.
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY, NEXT SLIDE.
- 16 THERE IS A RAILROAD SPUR HEADING DUE
- 17 SOUTH FROM THE NUCLEAR POWER PLANT, AND THE
- 18 EXISTING LINE RUNS ALONG THAT SPUR.
- 19 I GUESS THAT'S WHAT BRINGS SUPPLIES OUT
- 20 TO IT. IT'S A BRANCH OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC OR
- 21 AN OFFSHOOT OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD
- THERE.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 24 DOWN AT ABOUT MILEPOST 10 -- AND I
- 25 AM -- IN THE DOCUMENT WE WILL USE MILEPOST
- 26 NUMBERS TO REFER BACK AND WE WILL HAVE LINKS

- 1 IDENTIFIED SO THAT WE WILL KNOW HOW MANY MILES.
- 2 YOU KNOW, ARE IN EACH LINK. AND AS WE ARE
- 3 REFERRING IN OUR VARIOUS SECTIONS TO A PORTION
- 4 OF THE LINE, HOPEFULLY YOU WILL BE ABLE TO
- 5 FOLLOW A LITTLE EASIER. WE WILL HAVE A DIAGRAM
- 6 SHOWING THIS.
- 7 THIS IS OUT AT ABOUT THE 10TH MILE.
- 8 DOWN ABOUT MILEPOST 5, 6, 7 THERE'S A LARGE
- 9 WASH -- CENTENNIAL WASH TO CROSS. WE HAVE A LOT
- 10 OF PHOTOS OF THAT AREA. ONE OF THE LARGEST
- 11 WASHES I THINK THAT WILL BE CROSSED.
- 12 BUT THIS IS A DIRT ROAD THAT RUNS OUT
- 13 THROUGH THE DESERT. THERE IS AN ACCESS ROAD
- 14 ALONG THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD ALMOST ITS
- 15 ENTIRE LENGTH. AND HERE YOU CAN SEE PROBABLY
- 16 THE OLD CONSTRUCTION ROAD, THE MAINTENANCE ROAD
- 17 THAT'S BEEN ALONG THE TOWER. I THINK WE HAVE A
- 18 COUPLE MORE SHOTS OF THAT, JIM.
- 19 NOW, BETWEEN MILEPOST 10 AND 16 -- AND
- 20 JIM AND I, WE WERE DRIVING THIS ROUTE BACK IN
- 21 DECEMBER. AND WE HAD FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE THAT GOT
- 22 US AS FAR AS WE COULD, THEN HAD TO GET BACK TO
- 23 THE RAILROAD ACCESS.
- 24 I THINK WE GOT DOWN TO ABOUT MILEPOST
- 25 16 OR 15 BEFORE THE WASHES WERE JUST TOO STEEP
- 26 TO CROSS TO FOLLOW THE LINE.

- 1 IF YOU LOOK CLOSELY YOU CAN TELL THIS
- 2 IS A GOOD SLIDE BECAUSE IT SHOWS YOU KIND OF THE
- 3 AMOUNT OF DISTURBANCE THAT WAS NEEDED AROUND
- 4 WHEN THE EXISTING LINE WAS PUT IN.
- 5 HERE IS A TOWER. ANOTHER TOWER HERE.
- 6 PROBABLY ANOTHER ONE DOWN IN HERE. I CAN'T SEE
- 7 IT FROM WHERE I AM STANDING. OVER HERE. SEE,
- 8 THESE LITTLE LIGHT BROWN AREAS. JUST ENOUGH
- 9 ROOM TO SET THE TOWER ON.
- 10 MAYBE YOU CAN SEE A LITTLE BETTER HERE.
- 11 OKAY. THIS SLIDE I HAVE GOT A COUPLE
- 12 OF BLOWUPS ON. DOWN JUST SLIGHTLY FURTHER THERE
- 13 ARE THREE WASHES THAT ARE CROSSED.
- 14 THE FIRST IS THE YELLOW MEDICINE WASH.
- 15 I THOUGHT THIS WAS A GOOD SLIDE TO ILLUSTRATE
- 16 THE POINT THAT WE ARE NOT PLANNING ON NEW ACCESS
- 17 ROADS, AND WHEREVER POSSIBLE THAT WILL BE
- 18 AVOIDED.
- 19 I THINK YOU CAN SEE HERE AGAIN THE
- 20 RAILROAD SPUR. THE ACCESS ROAD ALONG THE -- JIM
- 21 AND I DROVE ALONG THE TRACK. AND THEN YOU WILL
- 22 NOTE AN ACCESS HERE. I THINK I HAVE GOT A
- 23 COUPLE MORE SLIDES THAT SHOW THAT AS A BLOWUP.
- 24 SO IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO GET IN.
- 25 THIS IS A SHORT DISTANCE HERE. I WOULD JUST
- 26 GUESS JUST A FEW HUNDRED FEET. IT WOULD BE VERY

- 1 EASY TO GET IN AT THAT LOCATION TO PARALLEL
- 2 THIS. AND WE WOULD BE GOING ON THE NORTH SIDE
- 3 OF THIS LINE.
- 4 NEXT SLIDE.
- 5 BY THE WAY, AS YOU ALL KNOW, LIVING OUT
- 6 HERE, WE FOUND TIRE TRACKS IN ALMOST EVERY WASH
- 7 WE LOOKED AT. SO THE OFF-ROAD VEHICLES ARE
- 8 RAMPANT HERE.
- 9 I AM NOT SURE WHAT WE HAD DOWN HERE.
- 10 AN OLD CAR AND CORRAL AND A COUPLE OF OTHER
- 11 STRUCTURES ALONG THE WAY.
- 12 BUT UP IN THIS STRETCH THERE IS VERY
- 13 LITTLE IN THE WAY OF HUMAN HABITATION. NO
- 14 RESIDENCES.
- 15 IN APRIL THERE WAS AN AERIAL FLY-OVER
- 16 OF THE PROPOSED ROUTE WITH THE FIRM --
- 17 CONTRACTOR TO DAMES & MOORE TO DO THIS AND WE
- 18 LOOKED AT THESE AERIAL PHOTOS TO TRY TO IDENTIFY
- 19 ANY STRUCTURES WITHIN A MILE OF THE EXISTING
- 20 ROUTE.
- 21 WE HAVE THAT ALL TABULATED AND WE WILL
- 22 USE THAT IN OUR ANALYSIS.
- THERE AGAIN YOU SEE THE UNDER
- 24 CONSTRUCTION ROAD AND USE FOR MAINTENANCE OUT IN
- 25 THE WILD MILK WASH AREA.
- NEXT SLIDE.

- 1 WE HAD A BLOWUP OF THAT AREA.
- 2 WE GET DOWN TO -- IF YOU CAN TAKE
- 3 INTERSTATE 8 GOING EAST AND YOU GET OFF AT THE
- 4 DATELAND EXIT, IT'S A PAVED ROAD UP TO THIS
- 5 POINT AND THEN ON EAST OF THAT IT'S A DIRT ROAD
- 6 AS WE HEAD DOWN THE LINE TOWARDS HYDER.
- 7 THE NEXT SLIDE WILL SHOW THE COTTON GIN
- 8 A LITTLE CLOSER.
- 9 THIS APPEARED TO BE -- BACK IN JANUARY,
- 10 DECEMBER WHEN THIS WAS TAKEN APPEARED TO BE
- 11 ACTIVELY IRRIGATED LAND ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE
- 12 SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD.
- 13 THIS IS ONE OF TWO AREAS I WOULD SAY IN
- 14 MARICOPA COUNTY WHERE THE HOUSES WERE CLOSEST.
- 15 THERE WAS SOMEONE ACTUALLY LIVING IN ONE OF
- 16 THESE STRUCTURES HERE WHICH WAS WITHIN I WOULD
- 17 SAY ABOUT 200 FEET, ROD, WOULDN'T YOU THINK OF
- 18 THE LINE THERE?
- 19 SO HERE I GUESS IT'S STILL -- IT'S A
- 20 QUESTION OF WHETHER YOU -- YOU WOULD PROBABLY BE
- 21 SOUTH OF THE RAILROAD TRACK WITH THE LINE,
- 22 BUT --
- 23 MR. ROD LEAS: OUR LINE WOULD BE NORTH
- 24 OF THE TRACK.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: IT WOULD BE NORTH OF
- 26 THE TRACK. OKAY.

1 MR. ROD LEAS: THERE IS AN AREA RIGHT

- 2 IN HERE THAT ED IS DESCRIBING WHERE WHEN THE
- 3 ORIGINAL LINE WAS BUILT IT WAS ACTIVE
- 4 AGRICULTURE.
- 5 THAT AGRICULTURE IS NO LONGER ACTIVE.
- 6 ACCORDING TO JIM CLOUD, AND WE CAN ROUTE OUR
- 7 LINE TO THE NORTH OF THE RAILROAD.
- 8 THAT'S GOOD, BECAUSE IF WE HAD TO COME
- 9 SOUTH OF THE RAILROAD WE WOULD HAVE TO DO MORE
- 10 TOWER SWAPS LIKE I DESCRIBED THROUGH THE
- 11 COLORADO RIVER.
- 12 THOSE TOWER SWAPS GET TO BE EXPENSIVE
- 13 BECAUSE WE HAVE TO BUILD NEW TOWERS THAT CAN
- 14 STAND ANGLES. WE HAVE TO GO BACK ONE STAND AND
- 15 MODIFY OR CHANGE OUR DEAD TOWERS, TOO.
- 16 SO IT'S REALLY GOOD IF WE CAN STAY ON
- 17 THE NORTH SIDE. WE FEEL CONFIDENT WE DO NOT
- 18 HAVE TO GO SOUTH OF THE LINE ANYWHERE EXCEPT
- 19 JUST WEST OF THE FORT YUMA RESERVATION.
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. NO ONE IS
- 21 HERE REPRESENTING THE RAILROAD. THE FEW TIMES
- 22 WE HAVE BEEN OUT HERE LOOKING AROUND IT SEEMS
- 23 LIKE THE SOUTHERN BRANCH OF THE SOUTHERN
- 24 PACIFIC -- I HAVE ALWAYS SEEN TRAINS ALONG THERE
- 25 AS WE ARE GOING UP AND DOWN I-8. BUT I DON'T
- 26 THINK WE SAW A SINGLE TRAIN ON THIS STRETCH. SO

- 1 IT MUST STILL BE USED.
- 2 DOES ANYONE KNOW?
- 3 MR. DAVE DANIELS: I THINK THEY QUIT
- 4 USING IT A FEW YEARS AGO AFTER THAT WRECK.
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO YOU DON'T THINK
- 6 IT'S BEEN USED THAT MUCH THEN RECENTLY.
- 7 YES, SIR.
- 8 MR. CLYDE GOULD: CLYDE GOULD, WELLTON
- 9 MOHAWK.
- 10 IT IS BEING USED, BUT IT'S VERY
- 11 MINIMAL USE. I DON'T THINK THE RAILROAD INTENDS
- 12 TO DO EXTENSIVE MAINTENANCE ON THE TRACKS. BUT
- 13 THERE IS NO LONGER ANY PASSENGER SERVICE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 15 NEXT SLIDE.
- 16 THOSE OF YOU WHO LIVE OUT HERE WILL
- 17 RECOGNIZE THIS FAMOUS LANDMARK TEXAS HILL. I
- 18 DON'T KNOW HOW IT GOT THAT NAME, BUT IT'S THERE.
- 19 YOU CAN SEE IT FROM ALL AROUND.
- 20 THIS IS AN INTERESTING AREA. THE GILA
- 21 RIVER DOWN HERE. PROBABLY AT THIS POINT THE
- 22 PLANE'S DIRECTLY OVER THE EXISTING LINE.
- JIM AND I DROVE THIS AREA. IT'S ABOUT
- 24 FIVE MILES OF WHAT WE CALL KLOTHOS DUNES WHERE
- 25 THERE IS MESQUITE AND THE WIND HAS BLOWN SAND UP
- 26 AROUND THE MESQUITE. AND IT'S VERY, VERY

- 1 INTERESTING DESERT IN BETWEEN.
- 2 SO WE TRAMPED AROUND THAT AREA AND
- 3 LOOKED AT THE EXISTING LINE THROUGH THERE.
- 4 SO IT WOULD BE JUST OFF THE SCREEN, AS
- 5 WE SEE IT HERE.
- 6 NEXT SLIDE.
- 7 THEN WE GET INTO THE MUGGINS MOUNTAINS.
- 8 AND I THOUGHT THIS WAS A GOOD SLIDE, AND I THINK
- 9 THE NEXT ONE IS A BLOWUP OF IT.
- 10 BACK WHEN THE EXISTING LINE WAS BUILT
- 11 YOU SEE THE TWO TOWERS HERE. THEY MUST HAVE --
- 12 THIS MUST HAVE BEEN A MAJOR WORK AREA WHEN YOU
- 13 LOOK AT THE DISTURBANCE THERE. THEY MUST HAVE
- 14 LAID DOWN -- MUST HAVE BEEN A LAY-DOWN AREA
- 15 CONSTRUCTION YARD OR SOMETHING FOR IT. BECAUSE
- 16 MOST OF THESE THERE WAS JUST ENOUGH DISTURBANCE
- 17 TO PLACE THE TOWER AND TO HAVE A ROAD UP THERE
- 18 TO IT.
- 19 NOW, SOME OF THE B.L.M. FIELD OFFICE
- 20 FOLKS HERE IN YUMA WENT OUT WITH US INTO THE
- 21 LAGUNA MOUNTAINS, AND WE WERE DRIVING THESE
- 22 RIDGES. AND SOME OF US EASTERNERS WERE A LITTLE
- 23 BIT FRIGHTENED BECAUSE THERE DIDN'T SEEM TO BE
- 24 MUCH ROOM ON EITHER SIDE GETTING UP THERE.
- 25 SO I DON'T KNOW WHAT THAT WOULD BE LIKE
- 26 WITH CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. BUT I AM SURE THEY

- 1 KNOW HOW TO DO IT.
- 2 THIS MIGHT BE AN AREA WHERE HELICOPTERS
- 3 WOULD BE NEEDED. BUT YOU WOULD STILL HAVE TO
- 4 COME IN WITH SOME KIND OF VEHICLE TO BRING THE
- 5 CONCRETE IN FOR THE FOOTERS.
- 6 MR. ROD LEAS: WELL, THAT CAN ALSO BE
- 7 MOVED IN WITH A HELICOPTER.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: REALLY? JUST BRING
- 9 IN A DRILL RIG TO DRILL THE HOLE, THEN DROP THE
- 10 FOOTER IN?
- 11 MR. ROD LEAS: YOU BRING EVERYTHING IN
- 12 WITH THE HELICOPTER. YOU BRING IN THE DRILL
- 13 RIGS, BRING IN THE CEMENT.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: AND THE PEOPLE
- 15 DROPPED IN BY HELICOPTERS, AS WELL? OKAY,
- 16 THANKS A LOT.
- 17 THE LINE WILL GO AROUND THE NORTH EDGE
- 18 OF THE MUGGINS MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS AREA. WE
- 19 DON'T BELIEVE THAT'S GOING TO BE A PROBLEM THERE
- 20 AS FAR AS PEOPLE ACCESS, BECAUSE IT'S IN THE
- 21 YUMA -- THAT'S THE STRETCH THAT WILL BE IN THE
- 22 THE YUMA PROVING GROUND.
- 23 THERE'S TWO OR THREE PLACES WHICH I
- 24 WILL SHOW YOU ON THE MAP -- IN ADDITION TO THIS
- 25 CUTOFF POINT THAT ROD MENTIONED EARLIER -- TWO
- 26 OR THREE PLACES WHERE THE EXISTING LINE AND

1 PROPOSED LINE WOULD JUST TRANSECT A SMALL PIECE

- 2 ALONG THE EDGE OF THE YUMA PROVING GROUND.
- THIS IS ONE. THIS IS PROBABLY KLOTHOS
- 4 TEMPLE HERE LOOKING TO THE SOUTH. THAT'S RIGHT
- 5 ALONG THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE MUGGINS MOUNTAIN
- 6 WILDERNESS AREA.
- 7 B.L.M. YUMA TELLS US ABOUT 600 PEOPLE A
- 8 YEAR ESTIMATE USE THE MUGGINS MOUNTAINS
- 9 WILDERNESS AREA. IT'S MOSTLY THOSE HARD-CORE
- 10 HIKERS WHO LIKE TO GET OUT AND MAYBE ROCK CLIMB
- 11 OR JUST HAVE PEACE AND QUIET OF ENJOYING NATURE
- 12 AT ITS BEST.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 14 THERE AGAIN, I THINK WE CAN SEE SOME OF
- 15 THE SWITCHBACKS HERE NEEDED TO GET IN TO PUT THE
- 16 TOWER IN. SO THEY MUST HAVE COME IN BY VEHICLE
- 17 IN THIS AREA.
- 18 NEXT SLIDE.
- 19 A LITTLE CLOSER VIEW.
- 20 NOW WE ARE IN THE LAGUNA MOUNTAINS.
- 21 THIS AREA IS FAIRLY INACCESSIBLE. I THINK WE
- 22 ARE PROBABLY OVER ON THE PROVING GROUNDS. WE
- 23 MAY BE JUST TO THE WEST OF U.S. 95 HERE. I
- 24 COULDN'T GET AN EXACT LOCATION ON THAT.
- 25 NEXT SLIDE.
- 26 HERE IS THE EXAMPLE OF WHAT I WAS

- 1 TALKING ABOUT EARLIER. THERE'S JUST ENOUGH
- 2 SPACE TO PUT THE TOWER. AND RON WILL BE TALKING
- 3 ABOUT SOME OF THESE A LITTLE LATER LOOKING AT
- 4 SOME OF THE EROSION THAT DOES OCCUR.
- 5 THESE ARE THINGS THAT CAN BE MITIGATED.
- 6 BUT IT'S STILL -- IT'S STILL SOMETHING THAT DID
- 7 OCCUR ALONG AN EXISTING LINE THAT WE WILL BE
- 8 ADDRESSING.
- 9 WE WILL TRY TO BE AS THOROUGH AS WE
- 10 CAN, BUT REASONABLE WITH RESPECT TO HOW ONE
- 11 MIGHT FIX ANY PROBLEMS THAT OCCUR DURING
- 12 CONSTRUCTION.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 14 NOW, I SCANNED PARTS OF THE PHOTO, NOT
- 15 KNOWING WHAT WE WOULD HAVE HERE. I THOUGHT I
- 16 WOULD GO BACK OVER THIS AND MAYBE, YOU KNOW, IF
- 17 WE REVIEW WHERE WE ARE WITH SOME OF THESE PHOTOS
- 18 IT WILL HELP YOU ALL.
- 19 THE PROPOSED ROUTE RUNS DOWN TO THE
- 20 NORTH GILA STATION, UP ACROSS THE NORTHERN EDGE
- 21 OF THE FORT YUMA RESERVATION.
- 22 AND ONE OF THE ALTERNATIVES, ALTERNATE
- 23 ROUTE "B" -- ALTERNATES, I SHOULD SAY -- IS THIS
- 24 THREE TO FOUR-MILE STRETCH HERE ACROSS A CORNER
- 25 OF THE YUMA PROVING GROUNDS TO AN AREA JUST
- 26 ABOVE THE -- OR SOUTH OF THE BUREAU OF

- 1 RECLAMATION'S QUARRY THERE, WHICH YOU'LL SEE IN
- 2 SOME AERIAL PHOTOS.
- 3 WE DO KNOW THAT TALKING WITH THE PEOPLE
- 4 HERE -- WILDLIFE BIOLOGISTS HERE AT THE YUMA
- 5 FIELD OFFICE, THAT WHILE THEY ARE NOT ON THE
- 6 ENDANGERED LIST, THE DESERT BIG HORN SHEEP IS AN
- 7 IMPORTANT ANIMAL, AND THEY DO USE THIS AREA,
- 8 ALTHOUGH IT'S A MORE NORTHERLY AREA TO THE
- 9 PROVING GROUND, BUT THEY MOVE DOWN INTO HERE
- 10 DURING THE WINTER MONTHS.
- 11 SO WE WILL BE LOOKING AT WHAT, IF
- 12 ANYTHING, CONSTRUCTION EFFECTS WILL HAVE ON THAT
- 13 SPECIES.
- MR. ROD LEAS: ED, IF I COULD JUST --
- MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH.
- 16 MR. ROD LEAS: -- SAY SOMETHING ABOUT
- 17 THAT AREA.
- 18 ONE OF THE OTHER ENDANGERED SPECIES IN
- 19 THIS AREA IS A TRANSMISSION TOWER. THE ARMY
- 20 PLAYS WITH ITS TANKS IN HERE. AND THEY WERE --
- 21 THEY WERE OKAY WITH US PUTTING THINGS IN HERE AS
- 22 LONG AS WE DIDN'T PUT THEM IN THE TANK PATHS.
- 23 APPARENTLY THE TANK DRIVERS, WHEN THEY
- 24 SIT INSIDE THOSE BIG MACHINES, HAVE TROUBLE
- 25 SEEING THESE DINKY LITTLE TRANSMISSION TOWERS
- 26 AND OCCASIONALLY RUN INTO THEM.

1		DESIRABLE	$\alpha \sim$
			~ 1 1

- 2 WHAT WE HAVE DONE -- JIM CLOUD AND I WERE OUT
- 3 THERE DRIVING AROUND ONE DAY WHEN IT WAS ONLY
- 4 ABOUT 900 DEGREES. SO WE DIDN'T SPEND A LOT OF
- 5 TIME OUT THERE. BUT WE ATTEMPTED TO FIND
- 6 POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR OUR TOWERS WHERE WE CAN
- 7 HAVE RELATIVELY LONG SPANS, SO THAT WE CAN
- 8 MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF TOWERS. IF WE PUT THE
- 9 TOWERS UP HIGH, EVEN THE TANKS CAN'T GET TO
- 10 THEM.
- 11 SO THAT'S THE IDEA. THAT WE WOULD COME
- 12 -- IT'S A NICE, STRAIGHT LINE HERE. THE
- 13 ACTUALITY MAY WIGGLE BACK AND FORTH A LITTLE
- 14 BIT. BUT BASICALLY THE TANK PLAYGROUND IS UP IN
- 15 THIS AREA. IF WE ARE HERE WE ARE PRETTY MUCH
- 16 OUT OF THE TANK PATH.
- 17 THANKS, ED.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: GARY, MAYBE A
- 19 QUESTION FOR YOU ON ANY SURFACE DISTURBANCE AND
- 20 RECLAMATION THAT WE MIGHT NEED HERE.
- 21 I GUESS WE WOULD BE INTERESTED IN THE
- 22 DOCUMENT PUTTING IN WHAT B.L.M. WOULD SEE AS
- 23 REASONABLE AS FAR AS MULCHING, GRADING, ANY
- 24 SEEDING IN SOME OF THESE DEEP-SLOPE AREAS.
- 25 SO IF YOU CAN KIND OF KEEP THAT IN MIND
- 26 I WILL PROBABLY BE GIVING YOU A CALL AS WE PUT

- 1 THAT MITIGATION CHAPTER TOGETHER.
- 2 WE HAVE GOT A GOOD LIST OF GENERAL
- 3 MITIGATION WHICH WE WILL TALK ABOUT LATER. BUT
- 4 I THINK WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO IS TAKE THE
- 5 PROPOSED ROUTE, ANY ALTERNATE ROUTES, AND WHERE
- 6 WE KNOW THERE IS STEEP TERRAIN, SOME PROBLEMS,
- 7 TRY TO SAY THAT WITHIN THIS LINK OR THAT LINK
- 8 HERE IS THE KIND OF MITIGATION THAT WE ARE GOING
- 9 TO HAVE.
- 10 NEXT SLIDE.
- 11 IT'S THE NORTH GILA SUBSTATION. AND
- 12 NOW WE ARE IN THE LAGUNA MOUNTAINS LOOKING I
- 13 WOULD SAY NORTH, NORTHWEST AT MITTRY LAKE.
- 14 NEXT SLIDE.
- 15 AND AT THE TIME I THINK THIS WAS FLOWN
- 16 LAST DECEMBER WE -- I AM NOT SURE WE IDENTIFIED
- 17 THAT LINK ACROSS THE PROVING GROUNDS, SO WE
- 18 DIDN'T ATTEMPT TO FLY THAT AND PHOTOGRAPH.
- 19 HERE AGAIN YOU ARE LOOKING UPSTREAM AT
- 20 MITTRY LAKE. HERE IS LAGUNA DAM. HERE IS THE
- 21 BUREAU OF RECLAMATION'S QUARRY. AND THE
- 22 EXISTING LINE COMES RIGHT OFF THE SCREEN HERE
- 23 DOWN INTO THIS AREA.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 25 THE PLANE CIRCLED AROUND AND NOW IS --
- 26 WE TOOK A SHOT DOWNSTREAM. AND WHEN I WAS

- 1 PLAYING WITH MY FILE HERE IT ALLOWS ME TO GO UP
- 2 TO 200 TO 400 PERCENT MAGNIFICATION. REAL
- 3 FUZZY, BUT I COULD ACTUALLY HONE IN HERE AND SEE
- 4 THE TOWERS DOWN HERE.
- 5 THE PROBLEM WAS I COULDN'T SAVE IT THAT
- 6 WAY BECAUSE IT SAVED THE WHOLE FILE AT THAT
- 7 MAGNIFICATION. I WOULD HAVE HAD TO HAVE SCANNED
- 8 IT LIKE THAT.
- 9 I THINK THE NEXT SHOT MAY BE A LITTLE
- 10 MORE DETAILED. SO WE ARE TALKING ABOUT COMING
- 11 RIGHT DOWN HERE THROUGH THIS AREA WHERE THE
- 12 EXISTING LINE GOES. THEN COMING -- PROBABLY BE
- 13 A TOWER IN HERE, MAYBE ANOTHER TOWER. AND THEN
- 14 COMING RIGHT ALONG THE EDGE, WHICH WOULD ALLOW
- 15 ACCESS FROM THE EXISTING DIRT ROAD HERE. AND
- 16 THEN I THINK THERE IS ACCESS OFF OF THE DAM
- 17 HERE. SO HOPEFULLY THERE WON'T BE TOO MUCH
- 18 DISTURBANCE.
- 19 THOSE OF YOU WHO LIVE OUT HERE PROBABLY
- 20 KNOW THAT THIS WHOLE AREA CHANGED IN THE '80'S
- 21 AFTER THAT LINE WAS BUILT WITH THE BIG FLOOD.
- 22 I DON'T KNOW WHETHER THIS IS THE
- 23 NATURAL COLOR OF THE SALT CEDAR BACK IN DECEMBER
- 24 OR THIS IS JUST BAD DEVELOPING HERE.
- 25 DOES IT REALLY TURN THAT COLOR, DO YOU
- 26 KNOW, SUSANNA?

1 MS. SUSANNA HENRY: IT'S NEVER REALLY

- 2 QUITE THAT COLOR.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DIDN'T THINK SO.
- 4 BACK HOME WE HAVE BROWNS IN THE FALL, BUT NOT
- 5 HERE.
- 6 OKAY. NOW, THIS SHOWS A REAL NICE
- 7 ANGLE STRUCTURE, THE EXISTING LINE. SO HERE WE
- 8 WOULD BE COMING ACROSS SOMEWHERE NORTH HERE.
- 9 AND PROBABLY A TOWER OUT IN THIS --
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: RIGHT THERE
- 11 OVERLOOKING --
- MR. ED PENTECOST: RIGHT THERE. HERE
- 13 IS THE RIVER AND HERE IS THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.
- 14 NEXT SLIDE.
- 15 A LITTLE CLOSER VIEW.
- 16 THESE MIGHT BE GOOD, TOO, ELLEN, WHEN
- 17 WE TALK TO THE CORPS ABOUT THE WETLAND
- 18 ASSESSMENT IF WE COULD SHOW THEM KIND OF WHAT
- 19 THIS LOOKS LIKE HERE IN THE PHOTOS.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 21 WE CONTINUE THEN TO CROSS THE FORT YUMA
- 22 RESERVATION. I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHERE THIS
- 23 IS, BUT THERE ARE NUMEROUS ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES,
- 24 AS BOMA POINTED OUT. CARROLL HARVIER WENT WITH
- 25 US WHEN WE WERE OUT THERE.
- 26 WE SAW SOME GOOD CONSTRUCTION, WE SAW

- 1 THE QUARRIES, BUT WE SAW A LOT OF AREAS WHERE
- 2 OFF-ROAD VEHICLES HAD GOTTEN IN AND CAUSED SOME
- 3 DAMAGE TO THE SITE.
- 4 AND THIS, LIKE I SAY, IS ABOUT HALFWAY
- 5 ACROSS THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RESERVATION WHERE
- 6 THIS WAS TAKEN.
- 7 NEXT SLIDE.
- 8 HERE WE ARE FURTHER ALONG ABOUT
- 9 MILEPOST 15. WE HAVE GONE SOUTH. WE ARE
- 10 LOOKING AT ANDRADE MESA TO THE SOUTH. THERE IS
- 11 ONE TOWER HERE SOMEWHERE. I SUSPECT THIS IS A
- 12 ROAD ALONG THE U.S./MEXICAN BORDER. HERE YOU
- 13 CAN SEE ONE TOWER IN THE PAVED ROAD THERE.
- 14 ANOTHER VIEW SOMEWHERE IN THAT AREA.
- 15 WE CONTINUE WEST ALONG THE NORTHERN
- 16 SIDE OF THE RESERVATION. THE LINE DOES BRANCH
- 17 TO THE SOUTH, WHICH I WILL SHOW YOU ON THE MAP
- 18 IN A MINUTE.
- 19 IF YOU LOOK CLOSELY YOU CAN SEE A TOWER
- 20 HERE. AND IT APPEARS THAT THE ACCESS ROAD MAKES
- 21 A BEND ABOUT HERE. THE NEXT TOWER MUST BE OVER
- 22 HERE. THESE, I BELIEVE, ARE THE TARGA MACHACHA
- 23 (PHONETIC) MOUNTAINS WHERE WE FOUND THE LOST GUY
- 24 WITH THE METAL DETECTOR THAT DAY.
- 25 JIM, THAT WAS -- HE WAS AN EASTERNER
- 26 THAT HAD GOTTEN LOST IN HIS CAR AND HE WAS NOT

1 IN GOOD SHAPE. MORE STRESSED THAN ANYTHING, I

- 2 THINK. BUT HE WAS LOST.
- 3 NEXT SLIDE.
- 4 MR. ROD LEAS: ED?
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH.
- 6 MR. ROD LEAS: CAN I INTERRUPT ONE
- 7 MOMENT AGAIN? CAN WE BACK UP?
- 8 THE THING THAT I AM CALLING THE YARD --
- 9 LOOK AT THE TOWER PHOTO. HERE IS ONE.
- 10 IT WOULD BE JUST OFF THE -- JUST OFF
- 11 THE PHOTO. WE WOULD COME AROUND, WE WOULD BE ON
- 12 THE NORTH SIDE HERE.
- 13 AND IF WE CAN PRETEND THAT THIS IS OVER
- 14 THERE. WHAT WE WOULD DO BETWEEN THESE TWO TOWERS
- 15 IS WE WOULD BE COMING ALONG ON THE NORTH SIDE.
- 16 WE WOULD BUILD OUR YARD. OUR CROSSING YARD.
- 17 WE WOULD COME INTO IT. WE WOULD --
- 18 THIS LINE WOULD TRANSITION TO BUS WORK. THIS
- 19 NEW LINE WOULD TRANSITION TO BUS WORK. THIS ONE
- 20 WOULD GO THROUGH THIS WAY. THE NEW ONE WOULD GO
- 21 THROUGH THIS WAY. SUDDENLY IT WOULD BE ON THE
- 22 SOUTH SIDE. AND IT WOULD PROCEED ON THE SOUTH
- 23 SIDE FOR ANOTHER ROUGHLY FOUR MILES. THEN IT
- 24 WOULD HEAD SOUTH INTO MEXICO.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: THANK YOU.
- NEXT SLIDE.

- 1 I AM NOT SURE, I MAY HAVE GONE
- 2 BACKWARDS ON THIS SLIDE. THIS IS PRETTY FLAT
- 3 TERRAIN ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RESERVATION.
- 4 AND HERE YOU CAN SEE ONE OF THOSE SITES.
- 5 I AM SURE IT WOULD BE VERY EASY TO
- 6 FOLLOW THIS ROAD ALONG FOR ACCESS.
- 7 NEXT SLIDE.
- 8 THIS IS THE CROSSING OF THE EXISTING
- 9 LINE AT INTERSTATE -- CROSSING INTERSTATE 8, THE
- 10 TOWER HERE. YOU CAN VAGUELY SEE THE CONDUCTORS
- 11 COMING ACROSS. AND PROBABLY RIGHT BEHIND THE
- 12 STRUCTURE, THERE IS ANOTHER TOWER.
- 13 LOOKS LIKE A SMALLER LINE HERE. I
- 14 DON'T KNOW WHETHER THAT'S THE 161 K.V. LINE OR
- 15 WHETHER IT CROSSES OUT THERE. I SEE AN "H"
- 16 FRAME THERE. ANOTHER ONE HERE.
- 17 NEXT SLIDE.
- THIS IS THE IMPERIAL SAND DUNES, ALSO
- 19 KNOWN AS ALGODONES DUNES.
- 20 NANCY NICOLAI OF THE EL CENTRO OFFICE
- 21 GAVE ME INFORMATION ON THREATENED AND ENDANGERED
- 22 SPECIES IN THIS AREA, AND WE WILL BE DISCUSSING
- 23 THOSE. WE ARE GOING TO BE BACK OUT HERE THE
- 24 LAST WEEK OF JULY. THAT DOESN'T SOUND TOO
- 25 SMART. TRAMPING AROUND OUT THERE LOOKING FOR
- 26 FLAT-TAILED HORNED LIZARDS.

1 THIS IS PROBABLY THE TYPE OF HABITAT WE

- 2 WOULD SEE WHEN WE ARE NOT IN THE DENSE DUNE
- 3 AREAS. BUT THE EAST-WEST AND THEY ARE KNOWN TO
- 4 OCCUR THERE. THEY ARE NOT THREATENED OR
- 5 ENDANGERED, BUT AS MANY OF YOU KNOW, THERE IS AN
- 6 INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT AND PLAN ON HOW TO
- 7 PRESERVE HABITAT FOR THAT SPECIES, HOW TO
- 8 PROTECT IT.
- 9 THE DESERT TORTOISE HAS BEEN DOCUMENTED
- 10 OUT HERE HISTORICALLY, BUT WE ARE GOING TO BE
- 11 LOOKING FOR SIGNS OF TORTOISE. AGAIN, JUST TO
- 12 SPOT-CHECK REALLY ALONG THESE TWO NORTH-SOUTH
- 13 ALTERNATE ROUTES WHEN WE COME OUT THE END OF
- 14 JULY.
- 15 THEN THE PIERSON'S MILK VETCH IS
- 16 ANOTHER MAJOR PLANT SPECIES THAT WE BELIEVE IS
- 17 OUT HERE SOMEWHERE. IN TALKING TO FISH AND
- 18 WILDLIFE, DEBBIE MCCALLER SAYS SHE'S BEEN OUT
- 19 THIS SPRING AND HAD SEEN THEM ACTUALLY IN
- 20 LITTLE WIND-BLOWN POCKETS IN THE CENTER AREA OF
- 21 SOME OF THE DUNES.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 23 SAME THING, JUST A LITTLE LARGER.
- 24 OKAY. WE WENT THROUGH THREE SLIDES.
- 25 THERE WE GO. VERY SENSITIVE.
- 26 THIS IS THE QUARRY IN THE PILOT KNOB

- 1 AREA ON THE NORTH SIDE OF PILOT KNOB.
- 2 SO THE ALTERNATE "C", WHICH IS LINK 6,
- 3 WOULD COME DOWN AND GO TO THE EAST OF THIS
- 4 ALONG PILOT KNOB. THIS IS ALGODONES HERE.
- 5 THE NEXT SLIDE SHOWS THE BORDER
- 6 CROSSING HERE, THE PARKING LOT THAT YOU ARE
- 7 PROBABLY ALL FAMILIAR WITH. ALGODONES, THE
- 8 ALL-AMERICAN CANAL THAT WAS ACQUIRED DURING THE
- 9 DAYS WHEN THEY CONCLUDED THIS LINE.
- 10 NEXT SLIDE IS A LITTLE MORE DETAILED.
- NOW, ROD, I BELIEVE WE HAD SAID IF THE
- 12 LINE WERE BUILT ALONG THIS ALTERNATE IT WOULD
- 13 COME DOWN AROUND HERE, CROSS THE ALL-AMERICAN
- 14 CANAL AND GO THREE OR FOUR TOWER LENGTHS?
- MR. ROD LEAS: YEAH.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: AND THERE'S NO-MAN'S
- 17 LAND HERE? I SAID IN MY LAND USE SECTION THERE
- 18 IS NO APPARENT USE OF THIS LAND. IN LOOKING AT
- 19 IT IT'S MOSTLY DEVOID OF VEGETATION. IT'S JUST
- 20 A FEW HUNDRED FEET.
- 21 MR. ROD LEAS: IT'S 500 AND --
- 22 SUPPOSEDLY 550 FEET.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: FROM THE BORDER?
- 24 MR. ROD LEAS: FROM THE BORDER, WHICH
- 25 IS RIGHT HERE. THE EDGE OF THE CANAL.
- 26 AND WE WOULD -- WE HAVE PROBABLY GIVEN

- 1 UP ON THIS -- ON THIS POTENTIAL. BUT IT STILL
- 2 SORT OF EXISTS.
- 3 I SAY "SORT OF EXISTS," WHICH IS
- 4 PROBABLY CONFUSING TO YOU FOLKS. BUT WE ARE
- 5 LOOKING AT SOME OF THE ALTERNATIVES THAT ARE
- 6 PROPOSED TO HAPPEN HERE IN ARIZONA.
- 7 AS SOME OF YOU KNOW, THERE IS A POWER
- 8 PLANT OVER THERE. A TINY LITTLE POWER PLANT
- 9 THAT MAY BE EXPANDED.
- 10 IF THAT WERE TO BE EXPANDED WE COULD --
- 11 THIS LINE COULD PROVIDE OUTLET CAPABILITY FOR
- 12 THE EXPANSION OF THAT POWER PLANT.
- 13 IF THAT WERE SO WE COULD TIE IN, EITHER
- 14 BY BUILDING OUR LINE THROUGH HERE, OR IF WE CAME
- 15 DOWN THE EAST SIDE OF PILOT KNOB TO THE POWER
- 16 PLANT AND THEN OUT THIS WAY.
- 17 NEITHER ONE OF THOSE THINGS WILL
- 18 PROBABLY HAPPEN. SO WHAT PROBABLY WILL HAPPEN
- 19 IS AS I DESCRIBED. WE WOULD BE ABOUT FOUR MILES
- 20 WEST OF THE WEST EDGE OF THE FORT YUMA
- 21 RESERVATION AND COME RIGHT STRAIGHT ACROSS.
- 22 BUT ONE OF THE ALTERNATIVES THAT WE
- 23 LOOKED AT WOULD COME DOWN THE EAST SIDE, WE
- 24 WOULD CROSS OVER RIGHT IN HERE SOMEWHERE AND
- 25 THEN STAY JUST SOUTH OF THE CANAL AND GO OVER TO
- 26 ABOUT -- ABOUT HERE, AND THEN GO SOUTH, AND THEN

- 1 STAY EITHER IN OR JUST SOUTH OF THE SAND DUNES
- 2 THE WHOLE WAY TO MEXICALI.
- 3 WE HAVE THE BORDER PATROL APPROVAL TO
- 4 DO THAT. AS SOME OF YOU MAY KNOW, THE BORDER
- 5 PATROL FLIES THEIR AIRPLANES, THEIR HELICOPTERS
- 6 AND WHAT HAVE YOU BACK AND FORTH ALONG THERE
- 7 FREQUENTLY.
- 8 BUT IN EXCHANGE FOR A FEW FAVORS THAT I
- 9 PROMISED THEM, THEY SAID, YEAH, YOU CAN BUILD
- 10 YOUR TOWERS THERE.
- 11 I PROMISED THEM A ROAD AND SOME OTHER
- 12 AMENITIES. THEY NEED A ROAD THROUGH THERE.
- 13 THEY APPARENTLY DON'T HAVE ONE.
- 14 MR. ED PENTECOST: THANK YOU.
- 15 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: I HAVE A QUESTION.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: YES.
- 17 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: ELLEN RUSSELL.
- 18 FOR WHAT WILL LIKELY TURN OUT TO BE
- 19 YOUR PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE, HOW FAR INTO MEXICO
- 20 DO YOU GO BEFORE YOU TURN WEST AGAIN?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WE BROUGHT THAT UP WITH
- 22 C.F.E. YESTERDAY IN MEXICO CITY.
- 23 I HAD SUGGESTED THAT WE WOULD STAY
- 24 ABOUT 100 YARDS OR 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE
- 25 BORDER.
- 26 THERE MAY BE A MEXICAN LAW THAT SAYS

- 1 YOU HAVE TO BE SOME SPECIFIC DISTANCE SOUTH OF
- 2 THE BORDER BEFORE YOU CAN PARALLEL THE BORDER.
- 3 THE PEOPLE AT C.F.E. WEREN'T
- 4 KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT WHAT THAT LAW IS, BUT THEY
- 5 THOUGHT THERE WAS A LAW.
- 6 IF THAT'S SO IT WOULD ACTUALLY BE
- 7 BETTER IF WE COULD BE FURTHER SOUTH. WHAT WE
- 8 WERE TRYING TO DO WAS BE -- WOULD BE OUT OF THE
- 9 WAY OF PEOPLE.
- 10 IF WE WERE DOWN -- YOU CAN KIND OF SEE
- 11 WHERE THE SAND DUNES GO. IF WE COULD STAY JUST
- 12 ON THE SOUTHERN EDGE OF THE DUNES AND JUST NORTH
- 13 OF ANY AGRICULTURE, IT REALLY WOULD BE BETTER,
- 14 BECAUSE WE ARE GOING TO HAVE PROBLEMS BUILDING
- 15 TOWER FOOTINGS IN THE SAND. IT'S LIKE A GIANT
- 16 SANDBOX, AND WE ARE GOING TO HAVE PROBLEMS
- 17 THERE.
- 18 IT'S NOT -- THEY ARE NOT INSURMOUNTABLE
- 19 PROBLEMS. THE EXISTING LINE WAS BUILT THROUGH
- 20 THAT AREA. IT'S JUST IT WOULD BE A LOT EASIER
- 21 TO BUILD ON FIRM GROUND THAN SHIFTING SAND.
- THE FOLKS WE MET WITH YESTERDAY
- 23 RESEARCHED THE SUBJECT AND LET US KNOW HOW FAR
- 24 SOUTH WE HAVE TO BE.
- 25 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: THANK YOU.
- 26 MR. ED PENTECOST: ANY OTHER QUESTIONS

- 1 FOR ROD? YES, CARROLL.
- 2 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: CARROLL HARVIER
- 3 FROM THE QUECHAN TRIBE.
- 4 WAS THERE ANY PLANS TO EXPAND THAT
- 5 PILOT KNOB POWER PLANT YOU MENTIONED THERE?
- 6 HAVE YOU EVEN TALKED ABOUT THAT?
- 7 MR. ROD LEAS: THE YUCCA PLANT?
- 8 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: THE PILOT KNOB --
- 9 WAS THAT THE ONE YOU WERE REFERRING TO, ROD?
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: THE PILOT KNOB PLANT --
- 11 LITTLE HYDROPLANT.
- MR. CARROLL HARVIER: YEAH.
- MR. ROD LEAS: NO, NOT THAT I AM AWARE
- 14 OF.
- 15 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: LET'S JUST CLARIFY
- 16 WITH ROD. WE HAVE NO PLANS AT ALL. WE HAVE
- 17 HEARD RUMORS. BUT WE ALL -- DIRK ANDREAS FROM
- 18 N.R.G.
- 19 WE HEAR RUMORS ALL THE TIME ABOUT POWER
- 20 PLANTS. THERE ARE TWO POWER PLANTS. THERE IS
- 21 THIS YUCCA PLANT AND THIS SMALL COGENS
- 22 (PHONETIC) PLANT IN THE AREA RIGHT NOW. AND
- 23 THERE IS SOME OTHER PLANTS THAT ARE PROPOSED
- 24 FURTHER NORTH. QUITE A BIT FURTHER NORTH. BUT
- 25 WE HAVE NO PLANS TO PUT ANY GENERATION OR EXPAND
- 26 THERE.

1 ROD WAS JUST SAYING THAT WE HAD HEARD

- 2 RUMORS THAT SOME PEOPLE WERE TALKING ABOUT DOING
- 3 THAT. THAT'S ALL WE REALLY KNOW AT THIS TIME.
- 4 MR. ROD LEAS: ANY POWER PLANT --
- 5 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: RUMOR?
- 6 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: JUST RUMOR IS ALL WE
- 7 HAVE HEARD. NOTHING HAS BEEN ANNOUNCED.
- 8 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: OUR INTEREST IS
- 9 BECAUSE THAT'S ON THE RESERVATION.
- 10 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: YOU MAY KNOW MORE
- 11 THAN WE KNOW THEN.
- MR. ROD LEAS: ANY PLANT THAT GETS
- 13 BUILT NEEDS OUTLET TRANSMISSION CAPABILITY. A
- 14 WAY TO GET THE POWER OUT. IT'S A LITTLE
- 15 DIFFICULT TO MOVE IT WITH U.P.S. OR SOMETHING
- 16 LIKE THAT. SO YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE WIRES.
- 17 SO OUR WIRE GOING THROUGH THE AREA IS A
- 18 NATURAL. ANYBODY WHO IS THINKING OF DOING
- 19 SOMETHING LOOKS AT THIS POTENTIAL POWER LINE AND
- 20 SAYS, UH-HUH, WE CAN HOOK ON TO THAT THING.
- 21 SO WE HAVE HAD VARIOUS PEOPLE COME TO
- 22 US AND JUST SAY, YOU KNOW, WE ARE THINKING OF
- 23 MAYBE DOING SOMETHING, CAN WE USE YOUR LINE.
- 24 AND THAT'S AS FAR AS IT'S GONE.
- 25 MR. JIM CLOUD: I THINK WHAT CARROLL --
- 26 EXCUSE ME A MINUTE. I THINK WHAT CARROLL WAS

- 1 REFERRING TO IS THAT SMALL HYDROPLANT THAT DROPS
- 2 OUT OF THE CANAL.
- 3 MR. ROD LEAS: RIGHT.
- 4 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE ARE GOING TO
- 5 HAVE TO DO WITHIN THE NEXT PROBABLY MONTH OR TWO
- 6 AT THE MOST IS CLOSE THE DOOR TO ALL OF THESE
- 7 POTENTIALS. WE EITHER HAVE A PROJECT THAT IS AN
- 8 ESTABLISHED PROJECT OR WE CAN GO ON FOREVER
- 9 LOOKING AT ALL OF THE POTENTIALS THAT MIGHT COME
- 10 UP.
- 11 AND WE CAN'T AFFORD TO DO THAT. WE
- 12 HAVE A CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE THAT WE HAVE TO
- 13 ADHERE TO IN ORDER TO HAVE THE FACILITY AND
- 14 SERVICE WHEN WE WANT TO HAVE IT IN SERVICE.
- 15 SO RIGHT NOW WE HAVE THE LEISURE --
- 16 SORT OF -- A DIMINISHING TIME FRAME -- TO LOOK
- 17 AT ALL OF THESE POTENTIALS. ALL OF THE OPTIONS
- 18 FOR PARTNERING OR SUPPLYING POWER TO HITHER AND
- 19 YON, LOOKING ON FOR THIS OR THAT.
- 20 BUT THAT'S GOING TO VERY RAPIDLY COME
- 21 TO AN END. WITHIN THE NEXT MONTH OR SO WE ARE
- 22 GOING TO SAY ENOUGH IS ENOUGH, HERE IS OUR
- 23 PROJECT.
- 24 AND AT THIS POINT IN TIME ALL OF
- 25 THESE -- ALL OF THESE POTENTIAL EXPANSION PLANS,
- 26 POTENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PLANS THAT ARE KIND OF

1 BLOWING IN THE WIND ARE JUST THAT. THEY ARE

- 2 RUMORS.
- 3 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: SO THE DEADLINE
- 4 YOU ARE SAYING THAT YOU WILL HAVE -- OR THAT YOU
- 5 WILL KNOW WHAT YOU ARE GOING TO DO IS GOING TO
- 6 BE WITHIN AT LEAST A MONTH?
- 7 MR. ROD LEAS: WELL, A MONTH OR TWO,
- 8 YEAH. BY I WOULD SAY SEPTEMBER, OCTOBER TIME
- 9 FRAME WE ARE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT WE'VE
- 10 GOT. BECAUSE AT THAT POINT WE ARE GOING TO HAVE
- 11 TO BE HIRING A CONTRACTOR TO BEGIN TO PLAN THE
- 12 LINE. PLAN THE DESIGN OF THE FACILITY. AND
- 13 THAT CONTRACTOR IS GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT HE
- 14 HAS TO DESIGN FOR.
- 15 SO AFTER THAT POINT TO MAKE CHANGES
- 16 COSTS A LOT OF MONEY. IT'S EASY TO DESIGN
- 17 SOMETHING FROM THE BEGINNING. BUT WHEN YOU GET
- 18 IT ALL DESIGNED AND THEN YOU SAY, WHOOPS, WE
- 19 FORGOT SOMETHING, THAT'S WHEN IT STARTS GETTING
- 20 EXPENSIVE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: NEXT SLIDE, JIM.
- 22 JUST VERY QUICKLY GO THROUGH THE ROUTE
- 23 AGAIN. THIS IS OUT IN THE MUGGINS MOUNTAIN
- 24 AREA. PART OF WHAT WE ARE GOING TO CALL LINK 1.
- 25 NEXT SLIDE.
- 26 PROBABLY ALREADY TALKED ENOUGH ABOUT

- 1 THIS. AND WHEN I DESCRIBE ALTERNATE "B" IT WILL
- 2 BE THE PROPOSED ROUTE IDENTICAL TO THAT, WITH
- 3 THE EXCEPTION OF THIS LINK HERE, WHICH WILL BE
- 4 YUMA.
- 5 THE NEXT SLIDE.
- 6 THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RESERVATION. ONE
- 7 ALTERNATE HERE THAT WE WERE JUST TALKING ABOUT
- 8 THAT WOULD GO DOWN AND AROUND PILOT KNOB AND
- 9 THEN DROP INTO MEXICO.
- 10 THE PINK HERE -- THIS IS A LAND
- 11 JURISDICTION PHOTO OR MAP THAT WE SCANNED. THIS
- 12 IS BUREAU OF RECLAMATION. THE YELLOW IS B.L.M.
- 13 THE BLUE I GUESS ARE THESE SECTIONS OF
- 14 STATE-OWNED LAND IN BOTH CALIFORNIA AND ARIZONA.
- 15 MICKEY, YOUR SYSTEM SHOWS IN THE BLUE
- 16 BLOCKS ONE SECTION IS A TOWNSHIP ROUGHLY, I
- 17 THINK.
- 18 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: STATE.
- 19 MR. ED PENTECOST: NEXT SLIDE.
- 20 HERE IS THE AREA WE WERE TALKING ABOUT
- 21 THAT WILL CROSS OVER.
- THE ROUTE THROUGH THE DUNES, WE ALL
- 23 KNOW ABOUT THE IMPERIAL DUNES RECREATION AREA.
- 24 HAVEN'T USED THAT. IF THAT WERE THE -- ENDED UP
- 25 BEING THE ROUTE THAT WOULD BE USED, THERE WOULD
- 26 BE FOUR POSSIBILITIES, I GUESS, FOR CONFLICTS

- 1 WITH PEOPLE USE IN THIS AREA OF THE DUNES.
- 2 NEXT SLIDE.
- 3 THIS SHOWS YOU AN AERIAL VIEW OF THE
- 4 DUNES. YOU CAN SEE ALL THE OFF-ROAD VEHICLE
- 5 TRACKS HERE.
- 6 NEXT SLIDE.
- 7 CONTINUING ON ACROSS, THIS IS ALL
- 8 AGRICULTURAL LAND OUT HERE. SINGLE POLE
- 9 STRUCTURES WOULD BE USED IF WE GO THROUGH AG
- 10 LANDS. SO THERE IS THREE -- THREE TOWERS --
- 11 THREE OR FOUR TOWER DESIGNS; RIGHT?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WHAT WE ARE LOOKING AT
- 13 IS REPLICATING THE EXISTING LINE THAT'S ROUGHLY
- 14 FOUR SPANS PER MILE.
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. THEN WE DROP
- 16 STRAIGHT SOUTH, AS I SAID EARLIER, TO CROSS THE
- 17 BORDER AND GO TO THE CETYS SUBSTATION.
- 18 NEXT SLIDE.
- 19 THIS IS AN AREA OF THE ALL-AMERICAN
- 20 CANAL SHOWING THE LEAKAGE PROBLEM AND THE
- 21 WETLANDS THAT HAVE BEEN CREATED THROUGH THE
- 22 YEARS. SEVERAL DECADES WORTH OF LEAKAGE.
- 23 AND I UNDERSTAND IN TALKING, YOU KNOW,
- 24 WITH -- CONTACT WITH THE BUREAU OF REC THAT THAT
- 25 OLD E.I.S. BACK IN '92, '93 THEY MAY BE GOING
- 26 AHEAD WITH THE ACTION NOW, THE RELINE.

- 1 IT'S BEEN ELEVATED TO A LEAST A HIGHER
- 2 PRIORITY PROJECT. RELINE OR BUILD A NEW CANAL
- 3 TO REPLACE THAT.
- 4 BUT THIS IS JUST TO SHOW YOU WHAT'S
- 5 HAPPENED HERE. I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHERE THAT
- 6 WAS TAKEN, BUT SOMEWHERE IN CALIFORNIA.
- 7 NEXT SLIDE.
- 8 SUSANNA, HERE ARE THE MYSTERIOUS DOTS.
- 9 REMEMBER I SAID TO YOU -- WE TALKED EARLIER
- 10 ABOUT FLYING FROM PHOENIX TO YUMA. IF ANY OF
- 11 YOU HAVE DONE THAT IN A SMALL PLANE IT LOOKS
- 12 LIKE JUST SOMEBODY PUT A BUNCH OF POLKA-DOTS OUT
- 13 HERE.
- 14 THESE ARE -- IF YOU LOOK CLOSELY AT
- 15 SOME OF THEM THERE IS A TRUNK OR A PLANT OF SOME
- 16 KIND IN EACH ONE OF THESE CLEAR AREAS. I DON'T
- 17 KNOW WHERE THIS WAS WITH RESPECT TO THE EXISTING
- 18 LINE. BUT IT WAS A NEAT SHOT, I THOUGHT.
- 19 MR. ROD LEAS: IT SHOWED UP
- 20 PARTICULARLY WELL THIS MORNING. APPARENTLY IT
- 21 RAINED IN THE AREA LAST NIGHT AND THESE LITTLE
- 22 POLKA-DOTS REALLY JUMPED OUT THIS MORNING.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: NEXT SLIDE.
- 24 I THINK THAT'S IT.
- 25 MR. JIM CLOUD: THAT SEEMS TO BE IT.
- 26 MR. ED PENTECOST: WELL, WE ARE JUST

1 ABOUT ON SCHEDULE. TAKE A 15-MINUTE BREAK, THEN

- 2 BE BACK HERE ABOUT A QUARTER TO 11:00.
- 3 IF ANY OF YOU WOULD LIKE TO LOOK AT
- 4 SOME OF THE MAPS HERE OR PHOTOGRAPHS, WE WILL
- 5 HAVE THEM AVAILABLE.
- 6 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. WE HAD SOME
- 8 GOOD DISCUSSION DURING THE BREAK AND HOPE WE
- 9 HAVE MORE DURING THE MEETING HERE -- THE REST OF
- 10 THE MEETING.
- 11 ONE OF THE THINGS I WANTED TO TALK TO
- 12 YOU ABOUT IS OUR WORK PLAN. I BROUGHT ALONG 30
- 13 COPIES. SO IF YOU -- THERE PROBABLY WON'T BE
- 14 QUITE ENOUGH TO GO AROUND.
- 15 BUT WHAT WE DID FOR N.R.G. AND D.O.E.
- 16 WAS TO LAY OUT THE WORK PLAN. THE LAST PAGE IS
- 17 OUR SCHEDULE. I HAVE 30. I'D JUST ASK YOU
- 18 SOMETIME DURING THE DAY TO LOOK OVER THAT. AND
- 19 I WILL MAYBE TALK A LITTLE BIT ABOUT IT NOW.
- WE BROKE IT DOWN INTO THE VARIOUS
- 21 DISCIPLINES. AND HOW WE WOULD GO ABOUT
- 22 GATHERING THE DATA.
- THE NEXT PRESENTATIONS YOU ARE GOING TO
- 24 SEE NOW, WE WILL GO THROUGH EACH DISCIPLINE.
- 25 AND HERE IS WHERE I HOPE EVERYONE WILL PAY CLOSE
- 26 ATTENTION, BECAUSE IT IDENTIFIES THE INFORMATION

- 1 WE HOPE TO USE THAT WE GATHERED. AND HERE IS
- 2 WHERE YOU CAN PIPE UP AND SAY YOU MISSED ONE
- 3 HERE. ARE YOU GOING TO ADDRESS THIS OR THAT.
- 4 CARROLL, ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I AM
- 5 GOING TO NEED ON THE LAND USE SIDE WHEN WE
- 6 ADDRESS ALTERNATE LINK 6 AS YOU GO DOWN THE WEST
- 7 SIDE AND THE EAST SIDE OF THE RESERVATION, WOULD
- 8 BE IF YOU HAVE ANY PLANS FOR LAND USE IN THAT
- 9 AREA AND WHAT THEY ARE.
- 10 LOOKS LIKE IT'S MOSTLY OPEN RANGE LAND
- 11 AT THIS POINT. BUT WHAT I'VE TRIED TO DO IS
- 12 FIND ANY LAND USE PLAN ON DOCUMENTS TO LOOK AT
- 13 ALONG THE PROPOSED ROUTE AND THE ALTERNATES.
- 14 BUT I DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING FOR THAT AREA FOR YOU
- 15 FOLKS.
- 16 YOU MAY NOT HAVE ANYTHING. BUT IF YOU
- 17 DO I WOULD CERTAINLY BE INTERESTED IN GETTING
- 18 IT.
- 19 ONE THING I DID, BOB, IS TO CHANGE THE
- 20 SCHEDULE TO COLLECT A DELIVERY DATE FOR THE
- 21 INTERNAL REVIEW THE END OF AUGUST. THE 26TH OR
- 22 7TH. BECAUSE IT'S TAKEN US ABOUT -- WE PREDICT
- 23 AT LEAST ABOUT A MONTH LONGER WITH SOME OF THE
- 24 NEW INFORMATION ON ALTERNATES AND GETTING THE
- 25 AERIAL PHOTOS TO LOOK AT A LITTLE LATER THAN
- 26 PLANNED.

- 1 SO WE ARE STILL SHOOTING FOR THAT
- 2 TARGET DATE. AND AT THAT TIME, THE END OF
- 3 AUGUST, THE B.L.M., N.R.G. AND D.O.E. WILL LOOK
- 4 AT THIS DOCUMENT FOR THE FIRST TIME. WE WILL
- 5 HAVE COMPLETED OUR INTERNAL REVIEW WHICH WE HAVE
- 6 TO DO AT ARGONNE BEFORE WE CAN DELIVER THE
- 7 PROJECT.
- 8 MR. BILL PYOTT: ED, WE WOULD LIKE TO
- 9 LOOK AT IT ALSO, THE B.I.A.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. THE B.I.A.
- 11 SHOULD BE A COOPERATING AGENCY, BY ALL MEANS.
- 12 SO THAT'S KIND OF AN OVERVIEW OF OUR
- 13 SCHEDULE, OUR WORK PLAN. SO ANY COMMENTS WOULD
- 14 BE USEFUL.
- 15 I KNOW I HAVE ALREADY MET WITH THE
- 16 THREE B.L.M. FIELD OFFICES AND THE PHOENIX STATE
- 17 OFFICE WHERE WE DELIVERED AN EARLIER DRAFT OF
- 18 THAT PLAN.
- 19 WE MADE SOME MODIFICATIONS TO THE
- 20 CULTURAL RESOURCE SECTION JUST TO UPGRADE WITH
- 21 SOME OF THE TERMS, NAMES OF THE GROUPS AND
- 22 ENDEAVORS THAT WE HAD DOWN, SO WE TRIED TO MAKE
- 23 THOSE CHANGES.
- 24 WE ADDED AN E.M.F. SECTION. ELECTRIC
- 25 AND MAGNETIC FIELD EFFECTS WHICH I WILL TALK
- 26 ABOUT LATER. IT WAS IN THE EARLIER PLAN.

		WANTED TO

- 2 TALK ABOUT HAD TO DO WITH AIR RESOURCES AND HERE
- 3 IS WHERE YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO HELP ME A LITTLE
- 4 BIT.
- 5 AS I WAS WATCHING THE EVENING NEWS LAST
- 6 NIGHT ON A PHOENIX STATION I REALIZED THE
- 7 IMPACTS OF FUGITIVE DUST BEING BLOWN AROUND
- 8 HERE.
- 9 IN FACT, WHEN WE WERE OUT HERE, DEBBIE,
- 10 WHEN WAS IT? MARCH ON OUR SITE VISIT -- ONE OF
- 11 SEVERAL VISITS -- WE HAD A COUPLE OF DAYS WHERE
- 12 MOTHER NATURE WAS ADDING A LOT OF FUGITIVE DUST
- 13 TO THE AREA.
- 14 I MENTION THAT BECAUSE WE THINK THAT'S
- 15 PROBABLY GOING TO BE THE BIGGEST AIR RESOURCE
- 16 ISSUE.
- 17 WHAT WE HAVE DONE IS I HAVE FOUND A
- 18 PUBLICATION IN OUR LIBRARY THAT GIVES ALL THE
- 19 U.S. CITIES 30 TO 40 YEARS OF HISTORICAL
- 20 METEOROLOGICAL DATA. AND THE TWO CLOSEST
- 21 REPORTING STATIONS HERE WITH THOSE KINDS OF
- 22 RECORDS, WHICH WERE YUMA AND PHOENIX.
- 23 SO IN THE AIR RESOURCES SECTION I WILL
- 24 HAVE A TABLE SHOWING PRECIP, WIND SPEED,
- 25 TEMPERATURES BY MONTH FOR THESE TWO AREAS.
- 26 MONITOR DATA FOR THE YUMA AREA. I AM

- 1 RELYING PRETTY HEAVILY ON THE 1998 E.I.S. THAT
- 2 THE YUMA PROVING GROUND PUT OUT. THEY HAD DATA
- 3 FROM THE MARINE CORPS AIR STATION.
- 4 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: AND THE
- 5 METEOROLOGICAL STATION AT Y.P.G. HAS A STUDY OF
- 6 THE CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA FOR 33 YEARS.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. AND THEY
- 8 REPORTED -- YOU USED THAT DATA IN YOUR E.I.S.
- 9 SO I HAVE LOOKED AT THAT THINKING, OKAY, I COULD
- 10 TRY TO GET 1999 DATA, BUT WE DON'T HAVE IT YET.
- 11 AND WHAT WOULD IT REALLY ADD TO 30 YEARS' WORTH.
- 12 IT'S PROBABLY -- WHAT WAS IN THAT E.I.S. IS
- 13 PROBABLY PRETTY REASONABLE.
- 14 WE LOOKED AT COMPLIANCE IN THE YUMA
- 15 AREA AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS.
- 16 AND THAT'S BASICALLY MY DATA SET IS
- 17 WHATEVER IS IN SOME OF THE OTHER E.I.S.'S.
- 18 WE LOOKED AT THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- 19 PLANS FOR THE LOWER GILA, FOR THE PHOENIX AREA
- 20 AND REALLY DIDN'T HAVE MUCH. AIR RESOURCES WAS
- 21 KIND OF GLOSSED OVER THERE.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 23 TO MAKE MY PROJECTIONS OF IMPACTS -- WE
- 24 ALWAYS DO IT THIS WAY -- WE WILL IDENTIFY THE
- 25 KINDS OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, THE KINDS OF
- 26 EMISSIONS THEY HAVE, AND I WILL BASICALLY HAVE A

- 1 QUALITATIVE TYPE IMPACT ASSESSMENT.
- 2 IF WE WERE BUILDING A POWER PLANT HERE,
- 3 YES, YOU WOULD DO SOME AIR QUALITY MODELS. YOU
- 4 WOULD LOOK AT TERRAIN EFFECTS. YOU WOULD LOOK
- 5 AT METEOROLOGICAL EVENTS. IF YOU HAVE
- 6 INVERSIONS, THOSE TYPE OF THINGS.
- 7 BUT HERE WE ARE TALKING ABOUT
- 8 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT THAT WILL BE IN AN AREA A
- 9 VERY SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AND IT'S NOT GOING TO
- 10 BE ADJACENT TO ANY LARGE INDUSTRIAL EMISSION
- 11 SOURCES. SO WE WILL LOOK AT THIS AND TRY TO SAY
- 12 SOMETHING QUALITATIVE ABOUT IT.
- 13 FUGITIVE DUST. I GUESS I WOULD BE
- 14 INTERESTED THERE IN WHAT N.R.G. PLANS TO USE TO
- 15 AVOID THAT AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE AT THE WORK
- 16 SITES.
- 17 THESE THREE AREAS YOU MENTIONED, ROD,
- 18 WHERE YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE CONSTRUCTION AND
- 19 MATERIALS STORED TEMPORARILY. TRAFFIC IN AND
- 20 OUT OF THERE, WE MIGHT THINK HOW WE ARE GOING TO
- 21 CONTROL IT. ACCUMULATIVE IMPACTS.
- 22 AND, JIM, I THINK YOU AND I WERE DOWN
- 23 HERE IN JANUARY. AS WE DROVE OVER THE MOUNTAINS
- 24 DOWN TOWARDS YUMA THAT EVENING WE KEPT SEEING
- 25 THIS CLOUD OF BLACK SOMETHING OR OTHER, AND WE
- 26 FOUND OUT THAT IT WAS -- THAT THEY WERE BURNING

- 1 IN SOME OF THE AREAS THAT WERE BEING CLEARED
- 2 FOR -- FOR IRRIGATION. SOME OF THE NATIVE BRUSH
- 3 HAD BEEN FILED UP AND WAS BEING BURNED. AND
- 4 THEN WHEN YOU ADD ALL THAT TO THE TIME WHEN YOU
- 5 HAVE FUGITIVE DUST I GUESS YOU CAN GET SOME
- 6 SERIOUS PROBLEMS AT TIMES HERE.
- 7 OPERATIONAL IMPACTS. WE HAVE A
- 8 COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT WE OBTAINED FROM A FORMER
- 9 EMPLOYEE OF THE BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION
- 10 THAT WILL CALCULATE NOISE LEVELS. IT WILL
- 11 CALCULATE OZONE PRODUCTION AND GIVE US VALUES
- 12 LIKE A METER AWAY FROM THE CONDUCTORS. THE
- 13 CORONA DISCHARGE. AND IT WILL CALCULATE
- 14 ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD STRENGTH.
- 15 SO WE WILL BE USING THAT MODEL AND
- 16 REPORTING ON THE RESULTS IN THE E.I.S.
- 17 SO WE WILL TRY TO TALK ABOUT WHAT KIND
- 18 OF NOISE LEVELS ONE WOULD EXPERIENCE IF THEY
- 19 WERE STANDING AT THE GROUND LEVEL DURING GOOD
- 20 WEATHER AND FOUL WEATHER. WHAT DECIBEL LEVEL.
- 21 AND, YOU KNOW, WHAT THAT WOULD MEAN. WHICH
- 22 SHOULDN'T BE A PROBLEM HERE.
- 23 BACK IN THE MIDWEST WHERE WE HAVE HIGH
- 24 HUMIDITY AND RAIN YOU CAN GET -- YOU CAN REALLY
- 25 HEAR THE CRACKLING AT TIMES. OF COURSE, OUT
- 26 HERE, JIM, I THINK YOU POINTED OUT WAS THE DUST

- 1 CAUSING LITTLE NICKS ON THE SURFACE OF THE
- 2 CONDUCTORS. THAT'S WHY YOU HEAR THE CRACKLING
- 3 SOUND AS YOU ARE STANDING ALONG THE
- 4 RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- 5 ROD?
- 6 MR. ROD LEAS: ONE OF THE THINGS THAT
- 7 ALSO AFFECTS NOISE IS THE POWER CARRIED -- THE
- 8 POWER CARRIED ON THE LINE -- AMOUNT OF POWER
- 9 CARRIED ON THE LINE AND MAINTENANCE.
- 10 IF THE LINE IS WELL MAINTAINED, IF THE
- 11 BOLTS ARE KEPT TIGHT, YOU CAN REALLY REDUCE
- 12 NOISE BY QUITE A BIT. NOTHING HELPS GENERATE
- 13 NOISE LIKE LOOSE BOLTS. AND HOPEFULLY OUR
- 14 MAINTENANCE WILL BE DESIGNED TO KEEP EVERYTHING
- 15 AS TIGHT AS POSSIBLE.
- 16 BUT YOU KNOW HOW THE WIND BLOWS OUT
- 17 HERE. AND WIND RATTLES THINGS LOOSE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: ONE OF THE POINTS,
- 19 ROD, THAT CAME UP DURING OUR MEETING -- I THINK
- 20 IT WAS THE MEETING YOU ATTENDED WITH THE EL
- 21 CENTRO OFFICE -- LYNDA, I THINK YOUR GROUP HAD
- 22 TALKED ABOUT HIGH WINDS SOMETIME BEFORE. AND
- 23 THIS WOULD HAVE BEEN BACK IN THE FALL I THINK WE
- 24 STOPPED OUT THERE.
- 25 WE NORMALLY DON'T ADDRESS SAFETY ISSUES
- 26 IN E.I.S., BUT SOMEWHERE OBVIOUSLY YOU ARE GOING

- 1 TO NEED TO MAKE SURE THAT IT'S DESIGNED TO
- 2 WITHSTAND WHATEVER WIND STRENGTHS AND WIND
- 3 SPEEDS YOU'VE GOT AND SO ON.
- 4 DID YOU ACTUALLY HAVE ANY TOWERS THAT
- 5 WERE BLOWN DOWN AS A RESULT OF THAT?
- 6 MS. LYNDA KASTOLL: NOT ON THE 500 K.V.
- 7 LINE, BUT ON A 230 RUNNING TO COACHELLA, WE
- 8 ACTUALLY HAD SINGLE POLES GO DOWN.
- 9 MR. ROD LEAS: THE TRANSMISSION LINE
- 10 DESIGN TAKES INTO ACCOUNT WIND LOADING,
- 11 CONDUCTOR SIZE, THE AMOUNT OF ICE. I KNOW
- 12 THAT'S A REAL PROBLEM AROUND HERE.
- 13 EVERYTHING THAT WE ARE LOOKING AT, IF I
- 14 COULD JUST TAKE ANOTHER --
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: GO AHEAD. LIKE I
- 16 SAY, WE ARE A LITTLE BIT AHEAD OF SCHEDULE, SO
- 17 WE ARE FINE.
- 18 MR. ROD LEAS: YOU HAVE GOT TWO
- 19 POSSIBLE CONDUCTOR CONFIGURATIONS. ONE IS LIKE
- 20 THAT AND ONE IS LIKE THIS.
- 21 THIS ONE IS THE ONE THAT'S OUT THERE.
- 22 AND IF YOU ARE DRIVING AROUND AND YOU NOTICE
- 23 THINGS LIKE I KNOW I DO -- I DON'T KNOW WHY
- 24 EVERYBODY DOESN'T -- YOU WILL SEE EVERY NOW AND
- 25 THEN THERE IS A WIRE THAT GOES ACROSS HERE THAT
- 26 TIES THESE TWO THINGS TOGETHER.

1	1	T WAS CAUT	AWADE OF THE	DITTIIAND
ı	1	IWASNI	AWARE OF THIS.	BULLHAVE

- 2 BEEN TOLD THAT THERE IS OR CAN BE OR HAS BEEN, I
- 3 AM NOT SURE. A PROBLEM WITH THE WIND OUT HERE.
- 4 THE WIND BLOWS THIS WAY. AND IF I CAN
- 5 PRETEND THIS IS LINES OF WIND. AND IT HITS THIS
- 6 THING. AND THE WIND WILL ROLL AROUND THIS
- 7 CONDUCTOR. AND IT WILL CAUSE THIS CONDUCTOR TO
- 8 VIBRATE SLIGHTLY UP AND DOWN.
- 9 THAT VIBRATION SUPPOSEDLY CAUSES STRESS
- 10 POINTS IN THE CONDUCTOR. AND THERE CAN BE
- 11 CONDUCTOR FAILURE AT THAT POINT. CONDUCTOR
- 12 FAILURE ISN'T A GOOD IDEA.
- 13 YOU GET AWAY FROM IT DOING A VERTICAL
- 14 BUNDLE. THIS IS A BUNDLE THAT -- IT'S TIED
- 15 TOGETHER WITH AN APPARATUS AND HUNG IN THE
- 16 CENTER LIKE THAT. THIS IS A BUNDLE THAT'S TIED
- 17 TOGETHER WITH AN APPARATUS AND HUNG LIKE THAT.
- 18 THE WIND BLOWS AGAINST THESE THINGS AND
- 19 YOU DON'T GET THE SECONDARY EFFECT OF THE WIND
- 20 ON THIS DOWNWIND CONDUCTOR.
- WE ARE LOOKING INTO THAT. I DON'T KNOW
- 22 HOW BIG A DEAL IT IS. IT LOOKS SLIGHTLY
- 23 DIFFERENT IF YOU ARE UP CLOSE TO IT. SOMETIMES
- 24 VIEWED FROM THE GROUND FROM A DISTANCE YOU CAN'T
- 25 TELL IF THIS WAS A VERTICAL BUNDLE OR A
- 26 HORIZONTAL BUNDLE. SO IT'S NOT GOING TO BE A

1 BIG DEAL, BUT IT COULD BE SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT IF

- 2 WE WENT TO THIS.
- 3 THE ONLY REASON WE WOULD DO THAT IS IF
- 4 WE IN OUR EVALUATION CONSIDER THIS TO BE ENOUGH
- 5 OF A RISK IF WE WANT TO GET AWAY FROM IT FROM A
- 6 MAINTENANCE PERSPECTIVE, CONDUCTOR FAILURE
- 7 PERSPECTIVE, AND GO TO THIS CONCEPT HERE.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: ROD, JUST A QUESTION
- 9 ON THE CONDUCTORS THEMSELVES.
- 10 I THOUGHT ABOUT THIS. I KNOW THAT THE
- 11 LINE HAS TO BE DESIGNED TO ALLOW A CERTAIN
- 12 AMOUNT OF SAGGING AS THE CONDUCTORS HEAT UP.
- 13 WHAT KIND OF DIFFERENCE WOULD I EXPECT
- 14 IF I WERE JUST OUT THERE SAY ON AN AVERAGE
- 15 DECEMBER DAY WHERE IT MIGHT BE 70 DEGREES HERE,
- 16 IF YOU ARE LUCKY, OR 75, VERSUS TODAY? AND SAY
- 17 THE LINE IS OPERATED AT FULL LOAD AT THAT TIME.
- 18 WOULD I SEE MUCH DIFFERENCE IN THE
- 19 SAGGING?
- 20 MR. ROD LEAS: PROBABLY NOT. BUT WE
- 21 WANT TO -- I SAY PROBABLY NOT BECAUSE IT DEPENDS
- 22 UPON -- IT DEPENDS UPON AMBIENT TEMPERATURE AND
- 23 LOAD AT THE MOMENT.
- 24 IT IS POSSIBLE TO STRETCH THESE
- 25 CONDUCTORS. THEY WILL HEAT UP AND THEY WILL
- 26 TURN INTO RUBBERBANDS AND THEY WILL SAG WAY

1 DOWN. AND THAT'S NOT A DESIRABLE EFFECT.

- 2 EITHER.
- 3 YOU CAN SAG A CONDUCTOR -- I MEAN, YOU
- 4 CAN OVERLOAD A CONDUCTOR. THE IDEA IS TO ALWAYS
- 5 OPERATE THE LINE WITHIN IT'S DESIGN PERIMETERS.
- 6 BUT IT IS POSSIBLE TO OVERLOAD A LINE.
- 7 IT'S POSSIBLE TO OVERLOAD ANYTHING.
- 8 YOU CAN DO IT ONCE OR YOU CAN DO IT TWICE AND
- 9 NOTHING WILL HAPPEN.
- 10 ON THE NORTHERN STATES POWER SYSTEM
- 11 THAT I AM FAMILIAR WITH UP IN WISCONSIN, WE WERE
- 12 OPERATING A LINE ACROSS NORTHERN WISCONSIN ONE
- 13 TIME IN A VERY DRASTIC OVERLOAD -- 150 PERCENT
- 14 OVERLOAD CONDITIONS.
- 15 AND YOU CAN DO THAT PERIODICALLY AND
- 16 THEN WHEN THE LINE COOLS DOWN IT USUALLY COMES
- 17 BACK TO WHERE IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE. BUT IT
- 18 DOESN'T ALWAYS DO THAT.
- 19 AND WE HAD A MASSIVE FAILURE ON THAT
- 20 SYSTEM BECAUSE WE SAGGED IT DOWN INTO AN
- 21 UNDERLYING RAILROAD COMMUNICATIONS LINE. THERE
- 22 WERE SPARKS ALL OVER THE PLACE. A LOT OF STUFF
- 23 WENT OUT OF SERVICE.
- 24 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: THAT'S WHY YOU NEVER
- 25 WANT TO BE THE GUY ON THE BOTTOM.
- 26 MR. ROD LEAS: THAT'S RIGHT. YOU ALSO

- 1 DON'T WANT TO BE THE GUY ON THE BOTTOM WHEN
- 2 YOU'VE GOT OHM VIBRATION WHICH CAUSES THIS TO
- 3 HAPPEN AND THIS THING SNAPS AND DROPS ON THE
- 4 ONE ON THE BOTTOM.
- 5 YOU WILL SEE THOSE SPARKS THE WHOLE WAY
- 6 FROM HERE TO TUCSON AND PHOENIX, I WILL
- 7 GUARANTEE IT.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: AND THIS PART OF THE
- 9 WORLD -- ESPECIALLY THIS PROPOSED ROUTE IS NOT
- 10 GOING TO HAVE THE PROBLEM THAT THEY HAD UP IN
- 11 IDAHO WITH THE IDAHO POWER AND LIGHT LINE WHERE
- 12 THEY HADN'T DONE A GOOD JOB OF KEEPING THE
- 13 VEGETATION CLEARED.
- 14 YOU MAY REMEMBER ABOUT FOUR OR FIVE
- 15 YEARS AGO THE BROWNOUTS THAT HIT THE WEST COAST.
- 16 THERE WAS ONE PINE TREE THAT WAS JUST A LITTLE
- 17 TOO CLOSE TO THE CONDUCTOR ARCING AND IT JUST
- 18 SHUT THE WHOLE SYSTEM DOWN.
- 19 MR. ROD LEAS: THE IDEA -- YOU'VE GOT A
- 20 TOWER HERE AND A TOWER HERE AND THE LAND. AND
- 21 THE IDEA HERE IS YOU KEEP THIS SAG. THE LOW
- 22 POINT OF THE SAG WITHIN NATIONAL ELECTRICAL
- 23 STANDARD, WHICH IS ABOUT 30, 35 FEET.
- 24 MS. SUSANNA HENRY: 30 TO 35 FEET OF
- 25 WHAT? THE GROUND?
- 26 MR. ROD LEAS: FROM THE LOW POINT TO

- 1 THE SURFACE OF THE GROUND.
- 2 AS ED SAID, WHEN THIS THING HEATS UP IT
- 3 CAN STRETCH AND IT CAN GET BELOW THE MINIMUM SAG
- 4 POINT. SO IT HAS TO BE DESIGNED THAT IF IT'S IN
- 5 AN OVERLOAD SITUATION IT WILL NEVER GET TO THAT
- 6 POINT.
- 7 IT DOESN'T -- USUALLY IT DOESN'T HURT
- 8 ANYTHING IF IT DOES, BUT IT'S -- IT'S EXCEEDED
- 9 STANDARDS AND THAT'S NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- 10 THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO FIX THAT. THREE
- 11 WAYS TO FIX IT. YOU BUILD IT RIGHT TO BEGIN
- 12 WITH. IF YOU DON'T DO THAT YOU'VE GOT TO GO
- 13 BACK AND EITHER STRETCH THIS TIGHTER. AND THAT
- 14 GETS EXPENSIVE. THE OTHER SOLUTION I HAVE SEEN
- 15 IS YOU GO OUT AND YOU DIG A HOLE HERE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: AND BACK EAST,
- 17 DEPENDING ON THE STATE. I KNOW PENNSYLVANIA
- 18 THEY ALLOW -- I THINK THEY STRONGLY ENCOURAGE
- 19 UTILITIES TO USE WHAT'S CALLED FEATHERING WHERE
- 20 THEY HAVE GOT -- SORRY ABOUT THIS DIGRESSION.
- 21 IT REMINDS ME I STILL HAVE A LITTLE FUTURE LEFT
- 22 IN ME.
- 23 BUT THEY ALLOW VEGETATION HERE TO BE
- 24 HIGHER THAN THIS SHRUBBERY STUFF HERE. NOW, IN
- 25 THE OLD DAYS TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY SAID
- 26 JUST CUT IT ALL OUT OF THERE. JUST CLEAR-CUT

- 1 EVERYTHING. WE DON'T WANT ANYTHING IN THAT
- 2 AREA. I KNOW THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA
- 3 ENCOURAGES THAT.
- 4 AND SO THE MAJOR CLEARING WITH
- 5 HERBICIDE USE OR SELECTIVE CUTTING, WHATEVER
- 6 THEY USE, IS IN THIS AREA HERE.
- 7 MR. ROD LEAS: WE WOULD HOPE THEY DO
- 8 THAT HERE, TOO.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DON'T SEE ANYTHING
- 10 ALONG THIS LINE THAT WOULD GET THAT CLOSE TO THE
- 11 CONDUCTORS. UNLESS IT WOULD BE ALONG -- NO, NOT
- 12 EVEN THE COLORADO RIVER CROSSING. IT'S GOING TO
- 13 BE SO FAR ABOVE THAT -- UNLESS SOMEBODY COMES
- 14 OUT AND PLANTS SOME REAL TALL GROWING
- 15 COTTONWOODS IN THERE, YOU ARE NOT GOING TO HAVE
- 16 A PROBLEM.
- 17 OKAY. THE NEXT SPEAKER IS JIM
- 18 LEVENSON. HE IS GOING TO TALK ABOUT THE
- 19 ECOLOGY. IF I CAN GET OUT OF THIS. THE
- 20 COMPUTER GOT TIRED OF WAITING ON US, SO IT SHUT
- 21 ITSELF DOWN. HERE WE GO.
- MR. JAMES LEVENSON: THANKS, ED.
- 23 MY PRESENTATION IS GOING TO BE JUST
- 24 PRETTY MUCH OF AN OVERVIEW. IT'S TO BRING US
- 25 OUT OF SOME OF THE AIR PHOTOS AND DOWN TO THE
- 26 GROUND THAT ED SHOWED US EARLIER. I'LL GIVE YOU

- 1 SOME FEEL FOR THE WAY THE LANDSCAPE LOOKS OUT
- 2 THERE. LIKE I SAY, MOST OF YOU ARE PROBABLY A
- 3 LOT MORE FAMILIAR WITH IT THAN I.
- 4 AND I ALSO WANT TO GIVE YOU SOME SORT
- 5 OF A PARALLELISM WITH ALL OF THE DIFFERENT
- 6 DISCIPLINES THAT WE WILL BE GOING THROUGH THIS
- 7 AFTERNOON.
- 8 OF COURSE, IT WILL START OUT -- THE
- 9 FIRST SLIDE HERE WILL SHOW OUR DATA SOURCES.
- 10 VERY MUCH THE SAME AS THOSE THAT ED TALKED
- 11 ABOUT.
- THE S.D.G.& E. E.I.S. FOR THAT LINE
- 13 THAT WE HAVE SEEN ALL MORNING LONG IN A VARIETY
- 14 OF PHOTOGRAPHS. THE EXISTING -- THE EXISTING
- 15 ROADWAY THAT WAS ESTABLISHED. THE MAINTENANCE
- 16 TRACKS ALONG IT.
- 17 WE ARE USING THE YUMA PROVING GROUND
- 18 RANGE WIDE E.I.S. DRAFT.
- 19 WE HAVE BEEN, OF COURSE, IN CONTACT
- 20 WITH THE ARIZONA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM.
- 21 WORKING CLOSELY WITH THE B.L.M. DISTRICTS.
- 22 YOU HAVE SEEN SOME OF THE AIR PHOTO
- 23 INTERPRETATIONS, SOME OF THE AIR PHOTOS THAT WE
- 24 ARE USING FROM OUR FLY-OVERS. WE'VE ALSO GOT
- 25 OTHER AIR PHOTOS THAT HAVE BEEN TAKEN BY THE
- 26 SOIL CONSERVATION -- FORMER SOIL CONSERVATION

- 1 SERVICE, GOING BACK A WAYS.
- 2 WE USE FORUMS LIKE THIS. PUBLIC
- 3 SCOPING MEETINGS AND THE AGENCY MEETINGS TO GET
- 4 YOUR INPUT INTO SOME OF THE THINGS THAT CONCERN
- 5 YOU.
- 6 AND, OF COURSE, THE OPEN SCIENTIFIC
- 7 LITERATURE ARE ALL RESOURCES THAT YOU DRAW UPON.
- 8 OF COURSE, NOTHING BEATS SITE VISITS.
- 9 IN THE NEXT SLIDE WE WILL SHOW YOU SOME
- 10 OF THE DATES THAT WE HAVE BEEN OUT HERE, SOME OF
- 11 THE THINGS THAT WE HAVE DONE.
- 12 THOSE AIR PHOTOS THAT ED SHOWED YOU
- 13 EARLIER, A LOT OF THEM COME FROM THE DECEMBER
- 14 2ND RIGHT-OF-WAY OVERFLIGHT.
- 15 A COUPLE OF WEEKS LATER WE WERE BACK
- 16 OUT HERE WITH PART OF THE TEAM. RON AND ED AND
- 17 MYSELF. AND WE TRAVERSED THE RIGHT-OF-WAY
- 18 BETWEEN THE PALO VERDE PLANT AND THE AGUA
- 19 CALIENTE INTERSECTION, AGUA CALIENTE ROAD.
- 20 THEN IN JANUARY -- EARLY JANUARY ED AND
- 21 I WERE BACK OUT AGAIN AND WENT ALL THE WAY FROM
- 22 THE GENERATING STATION TO YUMA.
- 23 SINCE THEN ED AND OTHER TEAM MEMBERS
- 24 HAVE TRAVERSED THE MORE RUGGED AREAS. MUGGINS
- 25 MOUNTAIN ALL THE WAY TO CALEXICO. AND WE HAVE
- 26 ANOTHER -- ANOTHER SURVEY FOR THE NEW LINKS 6

- 1 AND 7 COMING UP TOWARDS THE TAIL END OF JULY.
- 2 ALSO, WE ARE INVOLVED IN SOME FIELD
- 3 SURVEYS FOR SPECIES THAT ARE OF INTEREST TO THE
- 4 AGENCIES OUT HERE. THOSE THAT ARE OF COURSE
- 5 FEDERALLY THREATENED AND ENDANGERED.
- 6 DAMES & MOORE ALREADY COMPLETED THE
- 7 FIELD SURVEY FOR THE CACTUS FERRUGINOUS PYGMY
- 8 OWL FOR THE CENTENNIAL WASH AREA. A STRETCH OF
- 9 SAGUARO CACTUS HABITAT BETWEEN MILEPOST 10 AND
- 10 13 AND SOME RIPARIAN HABITATS. BIG WASH
- 11 HABITATS.
- 12 NO OWLS WERE DETECTED DURING THAT. IT
- 13 WAS CONCLUDED THAT FOR THE MOST PART THIS
- 14 RIGHT-OF-WAY IN THE SURVEY -- THE AREA SURVEYED
- 15 CERTAINLY IS LOW QUALITY HABITAT FOR THE OWL.
- 16 AND WE'RE ALSO QUITE A BIT WEST OF WHERE WHAT IS
- 17 CONSIDERED ITS HISTORICALLY COMMON RANGE.
- 18 THAT'S NOT TO SAY THAT OWLS HAVEN'T
- 19 BEEN SIGHTED THIS FAR WEST. IN FACT, THERE ARE
- 20 SEVERAL SIGHTINGS THAT GO BACK ALMOST A CENTURY.
- 21 BUT THEY ARE NOT COMMON HERE.
- THE NEXT SLIDE WILL SHOW SOME OF OUR
- 23 UPCOMING SURVEYS FOR THE FLAT-TAILED HORNED
- 24 LIZARD AND THE DESERT TORTOISE. AS I MENTIONED,
- 25 LATE IN JULY SHOULD BE A WALK IN THE PARK ALONG
- 26 LINKS 6 AND 7.

- 1 ALSO GOING TO -- IN THE JULY/AUGUST
- 2 TIME FRAME BE LOOKING AT THE COLORADO RIVER
- 3 CROSSING, SPECIFICALLY THE LINK 2, THE CUTOFF AS
- 4 WE AFFECTIONATELY CALL IT, AND THE ALL-AMERICAN
- 5 CANAL LINKS 3, 5, 6 AND 7.
- 6 NEXT.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: DAMES & MOORE IS
- 8 GOING TO BE DOING THAT WETLAND SURVEY WITH US.
- 9 I GUESS BOTH WITH T & E AND WETLAND THE AGENCY
- 10 OFFICES WANTED TO HAVE LOCAL EXPERTS AND THEY
- 11 WERE ON THE LIST OF ACCEPTABLE.
- 12 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: OKAY.
- 13 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: I HAVE A QUESTION.
- 14 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: YES.
- 15 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: NANCY NICOLAI WITH
- 16 THE B.L.M. EL CENTRO.
- 17 I AM NOT FAMILIAR WITH WHERE THOSE
- 18 LINKS ARE ALONG THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.
- 19 YOU NEED TO BE SURE THAT YOU COVER THE
- 20 WETLANDS THAT ARE ALONG THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL
- 21 PORTION THAT ARE PARALLEL TO THE BORDER. SO
- 22 THERE ARE WETLANDS MUCH FURTHER TO THE WEST I
- 23 THINK THAN WHERE THOSE LINKS ARE.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: WOULD THAT BE ALONG
- 25 LINK 5? POSSIBLY THAT AREA I SHOWED WHERE THE
- 26 LEAKAGE WAS OCCURRING?

- 1 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: YES. YES, THOSE
- 2 LEAKAGES ARE CREATING MODERATE QUALITY WETLAND.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: THERE'S ONE SPOT
- 4 THERE WHERE IT LOOKS LIKE THE CANAL IS VERY
- 5 CLOSE TO THE BORDER. LESS THAN A QUARTER MILE.
- 6 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: EXTREMELY CLOSE,
- 7 YES. I AM SORRY, I CAN'T DO IT WITH MY MAP, BUT
- 8 THEY ARE APPROXIMATELY IN HERE.
- 9 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: ACTUALLY IT'S --
- 10 YEAH, THEY ARE PROBABLY LABELED ON THIS MAP, BUT
- 11 THAT'S LINK 5. YEAH.
- MS. NANCY NICOLAI: SO THEY GO RIGHT IN
- 13 HERE WHERE THE FREEWAY TAKES A CUT. IN THAT
- 14 VICINITY. AND THERE ARE KNOWN ENDANGERED BIRDS
- 15 THAT OCCUR IN THOSE WETLANDS, AS WELL.
- 16 THANKS.
- 17 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: THANK YOU.
- 18 AS I INDICATED, I WOULD LIKE TO BRING
- 19 YOU BACK DOWN TO THE GROUND A LITTLE BIT AND
- 20 SHOW YOU WHAT SOME OF THIS LOOKS LIKE ON THE
- 21 GROUND.
- OUR PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES FOR THE
- 23 LENGTH OF THE LINE INDICATES THAT ABOUT 70 TO 80
- 24 PERCENT OF IT IS IN THE CREOSOTE BUSH COVER
- 25 TYPE. PRIMARILY CREOSOTE BUSH WITH WHITE
- 26 BURSAGE.

- 1 THERE IS SOME, OF COURSE, SPECIES
- 2 COMPOSITION VARIABILITY FROM ONE SITE TO
- 3 ANOTHER. BUT THE CREOSOTE BUSH IS UBIQUITOUS
- 4 ACROSS THE LINK AND THE PHYSIOGNOMY IS PRETTY
- 5 MUCH THE SAME.
- 6 IN THE SANDIER AREAS YOU GET THE BIG
- 7 GALLETA GRASS AND WHITE BURSAGE. IN THE ROCKY
- 8 AREAS, PALO VERDE, BRITTLEBUSH AND A NUMBER OF
- 9 CACTI.
- 10 ANOTHER COMMON VEGETATION TYPE IS THE
- 11 PALO VERDE CACTUS ASSOCIATION TYPICALLY ON THE
- 12 BAJADAS. HERE YOU CAN SEE A COUPLE OF DIFFERENT
- 13 SITUATIONS WHERE IT'S IN WITH THE CRUCIFIXION
- 14 THORN, PALO VERDE.
- 15 AND YOU CAN ALSO GET A FEEL FOR THE
- 16 WAY -- IN THE LOWER AREAS WHERE THE DRAINAGE
- 17 RUNNELS OCCUR WITH THE VEGETATION. IT'S A
- 18 LITTLE MORE DENSE ALONG THOSE DRAINAGES. AGAIN.
- 19 A MIX WITH MESQUITE AND A VARIETY OF CACTI.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 21 THOSE POLKA-DOTS THAT WE WERE TALKING
- 22 ABOUT -- WE HAD A LITTLE BET GOING AS TO WHAT
- 23 THEY MAY BE -- BUT THE DARK AREA AROUND THE
- 24 POLKA-DOTS IS DESERT PAVEMENT. THE HIGHER
- 25 PORTIONS OF THE POLKA-DOTS ARE THE SAND DUNES.
- 26 TYPICALLY DOMINATED OR -- CERTAINLY WITH

- 1 MESQUITE AND CREOSOTE BUSH ON THE TOP.
- 2 THIS IS FAIRLY WELL STABILIZED. BUT
- 3 ALONG PORTIONS OF THE RUN YOU WILL FIND GRASSES
- 4 AND PLANTAIN THAT HAVE STABILIZED THE SOIL AND
- 5 ALSO STABILIZE THE DUNES TO A GREATER EXTENT.
- 6 AND THE MESOUITE BECOMES A LITTLE BIT MORE
- 7 DENSE.
- 8 THIS IS ONE OF THE BEST HABITAT
- 9 AREAS -- IN FACT, WE WERE TALKING EARLIER -- FOR
- 10 THE SMALL BURROWING RODENTS.
- 11 THE UNCONSOLIDATED SANDS ALONG WITH THE
- 12 MATRIX OF ROUTES AND BRANCHES THAT HAVE BEEN
- 13 INUNDATED PROVIDES A PRETTY NICE AND READILY
- 14 ACCESSIBLE HABITAT FOR BURROWING CRITTERS.
- 15 NEXT SLIDE.
- 16 RIPARIAN ZONES, OF COURSE, ARE ALWAYS
- 17 OF INTEREST. AND THE ONLY TRUE RIPARIAN ZONES
- 18 THAT LIE ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE ALONG THE
- 19 GILA AND THE COLORADO RIVER. MOST OF IT NOW IS
- 20 CONVERTED OVER TO SALT CEDAR THICKET.
- 21 THE MORE COMMON WETLAND TYPE VEGETATION
- 22 THAT WE HAVE IS ALONG THE BORDERS OF THE WASHES.
- 23 TYPICALLY PALO VERDE, MESQUITE, IRONWORD ASH,
- 24 THESE KINDS OF THINGS, AND AN AWFUL LOT OF
- 25 CACTUS MIXED IN.
- NEXT SLIDE.

1	AS YOU SA'	W. THERE IS	<b>SOME RUGGED</b>

- 2 TERRAIN ALONG THE WAY. THOSE DO POSE TO SOME
- 3 DEGREE SOME ENGINEERING PROBLEMS.
- 4 THIS TYPE OF BOULDER SITUATION IS JUST
- 5 A CLOSEUP OF THIS AREA. AND THIS AREA YOU MAY
- 6 REMEMBER FROM ED'S SLIDE IS JUST SLIGHTLY
- 7 ROTATED. HE WAS POINTING OUT THE SIZE OF THE
- 8 CONSTRUCTION PAD IN THE ROADWAY GOING UP TO THE
- 9 ASSEMBLY PAD THERE FOR THE TOWER.
- 10 TYPICALLY CERTAINLY IN ARIZONA. THIS
- 11 ONE IS NEAR FACE MOUNTAIN. OTHER AREAS ARE
- 12 ACROSS THE TIP OF THE YELLOW MEDICINE MOUNTAINS.
- 13 AND, OF COURSE, YOU SAW THE MUGGINS MOUNTAIN AND
- 14 LAGUNA MOUNTAINS.
- 15 NEXT.
- THE TYPE OF THINGS THAT WE WILL BE
- 17 LOOKING AT IN OUR ASSESSMENT WILL BE THE
- 18 PRESENCE OF PROTECTED SPECIES, THE OCCURRENCE OF
- 19 SENSITIVE OR CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THOSE SPECIES.
- 20 SEASONAL CONSTRAINTS THROUGH
- 21 CONSTRUCTION TYPICALLY RELATED TO SPECIFIC LIFE
- 22 CYCLE PERIODS THAT ARE SENSITIVE.
- WE ARE GOING TO BE -- AND AS WE HEARD
- 24 FROM ROD THIS MORNING, THERE WILL BE A MINIMUM
- 25 OF STAGING AREAS, MAYBE TWO OR THREE, AND
- 26 APPARENTLY NO NEW ACCESS ROADS. SO THAT KIND OF

- 1 THING WILL BE GREATLY -- GREATLY REDUCED.
- 2 WE WILL BE LOOKING, OF COURSE, AND VERY
- 3 INTERESTED IN THE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AND HOW
- 4 MUCH OF THE MATERIAL IS ACTUALLY HELICOPTERED IN
- 5 AND HOW MUCH OF IT IS TRUCKED IN.
- 6 AND WE WILL BE LOOKING AT THE ADVERSE
- 7 AS WELL AS THE BENEFICIAL IMPACTS OF A LOT OF
- 8 THESE ACTIVITIES.
- 9 AND MITIGATION MEASURES, OF COURSE,
- 10 WE'LL BE PROPOSING THE MOST MEANINGFUL AND COST
- 11 EFFECTIVE ONES WE CAN. BUT ALSO THOSE THAT ARE
- 12 IN CONCERT WITH THE B.L.M. ACCEPTED MITIGATION
- 13 PRACTICES FOR THE SITUATION INVOLVED.
- 14 NEXT.
- 15 THE CRITICAL AREAS, AS WE SEE THEM
- 16 RIGHT NOW, WILL BE ALONG THE WASHES AND THE
- 17 LITTLE RUNNELS. THESE, OF COURSE, ARE THE
- 18 PRIMARY SOURCES OF FOOD AND COVER FOR THE
- 19 VERTEBRATES.
- 20 THEY PROVIDE NOT ONLY SOURCES OF WATER
- 21 PERIODICALLY, BUT DISPERSAL CORRIDORS, AS WELL,
- 22 FOR MOVEMENT BACK AND FORTH.
- 23 IMPACTS TO WILDLIFE INCLUDE AVIAN
- 24 COLLISIONS WITH THE TOWERS AND THE CONDUCTORS.
- 25 POTENTIAL ELECTROCUTION OF THE RAPTORS.
- 26 AND ALSO SOME BENEFICIAL AFFECTS.

- 1 HERE RED TAIL CERTAINLY TAKING
- 2 ADVANTAGE OF THE HIGH PERCH. WE NOTICED QUITE A
- 3 NUMBER OF RED TAILS ON OUR GROUND. THERE ARE
- 4 ADDITIONAL HAWKS.
- 5 THE RED TAILS SEEM TO ALSO PREFER THAT
- 6 LITTLE AREA RIGHT DOWN AT THE FIRST CROSS MEMBER
- 7 ON THE LATTICE WORK AS A NESTING SITE. IT
- 8 SEEMED LIKE THERE WERE QUITE A NUMBER OF HAWK
- 9 NESTS ON THE TOWERS THEMSELVES.
- 10 AND I THINK IN CONCERT CERTAINLY WITH
- 11 THE AGRICULTURAL USE NOW IN THE AREA, AS WELL AS
- 12 THESE HIGH PERCHES, THAT'S BENEFITED THE RED
- 13 TAILS SIGNIFICANTLY HAVING THESE POWER TOWERS.
- 14 NEXT.
- 15 WHEN I TALK ABOUT CRITICAL LIFE CYCLE
- 16 PERIODS, OF COURSE WE ARE TALKING ABOUT THE
- 17 BREEDING BIRDS AND THEIR SINGING. WE ARE
- 18 TALKING ABOUT WET, MOIST AREAS FOR THE
- 19 AMPHIBIANS. DAMP SOILS, OF COURSE, FOR THE
- 20 REPTILES, THEIR EGG LAYING, SOIL COMPACTION.
- NEXT.
- 22 SOME OF THE PROTECTED SPECIES,
- 23 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES WE ARE LOOKING
- 24 AT, OF COURSE, WILL BE THE DESERT TORTOISE. AND
- 25 THERE WAS QUITE A DISCUSSION THIS MORNING ABOUT
- 26 THE FLAT-TAILED HORNED LIZARD.

1 THE ASSUMPTION IS, AS ED POINTED OUT,

- 2 THAT BOTH THE YUMA CLAPPER RAIL AND THE
- 3 SOUTHWESTERN WILLOWS FLYCATCHER ARE PRESENT IN
- 4 THE RIPARIAN HABITATS AND WILL BE TREATED AS
- 5 SUCH.
- 6 NEXT.
- 7 VEGETATION IMPACTS. THERE'S QUITE A
- 8 NUMBER OF CERTAINLY STATE-PROTECTED SPECIES THAT
- 9 WE WANT TO BE SENSITIVE TO, AS WELL.
- 10 HERE YOU SEE SAGUAROS THAT GROW RIGHT
- 11 IN THE POWER LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY. AND IN THE PAST
- 12 THEY HAVE BUILT TOWERS RIGHT AROUND THEM. THERE
- 13 MAY BE SOME CASES IN WHICH SOME HAVE TO BE
- 14 REMOVED. DIRECT IMPACTS.
- 15 THERE IS ALSO INDIRECT IMPACTS THAT WE
- 16 ARE GOING TO TAKE A LOOK AT, TOO. IT SEEMS LIKE
- 17 MANY OF THE CACTI GET THEIR START UNDER THE
- 18 NURSE TREES AND THEN EVENTUALLY EITHER OUT-
- 19 COMPETE THEM FOR THE WATER RESOURCES OR OUTLIVE
- 20 THEM AND PERSIST BEYOND THE LIFE OF THE NURSE
- 21 TREE.
- NEXT.
- 23 OTHER IMPACTS OF THE VEGETATION INCLUDE
- 24 NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR OFF-ROAD VEHICLE USE AND
- 25 THE INDELIBLE MARKS THEY LEAVE ON THE DESERT
- 26 FLOOR.

1 WE TALKED QUITE A BIT ABOUT ASSEMBLY

- 2 AREAS. SOME OF THESE HAVE PERSISTED FROM THE
- 3 EARLY '80'S.
- 4 AND, OF COURSE, WE ARE ALWAYS CONCERNED
- 5 ABOUT THOSE INADVERTENT MODIFICATIONS TO
- 6 HABITAT. IN THIS CASE, WHAT, ABOUT MILEPOST 5,
- 7 6, 7, 8, 9 FROM THE PALO VERDE PLANT THERE IS A
- 8 RAILWAY CORRIDOR THERE THAT HAS ESSENTIALLY
- 9 BLOCKED -- IN LARGE PART HELPED CREATE AN
- 10 IMPOUNDMENT OF SURFACE FLOW IN THE WASHES.
- AND AS A RESULT, YOU GET A PRETTY LUSH
- 12 GROWTH OF VEGETATION. IT'S AN ARTIFICIAL, IF
- 13 YOU WILL, COVER TYPE. BUT NONETHELESS A VERY
- 14 IMPORTANT ONE FOR BREEDING BIRDS AND RODENTS AND
- 15 WHATNOT.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: ANY QUESTIONS IN THE
- 17 DISCUSSION?
- 18 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: YES, SIR.
- 19 MR. FRANK DOUGLAS: FRANK DOUGLAS FROM
- 20 BATTELLE.
- 21 HOW ARE YOU ADDRESSING THE NEW
- 22 EXECUTIVE ORDER ON THE INVASIVE SPECIES?
- 23 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: YEAH, I AM NOT
- 24 SURE THAT WE ARE. YOU KNOW, IN OUR TRAVERSE OF
- 25 THE RIGHT-OF-WAY I AM NOT SURE THAT WE RAN INTO
- 26 MUCH OR MANY SITUATIONS IN WHICH WE SAW EXOTIC

- 1 OR INVASIVE SPECIES TAKING OVER A SITUATION.
- 2 IN FACT, I CAN'T -- I JUST CAN'T THINK
- 3 OF -- I AM REALLY KIND OF RACKING MY BRAIN HERE
- 4 OVER ABOUT 105 MILES THAT I SAW.
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: THE SALT CEDAR, OF
- 6 COURSE.
- 7 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: YEAH, CERTAINLY
- 8 THE SALT CEDAR.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: HOW ABOUT THIS
- 10 THISTLE GRASS? THIS MEDITERRANEAN GRASS? BUT
- 11 THAT'S EVERYWHERE OUT HERE, ISN'T IT?
- MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: BUT THERE IS A
- 13 POTENTIAL FOR BUFFEL GRASS AND FOUNTAIN GRASS.
- 14 THEY WERE PLANTED AS RANGE PLANT GRASSES IN
- 15 MEXICO. THE BUFFEL GRASS WAS PLANTED AS A RANGE
- 16 GRASS. AND IT'S COME UP THROUGH HIGHWAY, WHAT
- 17 IS IT, 87 OR 85 BY ORGAN PIPE. AND IT'S ALL
- 18 ALONG I-8.
- 19 I THINK THERE IS A POTENTIAL THAT THE
- 20 SEEDS COULD GET DISTRIBUTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION
- 21 VEHICLES ON THE ROADS -- ON THE CONFORMED
- 22 CONSTRUCTION ROADS.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO THAT'S A
- 24 DISTURBED SITE. IT'S KIND OF LIKE THE RAGWEED
- 25 IS BACK HOME. WHEREEVER THERE IS DISTURBANCE IT
- 26 COMES UP.

1	3 40	TZADENI	REICHHARDT:	

- 2 MAYBE A MITIGATION MEASURE THAT COULD BE MADE
- 3 THAT THE SURVEY OR THE CONSTRUCTION LINE WOULD
- 4 BE SURVEYED FOR A FEW YEARS AND SPRAYED IF THERE
- 5 WERE ANY INVASIVE WEEDS THAT CROP UP. BUT YOU
- 6 WOULD WANT TO SPECIFY WHICH WEEDS. BECAUSE, FOR
- 7 INSTANCE, BUFFEL GRASS AND FOUNTAIN GRASS ARE
- 8 BOTH PERENNIALS.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU WERE SAYING
- 10 EARLIER THAT WAS IMPORTANT FORAGE FOR QUITE A
- 11 NUMBER OF THE WILDLIFE AND CATTLE I GUESS;
- 12 RIGHT? THE THISTLE GRASS?
- MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: YES, IT IS. BUT
- 14 IT IS CONSIDERED AN INVASIVE WEED.
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: IF YOU CAN GIVE US
- 16 THE SCIENTIFIC NAMES ON THOSE, A LITTLE
- 17 BACKGROUND. THE BUFFEL GRASS THE OTHER ONE,
- 18 THAT WOULD SURE HELP US OUT.
- 19 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND YOUR NAME FOR
- 20 THE REPORTER. WOULD YOU GIVE YOUR NAME FOR THE
- 21 REPORTER?
- 22 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: KAREN
- 23 REICHHARDT.
- 24 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: DOES YOUR AGENCY
- 25 HAVE A MITIGATION PLAN OR A CONTROL PLAN?
- 26 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: NO. RIGHT NOW

- 1 WE ARE LOOKING INTO -- WE JUST STARTED WORKING
- 2 IN THE SONORAN DESERT WITH WEED MANAGEMENT AND
- 3 PARTNERING WITH OTHER AGENCIES. BUT THERE IS
- 4 NOTHING OFFICIAL RIGHT NOW. BUT THERE ARE SOME
- 5 PROTOCOLS THAT COULD BE DEVELOPED.
- 6 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: SURE. OKAY.
- 7 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: AND WE REALLY
- 8 NEED TO LOOK INTO IT FURTHER TO SEE IF IT WOULD
- 9 EVEN BE WARRANTED FOR THIS PROJECT.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: ONE THING THAT YOU
- 11 MAY HAVE NOTICED WASN'T ADDRESSED HERE IS
- 12 HUNTING OR RECREATIONAL USE OF WILDLIFE. I
- 13 GUESS HUNTING WOULD BE THE PROPER TERM.
- 14 WE NORMALLY COVER THAT IN LAND USE.
- 15 BUT I NOTICED SOMEONE FROM ARIZONA GAME AND FISH
- 16 WAS HERE.
- 17 ARE THERE ANY IMPORTANT HUNTING AREAS
- 18 ALONG THE CORRIDORS AS YOU SEE IT? RUSS ENGEL;
- 19 RIGHT?
- MR. RUSS ENGEL: YEAH.
- 21 MR. ED PENTECOST: OR WOULD THE LINE
- 22 INTERRUPT THE MOVEMENT OF ANY HUNTED SPECIES OR
- 23 CONSTRUCTION, RUSS?
- 24 MR. RUSS ENGEL: I WOULDN'T ANTICIPATE
- 25 A HUGE IMPACT, SINCE THERE IS ALREADY AN
- 26 INTERRUPTION THERE WITH THE PREVIOUS LINE AND

- 1 THE RAILROAD. SO I WOULDN'T SEE A HUGE ADDITION
- 2 FROM THAT.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: FROM A LOT OF THE
- 4 WASHES WE SAW, TOO, IT LOOKED LIKE THE RAILROAD
- 5 TRACKS IS HIGH ENOUGH THAT YOU CAN ALMOST DRIVE
- 6 A VEHICLE UNDER IT. SO CERTAINLY IF THE
- 7 WILDLIFE LEARNED THAT THEY ARE GOING TO MOVE
- 8 THROUGH THERE.
- 9 BUT I DIDN'T -- THE DATA I GOT FROM
- 10 PHOENIX ON THE HUNTED SPECIES DIDN'T INDICATE
- 11 THAT THERE WAS ANY ONE AREA DOWN HERE WHERE YOU
- 12 WOULD LIKELY HAVE A CONCENTRATION OF HUNTERS
- 13 THAT WOULD BE NEAR THE LINE.
- MR. RUSS ENGEL: WE WILL LOOK AT IT
- 15 CLOSER. BUT AT THIS POINT I DON'T SEE ANYTHING
- 16 TOO ADVERSE.
- 17 MR. ED PENTECOST: FRANK?
- 18 MR. FRANK DOUGLAS: FRANK DOUGLAS.
- 19 ARE THERE ANY PLANS TO REVEGETATE ANY
- 20 OF THE STAGING AREAS THAT WOULD HAVE TO BE
- 21 CONSTRUCTED OR THE NEW ROADWAYS THAT WOULD HAVE
- 22 TO BE CONSTRUCTED?
- 23 MR. ROD LEAS: IF THAT IS SOMETHING
- 24 THAT IS DESIRABLE WE CAN CERTAINLY LOOK INTO IT.
- 25 AT THIS POINT, SINCE WE DON'T KNOW
- 26 WHERE THEY WILL BE OR HOW MANY THERE WILL BE,

- 1 THERE AREN'T SPECIFIC PLANS FOR DOING THAT.
- 2 THAT WOULD BE PART OF A MITIGATION PLAN
- 3 THAT WOULD BE PUT TOGETHER. IT'S KIND OF HARD
- 4 TO MAKE PLANS WHEN YOU DON'T KNOW WHERE
- 5 SOMETHING IS GOING TO HAPPEN.
- 6 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: ROD, IS IT THE
- 7 INTENTION TO USE AS MUCH OF WHAT'S THERE
- 8 ALREADY?
- 9 MR. ROD LEAS: OH, YEAH.
- 10 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: THE INTENTION IS NOT
- 11 TO BUILD ANY NEW AREAS.
- MR. ROD LEAS: THE INTENTION IS NOT TO
- 13 DISTURB NEW AREAS. WE WILL USE EXISTING AREAS
- 14 TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE.
- 15 IT MIGHT BE NECESSARY TO EXPAND
- 16 EXISTING AREAS. IF THERE ARE AREAS THAT ARE
- 17 JUST -- IF WE JUST ABSOLUTELY NEED A NEW AREA WE
- 18 WILL HAVE TO TAKE A NEW AREA. BUT IF -- WE ARE
- 19 GOING TO TRY TO MINIMIZE THAT TO THE GREATEST
- 20 EXTENT POSSIBLE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: ONE OF THE THINGS WE
- 22 HAVEN'T TALKED ABOUT THIS MORNING, I DON'T
- 23 BELIEVE, IS ONCE THE TOWERS ARE UP AND YOU ARE
- 24 STRINGING YOUR CONDUCTORS, UNLESS YOU PULL THEM
- 25 BY HELICOPTER, WHICH IS WHAT WE'LL PROBABLY DO
- 26 IN SOME OF THE RUGGED TERRAIN, IT'S NORMALLY

- 1 DONE FROM THE GROUND.
- 2 HOW MUCH OF AN AREA IS DISTURBED
- 3 TYPICALLY FROM THE CONDUCTORS, BRINGING THE
- 4 EQUIPMENT, AND HOW -- HOW FREQUENT WOULD YOU
- 5 HAVE THAT. WOULD IT BE LIKE EVERY FOURTH TOWER
- 6 OR FIFTH TOWER? IF YOU WERE PULLING THE
- 7 CONDUCTORS THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS ON THE TOWERS
- 8 FROM THE GROUND. WOULD THAT BE --
- 9 MR. ROD LEAS: YEAH, THAT WOULD BE
- 10 ABOUT RIGHT. AND AGAIN THAT WOULD DEPEND UPON
- 11 THE CONTRACTOR, THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT THAT HE'S
- 12 CHOSEN TO USE.
- 13 THERE IS A LOT THAT WE DON'T KNOW YET
- 14 ABOUT THE SPECIFICS OF HOW THE LINE WILL GET
- 15 BUILT.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: WE, OF COURSE, WILL
- 17 NEED TO MAKE SOME ASSUMPTIONS IN OUR ANALYSIS OF
- 18 IMPACTS ON VEGETATION.
- 19 I NOTICED ONE OF THE THINGS IN THE
- 20 B.L.M. LIST OF MITIGATIONS, WHICH I CAN COVER A
- 21 LITTLE MORE THIS AFTERNOON, IT TALKED ABOUT
- 22 CRUSHING THE VEGETATION THAT'S IN PLACE. IF YOU
- 23 HAVE TO DISTURB IT, CRUSHING AND LEAVING IT IN
- 24 PLACE.
- 25 IS THAT SO YOU WILL GET VEGETATED
- 26 GROWTH FROM THE ROOTS AS OPPOSED TO JUST BLADING

- 1 IT OFF AND RESEEDING?
- 2 MS. KAREN REICHHARDT: YES.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: A LONG QUESTION,
- 4 EASY ANSWER.
- 5 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: TO GET BACK TO THE
- 6 QUESTION ABOUT REVEGETATION -- MAYBE THE B.L.M.
- 7 CAN RESPOND. OUR PRACTICE HAS BEEN IN THIS TYPE
- 8 OF CONDITIONS THAT REVEGETATION, EVEN IF
- 9 ATTEMPTED, IS NOT SUCCESSFUL BECAUSE YOU CAN'T
- 10 PROVIDE WATER AND A CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER
- 11 OVER A LONG ENOUGH PERIOD OF TIME.
- 12 SO AS A RULE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF
- 13 AREAS SAY NEAR THE COLORADO RIVER, THE WETLANDS,
- 14 IN PARTICULAR, THERE WOULD NOT BE A SPECIFIC
- 15 MITIGATION REQUIREMENT FOR REVEGETATION.
- 16 IS THAT CONSISTENT?
- 17 MR. DAVE DANIELS: I CAN ADDRESS THAT.
- 18 DAVE DANIELS, B.L.M.
- 19 THE ONLY TIME -- WELL, NORMALLY, YOU
- 20 KNOW, THERE IS ENOUGH SEEDS IN THE DESERT. THE
- 21 PROBLEM IS THE LACK OF WATER.
- WHAT WE'D DO ON THE BIG STAGING AREAS
- 23 IS WE WANT YOU TO REDUCE THE COMPACTION. YOU
- 24 KNOW, RIP IT AND DRESS IT UP. OTHER THAN THAT
- 25 THERE IS PLENTY OF SEEDS OUT THERE. WE JUST
- 26 HAVE TO WAIT FOR WHEN WE GET THE RAIN.

-1	1	$\alpha \sim$	# A T T	<b>T7 TT</b>		T A T 7T '	YOU REVEG.	

- 2 MAY HAVE YOU SALVAGE OR TRANSPLANT SOME SAGUAROS
- 3 OR OCOTILLOS THAT ARE IN THE WAY IF THEY ARE IN
- 4 THE WAY OF YOUR STAGING AREA. SET THEM OFF TO
- 5 THE SIDE, THEN SET THEM BACK WHEN YOU ARE DONE.
- 6 BUT AS FAR AS SEEDING OR MULCHING.
- 7 NORMALLY WE WOULD NEVER REQUIRE THAT.
- 8 MR. ROD LEAS: THIS AREA THAT WE ARE
- 9 GOING TO BE WORKING THROUGH, AS YOU ALL KNOW, IS
- 10 A VERY FRAGILE AREA. WE CAN GO OUT EITHER ON
- 11 FOOT OR IN A VEHICLE OR BETTER YET IN AN
- 12 AIRPLANE AND YOU CAN SEE ALL OVER THE PLACE
- 13 THERE. ALL IT TAKES IS ONE TRUCK OR CAR TO
- 14 DRIVE THROUGH THE AREA AND IT LASTS FOR YEARS.
- 15 I DON'T KNOW. HUNDREDS OF YEARS? I DON'T KNOW
- 16 HOW LONG.
- 17 I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU REVEGETATE THOSE
- 18 AREAS. THE BEST WAY IS DON'T MAKE A MESS TO
- 19 BEGIN WITH. AND OUR INTENT IS TO KEEP ANY
- 20 ADDITIONAL MESS TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM.
- 21 UNFORTUNATELY YOU DON'T BUILD ANYTHING
- 22 WITHOUT GETTING IN THERE AND DOING SOMETHING.
- 23 WE CAN'T HOVER OVER THE AREA AND DRILL A HOLE.
- 24 WE HAVE GOT TO SIT DOWN. WE HAVE GOT TO WORK ON
- 25 THE SURFACE OF THE LAND.
- 26 WE CAN DO A LOT BY AIR. DEPENDING UPON

- 1 THE CONTRACTOR WE USE WE MAY DO MOST OF IT BY
- 2 AIR. OR WE MAY NOT DO MUCH OF IT BY AIR. I
- 3 DON'T KNOW YET. I CAN'T TELL YOU HOW THAT'S
- 4 GOING TO WORK OUT.
- 5 HOWEVER WE DO IT, IT'S OUR INTENT TO
- 6 MINIMIZE THE DAMAGE THAT WE DO. BUT THAT'S EASY
- 7 TO SAY. AND IN PRACTICE THERE WILL BE DAMAGE.
- 8 WE ALL KNOW THAT.
- 9 AGAIN, WE WILL TRY TO REPAIR THE MESS
- 10 WE MAKE TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. BUT
- 11 AGAIN I SAY ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS FLY OVER THE
- 12 AREA AND NOT VERY FAR OFF THE GOUND YOU CAN SEE
- 13 TRACKS ALL OVER THE PLACE. ONE DRIVE THROUGH AN
- 14 AREA LASTS FOR YEARS AND YEARS. AND I DON'T
- 15 KNOW HOW YOU FIX THAT.
- 16 MR. ED PENTECOST: ANY OTHER COMMENTS
- 17 OR OUESTIONS?
- 18 YES, I HAVE A FURTHER ONE. SOUNDS LIKE
- 19 AT LEAST FOR THIS PART OF ARIZONA THERE IS NO
- 20 RECOMMENDED SEED MIXTURE FOR REVEGING BECAUSE OF
- 21 LACK OF WATER.
- MR. DAVE DANIELS: WE HAVE A SEED
- 23 MIXTURE, BUT MOST OF THE TIME WE ARE FEEDING THE
- 24 RODENTS.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: SOME STATES HAVE
- 26 THAT.

- 1 MR. DAVE DANIELS: WE HAVE A STANDARD
- 2 SEED MIXTURE WE USE SOMETIMES. BUT, YOU KNOW,
- 3 NORMALLY YOU ARE BETTER OFF TO LET THE DESERT
- 4 JUST DO ITS OWN THING. ESPECIALLY AROUND LINEAR
- 5 DISTURBANCES.
- 6 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: NANCY NICOLAI FROM
- 7 B.L.M. EL CENTRO.
- 8 THE ONLY EXCEPTION I HAVE TO THAT RULE
- 9 IS IN AREAS WHERE TAMARISK CAN COME INTO AN AREA
- 10 BECAUSE YOU HAVE -- THE GROUND MIGHT STAY MOIST
- 11 FOR A PERIOD OF TIME ALONG THE ALL-AMERICAN
- 12 CANAL AND SOME OF THE OTHER PLACES.
- 13 IN THOSE AREAS I WOULD SUGGEST DOING
- 14 SOMETHING. THERE IS A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT
- 15 TECHNIQUES. TO COVER THE SOIL BACK OVER AGAIN
- 16 SO THAT TAMARISK SEEDS CAN'T GET STARTED.
- 17 SO YOU CAN EITHER DO A PLANT -- BUT, OF
- 18 COURSE, THOSE WOULD HAVE TO BE LARGE PLANTS TO
- 19 COVER THE GROUND -- OR YOU CAN PUT OTHER KINDS
- 20 OF MULCH. PALM BRANCHES AND THINGS LIKE THAT SO
- 21 THAT THE TAMARISK CANNOT COME BACK UP. SO
- 22 THAT'S A CONCERN IN THOSE ZONES.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: THE EXACT LOCATIONS
- 24 OF SOME OF THOSE WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO PREDICT
- 25 AT THIS POINT, BUT WE CAN CERTAINLY SAY IF THE
- 26 TOWER HAD TO GO IN SOME OF THESE WETLAND AREAS

- 1 NEAR THE CANAL CROSSING -- IF IT WAS SOMETHING
- 2 THAT JUST COULDN'T BE AVOIDED -- THEN THAT KIND
- 3 OF MITIGATION COULD BE INSTITUTED. WHICH IS A
- 4 GOOD IDEA.
- 5 NOW, WHEN THE -- WHEN OUR PART IS
- 6 FINISHED AND ROD HAS ISSUED -- ROD LEAS AND
- 7 OTHERS LAY OUT THE CENTERLINE, THAT HAS TO BE
- 8 PROVIDED TO B.L.M.; RIGHT? THE EXACT PARCELS.
- 9 WHERE IT'S GOING TO BE AND ROUGHLY WHERE. THEN
- 10 YOU GET DOWN TO WHERE THE TOWERS MIGHT ACTUALLY
- 11 GO.
- 12 SO THERE MIGHT BE OPPORTUNITY THEN
- 13 WHERE WE COULDN'T ADDRESS IT IN AN E.I.S. WHERE
- 14 YOU FOLKS COULD MAKE THAT EITHER A CONDITION IN
- 15 THE PERMIT OR JUST A SPECIFIC MITIGATION -- OR
- 16 GENERAL MITIGATION I SHOULD SAY.
- 17 YES, SIR.
- 18 MR. JOHN SWENSON: MY QUESTION HAS TO
- 19 DO WITH THE USE OF COLORADO RIVER WATER AS A
- 20 RESULT OF THIS POWER LINE GOING INTO MEXICALI.
- 21 THE COCOPAH INDIANS IN MEXICO DEPEND
- 22 UPON COLORADO RIVER, AS DOES EVERYBODY ELSE, FOR
- 23 WATER.
- 24 AND THEY HAVE A VERY DIFFICULT TIME
- 25 ACQUIRING WATER IN TERMS OF AGRICULTURE.
- 26 AND AS THE CONSUMPTIVE BUILDOUT OF THIS

- 1 NEW POWER AVAILABLE TO MEXICALI OCCURS, WHAT
- 2 WILL THAT HAVE ON IT AS AN IMPACT TO THE
- 3 AGRICULTURAL WATER OUTSIDE THE AREA OF MEXICALI?
- 4 HOW MUCH WATER WILL THAT TAKE IN TERMS OF A
- 5 POPULATION INCREASE, THE BUSINESS INCREASE, THE
- 6 SOCIETAL INCREASE IN THAT AREA AS FAR AS IMPACT
- 7 ON THE AGRICULTURAL USE OF WATER.
- 8 I KNOW LIKE IN IMPERIAL IRRIGATION
- 9 DISTRICT RIGHT NOW SAN DIEGO IS REQUESTING THE
- 10 FARMERS TO CUT BACK 200,000 ACRE FEET A YEAR TO
- 11 GIVE THEM WATER IN SAN DIEGO.
- 12 AND THIS KIND OF SHIFT IN MEXICO WHERE
- 13 WATER IS EXTREMELY SHORT NOW WILL HIGHLY IMPACT
- 14 PEOPLE BEYOND THE REGION OF THAT CITY IN TERMS
- 15 OF THEIR AGRICULTURE. AND I WOULD BELIEVE THAT
- 16 THAT'S AN IMPACT THAT SHOULD BE A CONSEQUENCE
- 17 ADDRESSED HERE. JUST AS A POINT OF INTEREST.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: IT'S OFTENTIMES
- 19 DIFFICULT TO KNOW HOW FAR TO GO ON THE BREADTH
- 20 OF ONE'S ANALYSIS. BUT THIS CERTAINLY COULD BE
- 21 IN THE PRELIMINARY OR SECONDARY IMPACTS AS WE
- 22 WOULD CALL THEM.
- 23 MR. ART GASTELUM: ART GASTELUM.
- 24 WHETHER THE POWER LINE GOES IN OR NOT
- 25 MEXICO WILL BUILD POWER PLANTS. THIS IS NOT IF
- 26 WE DON'T BUILD THE LINE THE GROWTH DOESN'T COME.

- 1 THE GROWTH'S GOING TO BE THERE BECAUSE MEXICO
- 2 WILL GO WITH BUILDING THE POWER PLANT.
- 3 MR. JOHN SWENSON: SO IS THE QUESTION
- 4 THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE MEXICAN E.I.S.?
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: ELLEN, DO YOU HAVE
- 6 ANY THOUGHTS?
- 7 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: I DO NOT KNOW THE
- 8 ANSWER TO THAT.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: IT'S A GOOD
- 10 QUESTION.
- 11 YES, GAIL.
- 12 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER
- 13 WITH YUMA COUNTY.
- 14 IN ADDITION TO THAT, THERE ARE
- 15 SEVERAL -- THEY CALL THEM EJIDOS, WHICH ARE THE
- 16 LITTLE MEXICAN VILLAGES THAT ARE TO THE EAST OF
- 17 THERE. AND AS THE EXPANSION OF THE CITY OCCURS
- 18 HERE YOU GET MORE PEOPLE BUILDING OUT THERE IN
- 19 THE LITTLE VILLAGES, TOO, THAT WOULD BE TO THE
- 20 EAST TAKING UP MORE OF THE AGRICULTURAL LAND.
- 21 SO THAT'S SOMETHING ELSE.
- MR. JOHN SWENSON: THERE IS A FINITE
- 23 DELIVERY OF WATER TO MEXICO. A FINITE
- 24 DELIVERED. AND THE WHOLE QUESTION OF THE BASIN
- 25 AREA AND THE WHOLE ECOLOGY DOWN THERE IS A VERY
- 26 BAD SITUATION RIGHT NOW.

1 AND WHENEVER THERE IS ANOTHER DRAW OF

- 2 WATER THAT MAY BE WATER GOING INTO THE
- 3 ENVIRONMENT. IT'S NOT GOOD FOR THE ENVIRONMENT
- 4 AT ALL.
- 5 I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SEE SOMETHING
- 6 ADDRESSED HERE.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE KNOW SOMETHING
- 8 ABOUT THE DISTRIBUTION WATER USE RIGHT ALONG THE
- 9 BORDER. I THINK IT WOULD BE LUDICROUS TO JUST
- 10 SAY, WELL, THE IMPACT STOPS RIGHT HERE BECAUSE
- 11 THE ENDANGERED SPECIES DOESN'T RECOGNIZE THE
- 12 BORDER. AND THIS -- WHILE I AGREE WITH ART'S
- 13 COMMENT, YOU KNOW, IT'S --
- MR. JOHN SWENSON: THIS IS A SERIOUS
- 15 CONCERN FOR THE COCOPAH BECAUSE OF THE PROBLEMS
- 16 THE PEOPLE HAVE AS IT IS BEING IN MEXICO.
- 17 MR. CLYDE GOULD: CLYDE GOULD, WELLTON-
- 18 MOHAWK.
- 19 WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH THERE IS A
- 20 PROBLEM THAT THE WHOLE SOUTHWEST IS DEALING
- 21 WITH.
- WHEN ASKED WHAT IS HAPPENING IS THAT
- 23 THE LAND IS EXCEEDING THE RESOURCE. AND THE
- 24 DEMAND TO A LARGE DEGREE IS BASED ON PEOPLE AND
- 25 DOLLARS IN HIGH DENSITY URBAN AREAS WHICH
- 26 DEVELOPS A CONFLICT BETWEEN AGRICULTURE AND THE

- 1 SOCIETY IN THE URBAN AREAS.
- 2 AND WE TRY TO MANIPULATE SOLUTIONS TO
- 3 THE PROBLEMS. BUT THE REAL PROBLEM IS THERE IS
- 4 TOO MANY DEMANDS IN AN AREA THAT CAN'T SUPPLY
- 5 THE RESOURCE.
- 6 THE DEMAND TO A LARGE DEGREE IT'S
- 7 CAPABLE AND IT'S DIRECTED BY DOLLARS. IT'S A
- 8 POLITICAL PROBLEM AND I DON'T KNOW THE SOLUTION
- 9 TO IT. BUT I THINK WE HAVE BEEN STRUGGLING WITH
- 10 IT FOR YEARS.
- 11 SO YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT THE SAME
- 12 PROBLEM WE ARE TALKING ABOUT. THAT'S WHY SAN
- 13 DIEGO WANTS WATER FROM IMPERIAL, BECAUSE THEY
- 14 NEED WATER. THERE'S PEOPLE AND DOLLARS THERE.
- 15 IMPERIAL HAS A LARGE ALLOCATION OF WATER. AND
- 16 SO THEY TRY TO MANIPULATE.
- 17 MR. JOHN SWENSON: THEY HAVE MORE
- 18 FLEXIBILITY THERE THAN THEY DO IN MEXICO
- 19 FINANCIALLY. ANYWAY, IT'S A THOUGHT.
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 21 I THINK WE ARE AT OUR BREAK POINT FOR
- 22 LUNCH.
- 23 ELLEN DID YOU HAVE A COMMENT ABOUT
- 24 WHERE WE MIGHT HAVE LUNCH OR --
- 25 MS. RUSSELL: YEAH, THE D.O.E. IS NOT
- 26 BUYING.

1 (THE LUNCH RECESS WAS TAKEN AT 11:43

- 2 A.M., RESUMING BACK ON THE RECORD AT 1:00
- 3 O'CLOCK P.M.)
- 4 \*\*\*\*\*
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: I AM NOT SURE THIS
- 6 IS GOING TO TAKE A HALF HOUR, BUT I AM GLAD THE
- 7 PHOENIX B.L.M. OFFICE IS HERE AND ALL THE REST
- 8 OF YOU THAT HAVE CONTROL OVER THE LANDS.
- 9 BECAUSE I WANT TO MAKE SURE I HAVEN'T MISSED
- 10 SOMETHING HERE.
- 11 ELLEN, DO YOU WANT TO HIT THE SWITCH
- 12 AND GET STARTED?
- 13 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: YES.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: BASICALLY JUST A
- 15 REVIEW.
- 16 THE LAND USE WILL LOOK AT IMPACTS ON
- 17 AGRICULTURE, IMPACTS TO RECREATIONAL USERS.
- 18 RESIDENTIAL AREAS. I DON'T THINK WE ARE GOING
- 19 TO HAVE MUCH OF A PROBLEM THERE.
- 20 MILITARY ACTIVITIES ON Y.P.G. AND
- 21 PROJECT IMPACTS ON FUTURE LAND USE PLANNING.
- WE ALWAYS TRY TO GET INTO THAT AREA, AS
- 23 FUTURE LAND USE PLANS ARE AVAILABLE.
- NOW, LYNDA, I WAS ABLE TO -- AFTER I
- 25 MET WITH YOU FOLKS ON APRIL 1ST JIM AND I WADED
- 26 THROUGH THE RAINSTORM -- IT NEVER RAINS, BUT IT

- 1 DID THAT DAY -- DOWN TO THE PLANNING OFFICE
- 2 THERE IN EL CENTRO.
- 3 AND I HAVE A COUPLE DIFFERENT COMPONENT
- 4 PLANS, LIKE A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, THAT SHOWED
- 5 EXISTING UTILITY CORRIDORS AND THAT.
- 6 SO I WILL BE LOOKING AT THAT FOR YUMA.
- 7 OR EL CENTRO. IMPERIAL COUNTY. I WILL GET IT
- 8 RIGHT IN A MINUTE.
- 9 AND I WOULD LIKE TO MAKE SURE IN
- 10 MARICOPA I HAVE COVERED ALL THAT.
- 11 THERE DOESN'T SEEM TO BE MUCH IN THE
- 12 WAY OF LAND USE PLANNING DOCUMENTS FOR THE PART
- 13 OF MARICOPA COUNTY THAT THIS PROJECT GOES
- 14 THROUGH.
- 15 WHEN JIM AND I WERE TRAVELING THE LINE
- 16 IN JANUARY WE TOOK PICTURES SOMEWHERE NEAR
- 17 DATELAND, AND IT'S ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE
- 18 PAVED ROAD, I BELIEVE, AND IT SAID -- WE DIDN'T
- 19 BRING PICTURES OF THAT SIGN, BUT IT SAID
- 20 "DATELAND LAND DEVELOPMENT, LAND PARCELS
- 21 AVAILABLE," AND A PHONE NUMBER.
- BUT I CAN'T -- I DON'T THINK THAT WOULD
- 23 BE THE GILA BEND PLANNING COMMISSION'S AREA, SO
- 24 I DON'T KNOW WHO WOULD HAVE RESPONSIBILITY FOR
- 25 THAT.
- 26 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: FOR DATELAND?

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH.
- 2 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: THAT WOULD BE YUMA
- 3 COUNTY.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: IT WOULD BE YUMA
- 5 COUNTY.
- 6 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: YES.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: DO YOU KNOW OF ANY
- 8 HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS UP THERE?
- 9 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: WE HAVE
- 10 SUBDIVISIONS OUT THERE. THERE ARE SOME LEGAL
- 11 SUBDIVISIONS AND THEN WHAT WE CALL PAPER-
- 12 PLATTED SUBDIVISIONS.
- 13 MR. ED PENTECOST: WHEN I DID THE
- 14 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN I DIDN'T SEE THAT.
- 15 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: THEY DIDN'T
- 16 DISCUSS IT. THEY DIDN'T DISCUSS IT.
- 17 MR. ED PENTECOST: THEY DIDN'T DISCUSS
- 18 IT.
- 19 SO DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING DOCUMENTED ON
- 20 IT? A WRITE-UP OR --
- 21 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: I AM GOING TO HAVE
- 22 TO DO SOME RESEARCH AND FIND OUT -- OTHER THAN
- 23 THE ACTUAL PLATS I WILL HAVE TO FIND OUT WHAT
- 24 ELSE WE HAVE.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: ROD, TELLS US THAT
- 26 AT THAT LOCATION YOU ARE GOING TO BE NORTH OF

- 1 THE LINE AND MAYBE EVEN NORTH OF THE RAILROAD
- 2 TRACKS. BECAUSE, AS I RECALL, THAT WAS PRETTY
- 3 CLOSE TO THE LINE IN THE ROAD. EITHER HYDER
- 4 ROAD -- EITHER AFTER WE GOT ON THE DIRT ROAD OR
- 5 BACKED UP BETWEEN AGUA CALIENTE AND THE TURNOFF
- 6 SOUTH OF DATELAND.
- 7 SO IF I COULD CHECK WITH YOU ON THAT.
- 8 GAIL, I WOULD APPRECIATE IT.
- 9 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: OKAY.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE ARE GENERALLY
- 11 LOOKING AT ANY LAND USE NEARBY WHERE THERE MIGHT
- 12 BE -- FUTURE LAND USE MIGHT BE AFFECTED JUST
- 13 BECAUSE OF THE EXISTENCE OF THE LINE.
- 14 Y.P.G. I BELIEVE WHEN ROD AND JIM
- 15 CHECKED WITH PEOPLE THERE, THEY HAVE A BOUNDARY
- 16 AREA OR A SWATHE OF LAND AROUND THE PERIPHERY OF
- 17 THE Y.P.G. THAT REALLY NOT MUCH OF ANYTHING GOES
- 18 ON IN THOSE AREAS.
- 19 FOR THE FIRST FEW POINTS IN YUMA COUNTY
- 20 WHERE THE LINE WOULD TRANSECT JUST BITS AND
- 21 CORNERS OF THE YUMA PROVING GROUND, THERE IS NO
- 22 PROBLEM THERE.
- 23 AND I GUESS IN LINK 2 THERE IS NO
- 24 PROBLEM THERE, EITHER. THERE IS NO MILITARY
- 25 ACTIVITY DOWN IN THAT PART OF THE Y.P.G. AND
- 26 THAT'S PROBABLY WHAT WE WILL SAY.

- 1 DESIGNATED WILDERNESS AREAS.
- 2 I DID MENTION THE SIGNAL MOUNTAIN
- 3 WILDERNESS AREA THIS MORNING. THAT'S UP IN
- 4 MARICOPA COUNTY AT ABOUT MILEPOST 17, 16,
- 5 SOMETHING LIKE THAT.
- 6 WE HAVE STOOD ON WHAT WE THINK IS THE
- 7 CORNER OF THE SIGNAL MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS AREA
- 8 AND LOOKED AT THE LINE AND WE HAVE TAKEN
- 9 PHOTOGRAPHS. AND WE WILL DO THAT VISUAL
- 10 RESOURCE ANALYSIS AT THAT LOCATION.
- BUT WE ARE HAVING A HARD TIME
- 12 FINDING -- I DON'T THINK THERE IS ANY USE
- 13 INFORMATION ON THAT ONE. IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN
- 14 THE LOWER GILA RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN. BUT WE
- 15 DIDN'T FIND ANYTHING ON THAT.
- 16 IF ANYBODY HAS ANY DATA ON NUMBERS OF
- 17 USERS OF SIGNAL MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS AREA.
- MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: BUT NO TOWERS ARE
- 19 GOING TO BE ACTUALLY ON WILDERNESS --
- MR. ED PENTECOST: NO. THE NEAREST
- 21 POINT WOULD BE THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF
- 22 WILDERNESS AREA AND AT ROUGHLY A HALF MILE AS
- 23 THE BIRD FLIES -- AS THE CROW FLIES THROUGH THE
- 24 LINE.
- 25 THAT MIGHT BE A POINT -- WHEN I LOOKED
- 26 AT THOSE TOWERS -- AS I AM NOT AN ENGINEER, SO I

- 1 CAN'T SAY. BUT IT JUST LOOKED LIKE IT WAS KIND
- 2 OF NARROW JUST FROM STANDING OUT THERE LOOKING
- 3 AT IT TO BE ABLE TO GO ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE
- 4 LINE HERE. SO WE MIGHT WANT TO CHECK THAT.
- 5 AROUND YELLOW MEDICINE MOUNTAINS AND THAT AREA.
- 6 THE NEXT SLIDE.
- 7 OKAY. THIS IS A LIST OF WHAT I HAVE
- 8 USED. THE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS. THE BLACK AND
- 9 WHITES, WHICH MICKEY HAS PROVIDED TO US.
- 10 THE INFRARED PHOTOS SHOW US THE
- 11 EXISTING LAND USE. BACK IN 1996 IS WHEN THOSE
- 12 PHOTOS WERE TAKEN. THESE WERE IN THE SPRING, SO
- 13 THEY ARE MORE CURRENT.
- 14 I OBTAINED INFORMATION FROM LUCAS
- 15 LUCERO AND FROM ANGELA AND STAFF AT THE B.L.M.
- 16 PHOENIX FIELD OFFICE ON EXISTING AGRICULTURAL
- 17 AND GRAZING LEASES.
- NOW, AS YOU KNOW, AT LEAST FOR THE
- 19 PHOENIX FIELD OFFICE, THOSE GRAZING LEASES COVER
- 20 SEVERAL THOUSAND ACRES, SOME OF THEM. AND THE
- 21 LINE -- EXISTING LINE IS JUST THROUGH A VERY
- 22 SMALL PORTION OF THAT. SO I WILL TRY TO
- 23 MENTION THAT WHEN I WRITE THAT UP IN THE LAND
- 24 USE SECTION.
- THERE WAS ONE OLD LEASE, ANGELA,
- 26 THAT -- THE PHOTOCOPY WE GOT PROBABLY FROM JIM

- 1 ANDERSON WHEN GARY MARMER CAME BY. I COULDN'T
- 2 TELL WHETHER IT WAS STILL IN EXISTENCE OR WHAT
- 3 IT WAS. IT HAD SOMETHING TO DO WITH PAINTED
- 4 ROCK RESERVOIR LANDS OR WATER RIGHTS LANDS OR
- 5 SOMETHING UP ALONG THE LINE. SO I NEED TO CHECK
- 6 WITH YOU ON THAT.
- 7 MS. ANGELA MOGEL: IT DIDN'T SAY IF --
- 8 IT DIDN'T HAVE A DATE OR ANYTHING ON IT?
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: NO. WELL, '73. I
- 10 THINK THAT WAS '73, AND I LEFT IT OUT BECAUSE I
- 11 COULDN'T FIGURE OUT WHETHER IT WAS STILL IN
- 12 EXISTENCE OR NOT.
- 13 BUT LET ME GIVE YOU A CALL NEXT WEEK
- 14 AND WE CAN FIGURE THAT ONE OUT.
- 15 MS. ANGELA MOGEL: OKAY.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: AS MANY OF YOU KNOW,
- 17 IN THE BACK OF THE SOIL SURVEY REPORTS THEY HAVE
- 18 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN AT SOME POINT IN TIME,
- 19 WHENEVER THE DOCUMENT WAS WRITTEN, AND THEN THEY
- 20 OVERLAY THE SOIL TYPES ON THAT.
- 21 SO IF YOU KNOW WHEN THAT PHOTO WAS
- 22 TAKEN YOU HAVE AN IDEA OF WHAT WAS GOING ON
- 23 THERE IN THE WAY OF LAND USE. SO WE LOOKED AT
- 24 THOSE, AS WELL.
- 25 RECREATIONAL USE OF WILDERNESS AREAS, I
- 26 MENTIONED THAT EARLIER.

- 1 ONE PIECE OF INFORMATION THAT WE GOT
- 2 FROM SOMEONE AT THE B.L.M. PHOENIX FIELD OFFICE
- 3 WAS THIS BYWAYS PROGRAM WHICH WE ARE TRYING TO
- 4 ENCOURAGE PEOPLE TO USE, THE BACK COUNTRY.
- 5 MS. ANGELA MOGEL: BACK COUNTRY BYWAY.
- 6 MR. ED PENTECOST: THE BACK COUNTRY
- 7 BYWAYS. AND I HAVE SOME PENCILED-IN NUMBERS.
- 8 DOES YUMA HAVE ANY SUCH THING FOR THEIR
- 9 FIELD OFFICE? ANYBODY KNOW? BACK COUNTRY
- 10 BYWAYS?
- 11 MR. JOHN REID: NONE IN THAT AREA.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY.
- 13 MR. JOHN REID: JOHN REID WITH THE
- 14 BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: HELLO, JOHN.
- 16 MR. JOHN REID: ANOTHER -- JUST A PLACE
- 17 WHERE YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO GET SOME DATA. AND
- 18 THEY SHOULD HAVE PROVIDED THAT TO YOU WHEN YOU
- 19 WERE ASKING ABOUT SIGNAL MOUNTAIN. YOU MAY HAVE
- 20 TO ASK SPECIFICALLY.
- 21 WE HAVE A DATABASE CALLED THE
- 22 RECREATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM.
- 23 R.M.I.S.
- 24 AND IT'S A DATABASE OF ALL OF OUR
- 25 VISITOR USE. AND IT'S -- TYPICALLY ALL OF
- 26 THOSE WILDERNESS AREAS SHOULD HAVE A FIELD OR --

- 1 YOU KNOW, THERE SHOULD BE DATA ENTERED RELATIVE
- 2 TO EACH OF THOSE WILDERNESS AREAS.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO IS THAT AVAILABLE
- 4 AT EACH FIELD OFFICE? YOUR RECREATIONAL
- 5 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM.
- 6 MR. JOHN REID: SYSTEM.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY.
- 8 MR. DAVE DANIELS: THERE WAS A STATE-
- 9 WIDE E.I.S. FOR THE WILDERNESS AREAS, TOO. IT
- 10 WOULD HAVE VISITOR USE NUMBERS FOR THE WHOLE
- 11 STATE.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT'S INTERESTING.
- 13 I WASN'T AWARE OF THAT DOCUMENT.
- 14 THE LOWER GILA RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- 15 LAND, IT TALKS ABOUT FROM THAT POINT IN TIME --
- 16 I THINK THAT WAS 1984 OR '5 -- AS WILDERNESS
- 17 STUDY AREAS. SO THEY HADN'T BEEN DESIGNATED AT
- 18 THAT POINT IN TIME. AND I OFTEN WONDERED AS I
- 19 PICKED THAT UP WAS WHETHER THERE WAS A LATER
- 20 DOCUMENT.
- 21 MR. DAVE DANIELS: YEAH, THERE WAS AN
- 22 E.I.S. THAT'S PROBABLY '87, '88, SOMEWHERE IN
- 23 THERE YOU MIGHT FIND MORE USEFUL INFORMATION.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY.
- 25 MR. JOHN REID: AND THE MOST CURRENT IS
- 26 THE SIGNAL MOUNTAIN. IT'S CALLED THE MARICOPA

- 1 COMPLEX WILDERNESS PLAN. I AM SORRY? OKAY, I
- 2 TAKE IT BACK. THEY ARE DOING IT NOW. IT WILL
- 3 BE VERY CURRENT.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO WHERE WOULD I GET
- 5 A COPY OF THIS E.I.S.?
- 6 MR. JOHN REID: YOU CAN GET ONE IN OUR
- 7 OFFICE.
- 8 MR. DAVE DANIELS: I HAVE ONE YOU CAN
- 9 BORROW.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. GAIL?
- 11 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: I JUST RECALL THAT
- 12 IN THE DATELAND/HYDER SECTION WESTERN ARIZONA
- 13 COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS HAS ASSESSMENTS THAT THEY
- 14 HAVE DONE FOR THE HEADSTART PROGRAM BECAUSE THEY
- 15 SERVICE THAT AREA FOR THE HEADSTART AND THEY
- 16 HAVE A LOT OF STATISTICS. THEY DID A FULL
- 17 ASSESSMENT OF THOSE TWO COMMUNITIES.
- SO YOU CAN PICK THAT UP AT 782-1886,
- 19 AREA CODE (520).
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. WHAT'S THE
- 21 NAME OF THE ORGANIZATION AGAIN?
- 22 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: WESTERN ARIZONA
- 23 COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS. THEY ARE OUR REGIONAL
- 24 PLANNING AGENCY HERE.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. I WAS
- 26 WONDERING IF JIM ALLISON OUR SOCIOECONOMIST ON

- 1 THE TEAM HAS ALREADY CHECKED WITH THEM, BUT I
- 2 WILL FOLLOW THAT UP. WE'VE GOT IT DOWN HERE.
- 3 WE CAN TRACK IT DOWN.
- 4 WHAT WE TYPICALLY TRY TO DO IS MAKE A
- 5 BEST GUESTIMATE ON HOW MANY TOWERS. AND IT'S
- 6 MORE IMPORTANT PROBABLY IN AG LAND THAN IT IS
- 7 OPEN RANGE LAND.
- 8 YOU SAY, OKAY, YOU'VE GOT 180 MILES OF
- 9 LINE. YOU ARE GOING TO NEED FOUR TOWERS PER
- 10 MILE, ROUGHLY. AND IF THEY ARE STEEL LATTICE,
- 11 FOUR-CORNERED TOWERS, THIS IS THE AMOUNT OF LAND
- 12 THAT WILL BE TAKEN OUT OF PRODUCTION. AND SO WE
- 13 TRY TO QUANTIFY THAT.
- HERE, UNLESS WE WERE TO GO ALONG THE
- 15 PROPOSED ROUTE, I HAVE NOT SEEN ANY AGRICULTURAL
- 16 LAND THAT WOULD BE CROSSED.
- 17 AND N.R.G. IS SAYING THAT THEY WILL USE
- 18 THE SINGLE-POLE STRUCTURE WHICH WOULD TAKE LESS
- 19 LAND OUT OF PRODUCTION AND YOU WOULD TRY TO GO
- 20 BETWEEN FIELDS RATHER THAN CROSSING ANY FIELD.
- 21 I THINK THAT IS POSSIBLE, HAVING SEEN
- 22 THAT PART OF THE ROUTE.
- 23 MR. ROD LEAS: TO THE EXTENT IF WE HAVE
- 24 TO BE ON AGRICULTURAL LAND, WE WOULD FOLLOW
- 25 SECTION LINES WITH FIELD BOUNDARIES RATHER THAN
- 26 CUT ACROSS FIELDS. AND WE WOULDN'T DIAGONALLY

- 1 CROSS FIELDS.
- 2 WE'VE HAD A LOT OF DISCUSSION WITH
- 3 IRRIGATORS AND FARMERS IN THE AREA ABOUT CROP
- 4 DUSTING. CUTTING ACROSS -- DIAGONALLY ACROSS
- 5 FIELDS OR DOING ANYTHING THAT WOULD INTERFERE
- 6 WITH CROP DUSTING WOULD BE A REAL PROBLEM FOR
- 7 THEM.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: I AM NOT SURE WHAT
- 9 WE ARE GOING TO SEE DOWN HERE. I DON'T BELIEVE
- 10 WE ARE CLOSE ENOUGH TO ANY AIRFIELDS OR FLY
- 11 ZONES THAT WE WILL INTERFERE WITH. BUT WE WILL
- 12 DOUBLE-CHECK ON THAT.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 14 THAT MUST HAVE BEEN THE END. I THINK I
- 15 ONLY HAD THREE OR FOUR SLIDES ON THAT.
- 16 IS THERE ANYTHING THAT YOU CAN THINK OF
- 17 THAT I MAY HAVE LEFT OUT ON LAND USE?
- 18 RON, YOU HAD MENTIONED EARLIER AT
- 19 LUNCHTIME -- RON YUEN, Y-U-E-N -- ABOUT PRIME
- 20 FARMLANDS. THAT'S SOMETHING THAT WE -- IT KIND
- 21 OF DEPENDS ON THE DOCUMENT. WE USUALLY COVER
- 22 IT IN LAND USE. SOMETIMES IT'S COVERED IN
- 23 GEOLOGY AND SOILS. BUT WE WILL HAVE TO SAY
- 24 SOMETHING ABOUT IT, BECAUSE IT IS A REQUIREMENT
- 25 OF FEDERAL AGENCIES TO LOOK AT ANY POTENTIAL
- 26 IMPACTS TO PRIME FARMLANDS.

1 WE WERE TOLD IN EARLIER MEETINGS THAT

- 2 ANYTHING IN YUMA VALLEY THAT'S IRRIGATED IS
- 3 PRIME FARMLAND.
- 4 RON YUEN SAID THAT THERE MIGHT BE SOME
- 5 DISCREPANCY ON WHAT N.R.C.S. HAD TOLD US AND
- 6 WHERE PRIME FARMLAND ACTUALLY EXISTS.
- 7 MR. RON YUEN: YES, I THINK EVEN THOUGH
- 8 WE GOT A LETTER SAYING THAT THERE'S NO PRIME
- 9 FARMLAND IN THE YUMA COUNTY OR MARICOPA COUNTY.
- 10 IT SEEMS IT'S UNLIKELY. SO WE SHOULD GO FURTHER
- 11 AND LOOK INTO THE ISSUE, IS THERE ANY PRIME
- 12 FARMLAND ALONG THAT AREA. ESPECIALLY THE AREA
- 13 OF YUMA.
- 14 SO I DON'T KNOW THAT ANYBODY HAS NEW
- 15 INFORMATION RELATED TO PRIME FARMLANDS.
- MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER.
- 17 WELLTON-MOHAWK IRRIGATION DISTRICT
- 18 WOULD HAVE -- THEY HAVE A MAP. SO THAT THEY
- 19 SHOULD HAVE A MAP OF WHOM THEY PROVIDE ALL THE
- 20 IRRIGATION WATER TO.
- MR. RON YUEN: OKAY.
- MR. DAVE DANIELS: BUREAU OF
- 23 RECLAMATION HAS THAT, TOO.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: DOES B.L.M.
- 25 TYPICALLY KEEP TRACK OF THAT FOR YOUR AG LEASES
- 26 OR -- OKAY. THAT'S GOOD. WE DON'T WANT TO ADD

1 REDUNDANCY HERE. ONE AGENCY KEEPING TRACK AND

- 2 DOING THE SAME THING AS ANOTHER AGENCY. WE
- 3 CAN'T HAVE THAT.
- 4 KEEP IN MIND, SOMETIMES WE RUN INTO
- 5 PROBLEMS BACK IN THE MIDWEST THAT THE LAND IS
- 6 NOT BEING FARMED. IT DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN
- 7 THAT IT'S NOT PRIME FARMLAND. IT CAN HAVE THE
- 8 CHARACTERISTICS.
- 9 GENERALLY IF THE N.R.C.S. HAS DONE
- 10 THEIR JOB AT THE STATE OFFICE LEVEL, THEY HAVE
- 11 IDENTIFIED THOSE KINDS OF LANDS AND LABELED THEM
- 12 AS PRIME.
- 13 I DON'T SEE A BIG PROBLEM HERE, BUT WE
- 14 WILL DOUBLE-CHECK. PROBABLY GOING TO BE MORE
- 15 OF AN ISSUE ON THE PROPOSED ROUTE IN CALIFORNIA,
- 16 WOULDN'T YOU THINK, RON, THAN IN ARIZONA?
- 17 MR. RON YUEN: I THINK SO, YEAH.
- 18 MR. ED PENTECOST: CULTURAL RESOURCES.
- 19 TEN MINUTES AHEAD OF SCHEDULE. SO PLEASE STOP
- 20 ME IF YOU HAVE ANYTHING AT ALL THAT YOU THINK I
- 21 HAVE MISSED.
- WE HAVE CONTACTED A NUMBER OF
- 23 ORGANIZATIONS AND WE HAVE BEEN IN THE FIELD TO
- 24 SOME EXTENT. IT'S VERY DIFFICULT WHEN YOU HAVE
- 25 180 MILES TO LOOK AT.
- 26 I THINK WHAT CONNIE WESTCOTT, OUR

- 1 CULTURE RESOURCES SPECIALIST HAS FOUND -- AND,
- 2 BOMA, YOU MAY WANT TO COMMENT ON THAT -- IS THE
- 3 DATA THAT WERE IN THE 1992, '93 IMPERIAL
- 4 IRRIGATION STUDY THAT WE COULDN'T COPY, BUT WE
- 5 LOOKED AT, WAS BASED ON OLD SURVEY RECORDS. AND
- 6 A LOT OF THIS HASN'T BEEN SURVEYED RECENTLY.
- 7 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 8 BOMA JOHNSON, B.L.M.
- 9 I THINK WHAT CONNIE NEEDS TO DO -- AND,
- 10 OF COURSE, WE ARE WILLING FOR BACKUP ON THE
- 11 SUPPORT FOR HER -- IS TO TAKE A REAL SERIOUS
- 12 LOOK AT THE PREVIOUS SURVEY THAT HAS HAPPENED
- 13 ALONG THE PROPOSED ROUTE.
- 14 WHERE IT'S QUITE CLEAR THAT A CLASS 3
- 15 SURVEY AS ALREADY BEEN COMPLETED AND WE HAVE
- 16 THAT INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO US, WE DON'T
- 17 REQUIRE A NEW CLASS 3 SURVEY, WHICH MEANS 100
- 18 PERCENT.
- 19 WE CAN LIVE WITH SPOT-CHECKING AT THAT
- 20 POINT, IF THERE IS SOME NEW ACTIVITIES THAT ARE
- 21 GOING TO AFFECT GROUND THAT HAS NOT BEEN
- 22 SURVEYED.
- BUT, FOR THE MOST PART, THE GENERAL
- 24 RULE IS THAT IF THERE IS NEW AREAS THAT ARE
- 25 GOING TO BE IMPACTED, ESPECIALLY TOWER FEET PADS
- 26 OR ACCESS ROADS, THAT WE DO REQUIRE A CLASS 3

- 1 SURVEY TO COVER THOSE AREAS.
- 2 AND, AGAIN, IF THE PREVIOUS DATA IS A
- 3 LITTLE BIT SHAKY, A LITTLE BIT LOOSE, A LITTLE
- 4 BIT UNCERTAIN, THEN WE PREFER THAT IT BE LOOKED
- 5 AT AGAIN AT THE CLASS 3 LEVEL.
- 6 MR. ED PENTECOST: BUT YOU WOULDN'T
- 7 NECESSARILY EXPECT TO SEE THAT IN THIS E.I.S.
- 8 SINCE THE CENTERLINE COULDN'T BE IDENTIFIED AT
- 9 THIS POINT OR MAY NOT -- I WOULDN'T THINK WOULD
- 10 BE IDENTIFIED.
- 11 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: WELL, WHAT WE WOULD
- 12 HAVE TO DO IS JUST -- THE E.I.S. WOULD SPECIFY
- 13 THE KIND OF BOILER PLATE INFORMATION THAT WOULD
- 14 DICTATE WHAT HAPPENS.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. HOW ABOUT AS
- 16 WE WRITE THAT MITIGATION UP I HAVE CONNIE MAYBE
- 17 CONTACTED YOU. I THINK SHE STILL PLANS TO GET
- 18 BACK IN TOUCH.
- 19 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: YES.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: BILL?
- 21 MR. BILL PYOTT: BILL PYOTT, FORT YUMA
- 22 AGENCY.
- 23 I NOTICED AN OFFICE IS MISSING OFF YOUR
- 24 LIST. THAT'S OUR PHOENIX AREA OFFICE OF BUREAU
- 25 OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OUR AREA ARCHEOLOGIST NEEDS
- 26 TO BE INVOLVED.

1 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. PHOENIX AREA

- 2 OFFICE OF THE B.I.A.
- 3 RON. CAN YOU MAKE A NOTE OF THAT SO I
- 4 CAN TELL CONNIE WHEN WE GET BACK?
- 5 I WILL TELL YOU WHAT HAS BEEN DONE. WE
- 6 HAVE CONTRACTED WITH IMPERIAL VALLEY, THE COUNTY
- 7 MUSEUM. AND THEY SPENT A NUMBER OF HOURS
- 8 RESEARCHING THE FILES AND THEY HAVE PLOTTED
- 9 SITES ON THE MAP FOR CONNIE'S USE AND HAVE
- 10 PROVIDED THE COPIES OF SOME OF THE FILE RECORDS.
- WE HAVE ALSO DONE THE SAME THING WITH
- 12 THE ARIZONA STATE MUSEUM IN TUCSON. AND WE HAVE
- 13 VISITED THE B.L.M. PHOENIX FIELD OFFICE, THE
- 14 YUMA FIELD OFFICE.
- 15 AND I DON'T KNOW WHETHER CONNIE HAS
- 16 BEEN TO EL CENTRO YET AND TALKED WITH ANYONE OR
- 17 SHE IS COMING. SHE HAS STILL GOT TO DO THAT.
- 18 THAT'S RIGHT. SHE WAS TELLING ME THAT.
- 19 NOW, YOU DID NOT HAVE AN
- 20 ARCHEOLOGIST ---
- 21 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: WHEN SHE COMES
- 22 AFTER JULY 18TH OUR NEW ARCHEOLOGIST MARGARET
- 23 CLINGER WILL BE THERE.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. WE'LL MOST
- 25 CERTAINLY BE --
- 26 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: AND WILL BE GLAD TO

- 1 HELP HER.
- 2 MR. ED PENTECOST: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 3 I WILL SAY THAT JOAN OXENDINE FROM THE
- 4 RIVERSIDE DISTRICT OFFICE ATTENDED THE APRIL 1ST
- 5 MEETING AND LOOKED AT OUR WORK PLAN AND MADE
- 6 SOME SUGGESTIONS THERE. SO THEY HAD INPUT.
- 7 NEXT SLIDE, JIM.
- 8 OKAY. WE KNOW THAT WE HAVE TO IDENTIFY
- 9 CULTURAL SITES, BUT WE CANNOT SHOW THEM IN THE
- 10 DOCUMENT. THAT IS IN VIOLATION OF THE LAW.
- 11 SO I THINK WHAT CONNIE PLANS TO DO IS
- 12 FOR THE VARIOUS LINKS WE WILL HAVE -- LINK 1 WE
- 13 WILL SPLIT INTO 1A, B, C, AND D, ROUGHLY 30
- 14 MILES EACH SEGMENT.
- 15 I THINK THE FIRST IS ONLY TEN MILES,
- 16 LINE 1A. BUT THEN 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 WE WILL
- 17 IDENTIFY THE KINDS OF SITES THAT HAVE BEEN
- 18 RECORDED AND NOT INDICATE WHERE THEY ARE
- 19 LOCATED. AND THAT SHOULD BE OKAY FOR THE E.I.S.
- 20 PURPOSES.
- 21 I GUESS IF IT'S IDENTIFIED EXACT
- 22 LOCATIONS THEN IT'S A NATIONAL HISTORIC
- 23 PRESERVATION ACT -- IT VIOLATES SOME CLAUSE
- 24 THERE?
- 25 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: YES, IT WOULD BE
- 26 RELATED TO THAT NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION

- 1 -- NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES KIND OF
- 2 THING THAT YOU HAVE ON THE SECOND COLUMN THERE.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE THANK CARROLL
- 4 HARVIER AND EARL HOLLIS THAT WENT OUT WITH US.
- 5 WE GOT SOME REAL GOOD INFORMATION ON THE NORTH
- 6 SIDE OF THE FORT YUMA RESERVATION OF THE TYPES
- 7 OF SITES. AND I KNOW CONNIE BENEFITED A LOT
- 8 FROM THAT.
- 9 I THINK WE WILL BE -- WE HAVE NOW
- 10 WRITTEN UP IN THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT THE KIND
- 11 OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT ARE GOING TO
- 12 TAKE PLACE. I HAVE NOW MADE THAT AVAILABLE TO
- 13 EACH TEAM MEMBER SO THEY CAN SAY, OKAY, IN MY
- 14 AREA THAT MEANS X, Y, Z AS FAR AS IMPACTS. SO
- 15 CONNIE WILL BE LOOKING AT THAT.
- 16 I KNOW ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE TALKED
- 17 WITH CARROLL AND EARL ABOUT WAS WHAT KIND OF
- 18 MITIGATION COULD PREVENT OR REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF
- 19 OFF-ROAD VEHICLE USE AT SOME OF THESE AREAS.
- 20 SO WE ARE NOT AS CONCERNED ALONG THE
- 21 EXISTING CORRIDOR AS I WOULD BE FOR A NEW
- 22 CORRIDOR. YOU HAVE A BRAND NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY NOW
- 23 AND PEOPLE ARE JUST GOING TO SAY LET'S DRIVE
- 24 DOWN THERE AND SEE WHAT THIS IS ALL ABOUT.
- 25 WE WILL TRY TO PUT THE APPROPRIATE
- 26 WORDS IN TO COVER SOME THINGS THAT COULD BE

- 1 DONE.
- THAT MAY BE MY LAST SLIDE HERE, JIM.
- 3 THAT'S IT.
- 4 BILL, CONNIE WOULD KNOW THE ANSWER TO
- 5 THIS, BUT I DON'T RECALL.
- 6 DO YOU GUYS KEEP AN INVENTORY ON THE
- 7 FORT YUMA RESERVATION OF WHERE THE SITES ARE
- 8 LOCATED AND SO ON OR NOT?
- 9 MR. BILL PYOTT: NO.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: AND THE COCOPAH
- 11 LANDS ARE ALL TO THE SOUTH, SO IT'S NOT
- 12 INVOLVING ANY OF THEIR LANDS.
- 13 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: DID YOU GET A MAP
- 14 FROM THE TRIBE ABOUT THE SITES THAT ARE
- 15 IDENTIFIED AROUND THE PILOT KNOB AREA? DIDN'T
- 16 WE FURNISH YOU WITH THOSE MAPS YET?
- 17 MR. ED PENTECOST: I WOULD HAVE TO ASK.
- 18 I DON'T REMEMBER HER MENTIONING IT, BUT I WILL
- 19 HAVE TO ASK. THE SITES AROUND THE PILOT KNOB
- 20 AREA.
- 21 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: YEAH. THEN ALONG
- 22 THE EXISTING SAN DIEGO CORRIDOR. SAN DIEGO GAS
- 23 AND ELECTRIC CORRIDOR.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT WOULD ALL BE
- 25 ALONG THE NORTH SIDE. SHE MAY HAVE GOTTEN THAT
- 26 ALREADY, BUT I WILL CHECK.

1 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: I HAVE ANOTHER

- 2 QUESTION.
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH.
- 4 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: MAYBE IT'S A
- 5 LITTLE PREMATURE.
- 6 ARE THERE GOING TO BE ASSURANCES ON
- 7 THIS THAT YOU ARE PREPARING FOR SO FAR AS THE
- 8 PROTECTION OF THOSE CULTURAL RESOURCES AND OF
- 9 THE LAND.
- 10 I KNOW IT WAS EARLIER MENTIONED -- I
- 11 DON'T KNOW WHETHER JIM MENTIONED IT OR SOMEBODY
- 12 ELSE DID, THAT THEY WERE GOING TO HAVE PEOPLE
- 13 THERE WITHIN THE CREWS TO OVERSEE THAT.
- 14 AND THE REASON I ASK IS BECAUSE WHEN
- 15 THE TRIBE HAD GIVEN PERMISSION WITH THE SAN
- 16 DIEGO GAS AND ELECTRIC LINE TO BE PUT UP -- IF
- 17 YOU REMEMBER THIS, WE DISCUSSED THIS WHEN WE
- 18 WERE OUT ON THE SITE -- IS THAT THEY KIND OF
- 19 JUST BULLDOZED OVER A LOT OF CULTURAL AREAS
- 20 THERE WHEN THEY CROSSED THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL.
- 21 SPECIFICALLY WHEN THEY CROSSED THAT AREA.
- 22 ARE THERE GOING TO BE ASSURANCES IN
- 23 PLACE? BECAUSE, YOU KNOW, WHEN YOU COME TO DEAL
- 24 WITH THE TRIBE THAT'S GOING TO BE A REAL STICKY
- 25 POINT WITH THEM. DO YOU KNOW HOW THEY ARE GOING
- 26 TO DEAL WITH THAT?

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: WHAT I WOULD THINK
- 2 COULD BE DONE -- WHAT WE CAN SAY IN THIS E.I.S.
- 3 IS THAT A QUALIFIED ARCHEOLOGIST WILL BE IN THE
- 4 FIELD WITH THE CREWS. MAYBE THAT'S SOMETHING
- 5 B.L.M. OFTEN REQUIRES. AND THAT EDUCATION IS
- 6 GOING TO GO ON FOR THE WORKERS.
- 7 I THINK YOU WOULD HAVE TO BE CAREFUL
- 8 WITH CULTURAL RESOURCES TO DEAL WITH T & E
- 9 SPECIES, AS WELL.
- 10 BUT EDUCATE THEM ON KIND OF WHAT TO
- 11 LOOK FOR BEFORE THEY EVER GO INTO THE FIELD.
- 12 ROD?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WE HAVE TALKED WITH YOU,
- 14 YOU KNOW, AND WITH THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT ABOUT
- 15 HIRING TRIBAL MEMBERS WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH THE
- 16 CULTURAL RESOURCES AND HAVE THEM BE IN THE FIELD
- 17 DURING THE CONSTRUCTION SO THAT WE KNOW WHAT IS
- 18 IMPORTANT AND THAT WE CAN AVOID IT.
- 19 THAT SEEMS TO BE THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY
- 20 TO DO IT. BECAUSE I CAN'T BE EXPECTED TO KNOW
- 21 WHAT'S IMPORTANT. I DON'T KNOW WHAT'S IMPORTANT
- 22 TO THE TRIBE FROM A HISTORIC OR CULTURAL
- 23 PERSPECTIVE.
- 24 BUT THEY SHOULD. AND WE ARE PREPARED
- 25 TO HIRE THEM TO ASSIST US DURING CONSTRUCTION IN
- 26 MONITORING SORT OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION

- 1 PHASE.
- 2 MR. ED PENTECOST: IN THE MITIGATION,
- 3 IF YOU SAW A SITE THEN AND YOU HAD A DISCUSSION,
- 4 YOU CAN SAY, WELL, CAN YOUR TOWER BE MOVED 50
- 5 FEET HERE OR THERE.
- 6 WELL, IF IT CAN'T CAN A RESOURCE BE
- 7 RECOVERED AND PRESERVED IN SOME WAY.
- 8 MR. ROD LEAS: IT'S PRETTY HARD TO MOVE
- 9 TOWERS. YOU PRETTY MUCH HAVE TO DETERMINE WHERE
- 10 THEY ARE GOING TO BE DURING THE DESIGN PHASE.
- 11 BUT WE CAN SUBMIT OUR DESIGN PLANS AND
- 12 SPECIFICATIONS -- PLAN AND PROFILE TO THE TRIBE
- 13 IN ADVANCE SO THAT IF THERE IS A PROBLEM WE CAN
- 14 DESIGN IT IN.
- 15 THESE TOWERS ARE PRETTY MUCH DESIGNED
- 16 FOR WHERE THEY ARE GOING TO BE INSTEAD OF MOVING
- 17 THEM AROUND.
- 18 MR. ED PENTECOST: I HAVE A QUESTION
- 19 FOR B.L.M.
- 20 ON THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION WITHDRAWAL
- 21 LANDS THAT YOU FOLKS DO THINGS ON, WHO HAS
- 22 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES
- 23 THERE? DOES THE BUREAU OF REC DELIGATE THAT TO
- 24 YOU GUYS OR B.L.M.?
- 25 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: SOMEWHAT. NOT
- 26 ENTIRELY, THOUGH. THEY HAVE AN ARCHEOLOGIST ON

- 1 THEIR STAFF, AS OF THIS YEAR. EARLIER IN THE
- 2 PREVIOUS YEAR THEY DIDN'T. HER NAME IS CAROL
- 3 TAOS. AND SHE NEEDS TO BE BROUGHT UP TO SPEED
- 4 ON THIS. AND I WISH SHE WERE HERE TODAY.
- 5 BUT ANY TIME THAT THERE IS BUREAU OF
- 6 RECLAMATION LAND INVOLVED -- MOST OF THE TIME IN
- 7 THE PAST IT WAS MY RESPONSIBILITY AS A B.L.M.
- 8 CULTURAL SPECIALIST TO ASSUME THE PROTECTIVE
- 9 ROLE CONCERNING THOSE RESOURCES. AND THE MAIN
- 10 REASON WAS BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T HAVE A STAFF
- 11 PERSON. WELL, NOW THEY DO.
- 12 AND SO WE HAVE KIND OF A JOINT
- 13 RESPONSIBILITY, ESPECIALLY FOR CERTAIN LANDS
- 14 THAT WERE SET APART WAY BACK IN THE '60'S FOR
- 15 B.L.M. AND THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION PURPOSES.
- 16 A LOT OF LAND THAT'S BEEN ACQUIRED BY
- 17 RECLAMATION THE B.L.M. HAS NO JURISDICTION ON.
- 18 SO IN SOME AREAS WE HAVE A DUAL RESPONSIBILITY.
- 19 MR. ED PENTECOST: AND IS THE SAME TRUE
- 20 FOR WILDLIFE RESOURCES, DEBBIE, DO YOU KNOW?
- 21 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: NO, I THINK IT'S
- 22 PROBABLY A JOINT THING. BECAUSE THEY DO A LOT
- 23 OF THEIR OWN.
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: BECAUSE WHEN I
- 25 LOOKED AT THESE JURISDICTIONAL MAPS THERE IS A
- 26 LOT OF CROSS-ACTION HERE WHERE BUREAU OF REC

- 1 HAVE WITHDRAWN FROM YOUR USE, I GUESS.
- 2 I SUSPECT, GOING BACK TO CARROLL'S
- 3 QUESTION, WE WILL PROBABLY HAVE QUITE A BIT IN
- 4 THE E.I.S. IN THE MITIGATION SECTION ON CULTURAL
- 5 RESOURCES. EVERY ONE I HAVE LOOKED AT HAS SOME
- 6 FAIRLY SPECIFIC GUIDELINES ON WHAT IS TO BE
- 7 DONE.
- 8 I GUESS THE THING IS POLICING THIS. DO
- 9 YOU EVER GET INTO A SITUATION WHERE YOU HAVE TO
- 10 DO ANY SPOT-CHECKS TO SEE IF THE MITIGATION IS
- 11 REALLY BEING CARRIED OUT? OR DO YOU CHECK SAY
- 12 ON A MONTHLY BASIS OR MAYBE EVEN HAVE A CALL-IN
- 13 REQUIREMENT OR SOMETHING WHERE IF SOMETHING IS
- 14 FOUND IN A NOTIFICATION CHAIN THIS PERSON WILL
- 15 BE NOTIFIED, THAT PERSON?.
- 16 MR. DAVE DANIELS: THAT'S USUALLY RIGHT
- 17 IN THE MITIGATION STUFF. YOU KNOW, IF YOU FIND
- 18 SOMETHING, YOU STOP THEM. WITHIN SO MANY HOURS
- 19 CONTACT THE AUTHORIZED OFFICER. YOU KNOW, WE
- 20 WILL RESPOND WITHIN A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF TIME.
- 21 USUALLY IT'S WRITTEN RIGHT WITHIN THE MITIGATION
- 22 STUFF.
- 23 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: DEBBIE DEBOCK WITH
- 24 B.L.M.
- 25 ALSO WE ASK FOR LIKE WRITTEN REPORTS --
- 26 DAILY WRITTEN REPORTS OR CALL-INS DAILY,

- 1 DEPENDING ON THE AREA THAT THEY ARE IN.
- 2 WE HAVE HAD AREAS THAT HAD CULTURAL
- 3 RESOURCES -- NOT THE SPECIFIC SITE, BUT A PART
- 4 OF AN AREA WAS FLAGGED TO PREVENT ANYBODY FROM
- 5 GOING PAST THAT.
- 6 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY.
- 7 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: ANY TYPES OF
- 8 PROBLEMS THEY USUALLY HAVE TO REPORT IN TO THE
- 9 CONTACT PERSON. AND THEY HAVE -- THEY HAD
- 10 WEEKLY MEETINGS TO TALK ABOUT WHAT WAS GOING ON.
- 11 MR. ED PENTECOST: IT SOUNDS LIKE GOOD
- 12 COORDINATION. AND I AM SURE N.R.G. -- I CAN'T
- 13 SPEAK FOR THEM, BUT I WOULD ASSUME THAT THEY
- 14 WOULD BE GLAD TO SUPPORT THAT.
- 15 YES.
- MR. THOMAS ZALE: MY NAME IS TOM ZALE,
- 17 I AM WITH B.L.M. HERE IN YUMA.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: OH, HI, TOM.
- 19 MR. THOMAS ZALE: HI.
- 20 I MAY HAVE MISSED THIS IN THE MORNING,
- 21 AND IF I DID I APOLOGIZE FOR IT.
- 22 BUT IT STRIKES ME THAT IF YOU WRITE A
- 23 MITIGATION PLAN FOR THIS PROJECT THAT IDENTIFIES
- 24 ON A TOWER-BY-TOWER BASIS SPECIFIC MITIGATION
- 25 MEASURES THAT WOULD DEAL WITH, YOU KNOW,
- 26 WILDLIFE, CULTURAL RESOURCES, OR WHATEVER, THAT

- 1 THEN B.L.M. OUGHT TO DESIGNATE SOMEBODY THAT'S
- 2 RESPONSIBLE FOR CHECKING FOR COMPLIANCE.
- 3 BUT THAT DOCUMENT WOULD BE, YOU KNOW, A
- 4 BLACK AND WHITE VERSION OF WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE
- 5 TO TELL WHETHER OR NOT IT WAS BEING COMPLIED
- 6 WITH.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: I WOULD SEE THAT AS
- 8 THE NEXT STEP, TOM, AFTER THE E.I.S. WHEN YOU
- 9 GUYS GRANT YOUR PERMIT.
- 10 I WAS LOOKING AT THE PERMIT FOR THE
- 11 S.D.G.& E. LINE, AND IT BASICALLY HAD THE SAME
- 12 MITIGATION MEASURES, WITH A FEW MORE SPECIFICS
- 13 IN THERE AS AN ATTACHMENT TO THAT PERMIT AS THE
- 14 ONES IN THE E.I.S.
- 15 SO, YOU SEE, YOU WOULDN'T KNOW WHERE
- 16 THE TOWERS ARE GOING TO BE PLACED AT THE TIME
- 17 THE E.I.S. WAS WRITTEN. ABOUT THE ONLY THING WE
- 18 MIGHT KNOW IS THE COLORADO RIVER CROSSING, WE
- 19 KNOW GENERALLY WHERE THOSE TOWERS WOULD GO. BUT
- 20 THE OTHERS WE WOULDN'T KNOW AT THIS POINT.
- MR. THOMAS ZALE: WELL, FORGIVE MY
- 22 IGNORANCE, BUT WHY NOT?
- 23 I GUESS WHAT I WAS STRUCK BY IN THE
- 24 DISCUSSION ABOUT CULTURAL RESOURCES IS IF WE
- 25 DON'T KNOW WHERE THE TOWERS ARE OR THE ACCESS
- 26 ROADS TO THEM, HOW ARE WE GOING TO DISCLOSE

- 1 SPECIFICALLY WHAT'S BEING AFFECTED AND WHAT
- 2 SPECIFIC MITIGATION MEASURES ARE GOING TO BE
- 3 ACCOMPLISHED?
- 4 I GUESS WHY DON'T WE HAVE TOWERS
- 5 IDENTIFIED AND, YOU KNOW, A CENTERLINE THAT'S
- 6 PROPOSED BY THE PROPONENT AT THIS TIME?
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: WELL --
- 8 MR. ROD LEAS: DO YOU WANT ME TO TALK
- 9 ABOUT THAT?
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: DO YOU WANT TO TALK
- 11 ABOUT THAT, ROD?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WE HAVE PRETTY MUCH A
- 13 CENTERLINE. BUT ALONG THE CENTERLINE --
- 14 THE CENTERLINE, FOR ALL PRACTICAL
- 15 PURPOSES, IS 150 FEET AWAY NORTH OF THE
- 16 CENTERLINE OF THE EXISTING LINES.
- 17 BUT THAT'S THE PLAN. THIS IS THE PLAN.
- THE PROFILE IS THE UP AND DOWN OF THE
- 19 LANDSCAPE. WE CAN ATTEMPT TO PUT OUR TOWERS
- 20 ROUGHLY BESIDE THE ONES THAT ARE THERE. THAT
- 21 WORKS REALLY WELL OUT IN THE FLAT DESERT.
- WE CAN ALMOST DO A PLAN AND PROFILE
- 23 SITTING AT A DESK WITHOUT EVER GOING OUT AND
- 24 LOOKING ACROSS THE DESERT, EXCEPT FOR WHERE
- 25 THERE ARE WASHOUTS AND THINGS LIKE THAT.
- 26 IT'S IN THE MOUNTAINS AND NEXT TO THE

- 1 RIVERS AND IN THE LOWLANDS CROSSING THE COLORADO
- 2 RIVER THAT THINGS CHANGE.
- 3 AND THERE WHAT WE NEED TO DO IS LOOK IN
- 4 THE DIGITALIZED AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WAS
- 5 TAKEN IN THE SPRING. BUT WE ACTUALLY HAVE TO GO
- 6 OUT THERE AND SAY, OKAY, THIS IS WHERE WE THINK
- 7 IT WILL GO. IS THIS THE RIGHT PLACE FOR IT.
- 8 THAT'S DONE ONCE WE HIRE A CONTRACTOR.
- 9 WHAT WE ARE DOING HERE IS IN ORDER TO
- 10 GET THIS PROJECT IN PLACE WE ARE DOUBLE-TRACKING
- 11 SOME OF THESE THINGS. AND NOT EVERYTHING CAN BE
- 12 DONE NICE AND SEQUENTIALLY.
- 13 SO ED, IN ORDER TO MEET HIS TIME FRAME,
- 14 HAS TO DO HIS WORK. HE HAS TO DO SOME OF IT
- 15 GENERICALLY. HE CAN'T TO EVERYTHING
- 16 SPECIFICALLY.
- WE, IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO FIT IN AND
- 18 GET OUR PROJECT IN PLACE, WE HAVE TO BE ASSURED
- 19 THAT WE'VE GOT PERMITS AND WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT
- 20 TO GO INTO MEXICO, THAT WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT
- 21 PERMITS FROM THE UNITED STATES THAT ARE NEEDED.
- 22 ALL OF THOSE THINGS DON'T FIT IN A NICE
- 23 SEQUENTIAL PATTERN TO ALLOW US TO PLAN THE ROUTE
- 24 AND THEN GO BACK TO HIRE A CONTRACTOR TO EXACTLY
- 25 PLACE ALL THE STRUCTURES. AND THEN TAKE A FEW
- 26 MONTHS OFF WHILE ED FINISHES HIS WORK, AND THEN

1 GO BACK AND DESIGN THE LINE TO FIT ON THOSE

- 2 STRUCTURES.
- 3 SO ESSENTIALLY WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO DO
- 4 IS FIT IT ALL INTO THE GIVEN TIME AVAILABLE.
- 5 BUT WE CAN'T -- IT'S KIND OF WHAT COMES FIRST;
- 6 THE CHICKEN OR THE EGG.
- 7 WE'VE GOT TO DO SOMETHING FIRST, BUT WE
- 8 CAN'T FIGURE OUT WHERE EVERY EXACT TOWER WILL BE
- 9 SO THAT ED CAN DO HIS JOB ON TIME.
- 10 MR. ROBERT EVANS: WHAT I THINK ED'S --
- 11 IF I MAY INTERRUPT JUST FOR A SECOND.
- 12 I THINK ED'S ANSWER IS ESSENTIALLY
- 13 CORRECT, AND THAT IS THAT SOME THINGS ARE GOING
- 14 TO HAVE TO WAIT AND THEN BE PLACED IN PERMANENT.
- 15 THERE WILL HAVE TO BE SOME ASSURANCES
- 16 IN A DOCUMENT THAT'S ISSUED TO US THAT SAYS HERE
- 17 IS HOW YOU WILL UNDERTAKE THIS SITING PROCESS
- 18 AND CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.
- 19 AND WHAT CAN'T BE CLEARED UP, I
- 20 THINK -- AND WHAT ED HAS SAID -- IS THAT WHAT
- 21 CAN'T BE CLEARED UP IN THE E.I.S. WILL HAVE TO
- 22 BE CLEARED UP AT A LATER DATE.
- 23 AND I THINK THAT THAT GIVES PEOPLE
- 24 ADEQUATE ASSURANCES THAT THINGS CAN BE DONE
- 25 PROPERLY.
- MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: TOM, AREN'T YOU

- 1 GOING TO REQUIRE A PLAN?
- 2 MR. THOMAS ZALE: NO.
- 3 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: YES, WE ARE.
- 4 MR. THOMAS ZALE: WELL, APPARENTLY YOU
- 5 ARE.
- 6 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: ISN'T THAT THE
- 7 PLACE FOR THAT?
- 8 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: YES. IT CAN BE,
- 9 YES. THAT'S WHERE WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT IT IN
- 10 THE PAST.
- 11 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: THAT WOULD TAKE
- 12 CARE OF THE SITE SPECIFIC MITIGATION AND THEN
- 13 CULTURAL RESOURCES SURVEY BEING DONE.
- 14 AS LONG AS YOU HAVE GOT THAT INSTRUMENT
- 15 AVAILABLE BEFORE THE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS, THEN
- 16 YOU CAN TAKE CARE OF ALL THE SPECIFICS.
- 17 MR. THOMAS ZALE: WELL, I GUESS A
- 18 RHETORICAL QUESTION, BUT AT WHAT POINT IS THE
- 19 GENERIC -- YOU KNOW, IS YOUR GENERIC DOCUMENT SO
- 20 GENERIC IT DOESN'T SATISFY THE DISCLOSURE
- 21 REQUIREMENTS OF N.E.P.A.?
- BUT, MORE IMPORTANTLY, I GUESS, THE
- 23 QUESTION I WOULD LIKE TO ASK, IS AT WHAT POINT
- 24 CAN YOU, YOU KNOW, GET THAT ON-SITE WORK
- 25 STARTED?
- 26 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: I THINK THE ISSUE

- 1 HERE IS THAT -- I UNDERSTAND YOUR CONCERN IS YOU
- 2 ARE BEING TOO GENERAL HERE. I WANT TO KNOW
- 3 EXACTLY WHERE THESE THINGS ARE GOING TO GO.
- 4 AND THE WAY -- YOU LOOK AT THE WAY LIKE
- 5 THE SAN DIEGO LINE WAS DONE. THEY MAY HAVE GONE
- 6 OUT AND EXACTLY SITED EVERYTHING. BUT MY GUT
- 7 FEELING IS THEY DIDN'T DO IT, EITHER.
- 8 YOU ARE GOING TO IDENTIFY A CORRIDOR
- 9 AND THEN HIRE SOMEBODY TO LOOK AT THE CORRIDOR
- 10 AND SAY ARE THERE ANY PROBLEMS IN THE CORRIDOR
- 11 THAT WE HAVE IDENTIFIED.
- 12 AND THEN AS LONG AS YOU STAY IN THE
- 13 CORRIDOR YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO PUT THE TOWERS
- 14 AND SAY, YEAH, WE ARE GOING TO PUT THEM CLOSE TO
- 15 THE EXISTING TOWERS THAT ARE THERE AND PUT
- 16 EVERYTHING AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE.
- 17 AND WE WILL HIRE AN A.B.C. CONTRACTOR
- 18 PROBABLY AROUND THIS FALL. BUT TO HIRE SOMEBODY
- 19 TO GO OUT TODAY TO SITE EVERY TOWER, THE AMOUNT
- 20 OF MONEY YOU WOULD START SPENDING, NOT KNOWING
- 21 IF THERE IS SOME CRITICAL FLAW DOWN THE PATH
- 22 THAT YOU ULTIMATELY DON'T GET YOUR DEAL, YOU ARE
- 23 JUST NOT GOING TO DO THINGS THAT WAY.
- 24 THE UTILITIES IN THE PAST DID IT THAT
- 25 WAY. BUT THE THING YOU HAVE TO REMEMBER IN THAT
- 26 CASE IS THAT IF THEY SCREWED UP THEY WENT BACK

- 1 TO THE RATE PAYERS TO GET THE MONEY.
- 2 THEY HAD A COMPLETE INSURANCE POLICY
- 3 BEHIND THEM IN THE P.E.C. THEY WOULD GO TO THE
- 4 P.E.C. OR WHOEVER REGULATED THEM AND THEY WOULD
- 5 SAY, YEAH, GO AHEAD AND STUDY THE LINE, AND IF
- 6 YOU SCREW UP WE WILL PAY YOU FOR IT.
- 7 IN THIS CASE IF WE SCREW UP IT COMES
- 8 OUT OF ARGONNE'S POCKETS. IN OTHER WORDS, OUR
- 9 COMPANY IS TAKING THAT RISK, NOT THE RATE PAYERS
- 10 AND NOT THE INSURANCE. REALLY IT'S JUST OUR
- 11 SHAREHOLDERS TAKING THE RISK.
- 12 SO WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO DO IS BALANCE
- 13 HOW MUCH INFORMATION IS NEEDED, WHAT DO WE NEED
- 14 TO DO TO GET THE INFORMATION WHERE PEOPLE ARE
- 15 COMFORTABLE WITH THE CORRIDOR WHERE WE ARE GOING
- 16 TO PUT THIS THING. WE HAVE TO LOOK AT THESE
- 17 ISSUES.
- 18 AND THEN WHEN THE CONTRACTOR COMES IN.
- 19 THEY ARE GOING TO COME IN AND COME WITH ALL THE
- 20 POWER PLACES.
- 21 AND WE ARE EXPECTED TO GET FEEDBACK TO
- 22 SAY ON ALL THE ONES IN THE DESERT YOU NEED TO
- 23 LOOK AT X.Y.Z.
- 24 AND, OH, BY THE WAY, THE ONES IN THE
- 25 MOUNTAINS, YOU HAVE TO LOOK AT THESE THINGS --
- 26 THESE SPECIFIC ONES AND NEED TO DO THESE

- 1 ADDITIONAL MEASURES, SUCH AS EROSION CONTROL,
- 2 AND THINGS LIKE THAT.
- 3 MR. JOHN REID: YEAH, JOHN REID WITH
- 4 THE B.L.M.
- 5 MAYBE LET ME ASK THAT QUESTION A
- 6 DIFFERENT WAY, AND IT'S PROBABLY ON THIS BACK
- 7 PAGE.
- 8 BUT I UNDERSTAND YOU HAVE TO HAVE A
- 9 PRETTY GOOD IDEA WHERE THE STRUCTURES ARE GOING
- 10 TO GO BEFORE YOU CAN DESIGN THOSE STRUCTURES.
- WE NEED TO HAVE A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF
- 12 LEAD TIME AFTER WE FIND OUT THE LOCATION TO
- 13 DETERMINE MITIGATION OR IF -- POSSIBLY IF
- 14 MOVEMENT IS NECESSARY. AND IF WE WANT TO MOVE
- 15 IT THEN, YOU KNOW, THERE IS ANOTHER DESIGN
- 16 CONSIDERATION.
- 17 WHAT DO YOU THINK THAT TIME FRAME WOULD
- 18 BE BETWEEN YOUR INITIAL IDENTIFICATION OF TOWER
- 19 LOCATIONS AND LIKE THE TERMINUS FOR BEING ABLE
- 20 TO MODIFY THAT?
- 21 I MEAN, IS THERE A 30-DAY WINDOW, IS
- 22 THERE A 90-DAY WINDOW?
- MR. ROD LEAS: THERE'S PROBABLY A
- 24 COUPLE OF MONTHS. THERE'S PROBABLY A COUPLE OF
- 25 MONTHS PERIOD OF TIME.
- 26 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: WHY DON'T YOU COME

- 1 BACK AND TELL US?
- 2 MR. JOHN REID: WELL, I THINK IT'S
- 3 WITHIN REASON THE ARCHOLOGISTS --
- 4 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: BUT, I MEAN, TO
- 5 US -- BUT WHAT I AM SAYING IS, THAT CAN BE A
- 6 CONDITION OF THE PERMIT, WHAT'S AGREEABLE.
- 7 LET'S NOT JUST SAY A YEAR --
- 8 MR. JOHN REID: NO.
- 9 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: -- BUT IF WHAT THIS
- 10 GROUP FEELS IS WE NEED 60 DAYS TO RESPOND, LET
- 11 US KNOW. BUT I WOULD RATHER KNOW THAT TODAY
- 12 EXACTLY WHAT TO DO VERSUS HAVE IT TOTALLY
- 13 OPEN-ENDED AND SOMEBODY COMING IN ON THE 59TH
- 14 DAY AND SAY, OH, BY THE WAY, WE WANT YOU TO MOVE
- 15 20 TOWERS.
- 16 MR. JOHN REID: RIGHT.
- 17 MR. THOMAS ZALE: DID I HEAR YOU SAY
- 18 THAT SOME TOWERS CAN'T BE MOVED AS WELL?
- 19 PROBABLY THOSE THAT ARE IN THE MOUNTAINOUS
- 20 REGIONS?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WHEN YOU GO THROUGH
- 22 ROUGH GROUND WHAT YOU TRY TO DO IS FIND
- 23 LOCATIONS FOR TOWERS WHERE YOU CAN TAKE THE
- 24 LONGEST LEAP POSSIBLE, SO TO SPEAK.
- 25 SOMETIMES THEY ARE REALLY CLOSE
- 26 TOGETHER AND SOMETIMES THEY ARE REALLY FAR

- 1 APART.
- 2 IF YOU GO OUT AND LOOK AT THE EXISTING
- 3 LINE YOU WILL SEE WHERE THEY COME TO A CREST.
- 4 FREQUENTLY THEY ARE EITHER ON THE CREST OR THEY
- 5 ARE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CREST AND THEY ARE
- 6 FAIRLY CLOSE TOGETHER.
- 7 WHERE THEY GO ACROSS LIKE A LITTLE
- 8 VALLEY, THEY CAN BE QUITE FAR APART.
- 9 WHAT YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO DO, THOUGH,
- 10 IS PUT THEM IN A PLACE THAT'S ACCESSIBLE, EITHER
- 11 FROM THE AIR OR FROM THE LAND, PROVIDING FOR IT.
- 12 YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO PUT IT IN A
- 13 PLACE WHERE YOU HAVE GOT GOOD FOUNDATION. YOU
- 14 HAVE TO PUT IT IN A PLACE WHERE IT'S NOT SO
- 15 PROMINENT THAT IT DOMINATES THE LANDSCAPE.
- 16 PEOPLE DON'T LIKE THAT, EITHER.
- 17 SO THERE ARE ALL OF THESE BALANCING
- 18 FACTORS THAT WE ARE TRYING TO ALWAYS DO ON THE
- 19 PLACEMENT OF FACILITIES.
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: TOM, ONE THING YOU
- 21 MISSED THIS MORNING THAT I THINK WILL HELP WHEN
- 22 YOU SEE THE E.I.S. IS WE TOOK THE FIRST 112
- 23 MILES DOWN TO THE TURNOFF -- ROUGHLY 112, 109,
- 24 DOWN TO THE NORTH GILA SUBSTATION AND BROKE THAT
- 25 INTO FOUR SUBLINKS.
- 26 I AM GOING TO BE TRYING TO FORCE THE

1 STAFF -- TO SOME OF THIS IT WILL WORK, SOME IT

- 2 WON'T.
- 3 ECOLOGICALLY WE THINK WE CAN SAY SOME
- 4 LINK -- ABOUT ONE LINK 20 TO 30 MILES HERE IS
- 5 WHAT WE SAW THERE. HERE IS THE TYPES OF
- 6 PROBLEMS WE WOULD HAVE WITH WIND EROSION OF
- 7 SOILS IN THIS AREA. AND WE CAN BE THAT
- 8 SPECIFIC. AND I THINK THAT WILL HELP. AND WE
- 9 ARE GOING TO DO THAT FOR EACH LINK.
- 10 BUT WE WON'T -- ASIDE FROM MAYBE THE
- 11 COLORADO RIVER CROSSING AND A COUPLE OTHERS
- 12 HERE, IT'S ALMOST -- THERE'S ONLY ONE PLACE YOU
- 13 CAN GO. WE CAN'T BE THAT SPECIFIC.
- 14 MR. THOMAS ZALE: I JUST THOUGHT THAT
- 15 IF THERE ARE STRETCHES ALONG WHERE YOU ARE GOING
- 16 TO HAVE VERY LITTLE FLEXIBILITY OR LATITUDE IN
- 17 MOVING TOWERS THAT -- AND YOU ARE PROBABLY DOING
- 18 THIS, ANYWAY -- BUT THAT THOSE SPECIFIC SITES
- 19 OUGHT TO BE IDENTIFIED FIRST IN YOUR PROCESS OF
- 20 LOCATING TOWERS. AND IDEALLY THAT WE DO THAT AS
- 21 PART OF THE E.I.S. IF NOT IN THE DRAFT STAGE,
- 22 HOPEFULLY IN THE FINAL. SO THAT WE CAN
- 23 ACTUALLY DISCLOSE WHAT THE EFFECTS ARE THERE.
- 24 BECAUSE THEN -- WE CAN TAKE CULTURAL
- 25 RESOURCES AS AN EXAMPLE.
- 26 BUT IF YOU CAN'T MOVE THE TOWER, THEN

1 OBVIOUSLY YOU ARE GOING TO DO SOME SORT OF

- 2 DAMAGE --
- 3 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: WHAT IN YOUR MIND --
- 4 LET'S STEP BACK.
- 5 WHAT DO YOU CONSIDER MOVING THE TOWER?
- 6 ARE YOU TALKING 50 FEET, 100 FEET FROM WHERE THE
- 7 TOWER LOCATION IS OR DO YOU WANT TO KNOW EXACTLY
- 8 WHERE SOMEBODY IS GOING TO PUT A STAKE IN THE
- 9 GROUND?
- 10 FOR INSTANCE, WHEN -- AT LEAST IN MY
- 11 EXPERIENCE WITH PERMANENT POWER PLANTS --
- 12 CANADA, THE U.S. AND ONE DOWN IN CENTRAL
- 13 AMERICA -- YOU PERMIT TO A SITE AND THEY ALLOW
- 14 YOU TO MOVE THE STACK 50 TO 100 FEET OF WHERE
- 15 THE EXISTING CULTURAL RESOURCES ARE.
- 16 THERE IS REALLY NO PROBLEM WITH THAT.
- 17 THEY KNOW WHERE IT'S COMING FROM.
- 18 BUT IF YOU THINK ABOUT CONCEPTS, WHAT
- 19 WE ARE SAYING HERE IS IN ONE DIRECTION WE'VE
- 20 ALREADY NAILED IT DOWN TO BASICALLY A 150-FEET
- 21 CORRIDOR IN THIS DIRECTION. WE KNOW IT'S GOING
- 22 TO BE ON THE OUTSIDE OF THAT CORRIDOR.
- 23 REALLY WHAT YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT IS
- 24 HOW MUCH DO YOU MOVE BETWEEN EACH OTHER THIS WAY
- 25 AND THAT WAY.
- 26 MR. THOMAS ZALE: I THINK ULTIMATELY

- 1 WHAT I AM TRYING TO GET AT IS WHAT CULTURAL
- 2 RESOURCES WOULD BE AFFECTED BY PLACEMENT OF
- 3 TOWERS. AND OF THOSE WHICH COULD BE AVOIDED BY
- 4 MOVING THE TOWERS. AND WHICH CAN'T AND WILL
- 5 REQUIRE SOME OTHER KIND OF MITIGATION THAT
- 6 ULTIMATELY WILL, YOU KNOW, INCLUDE CONSTRUCTION
- 7 OF THE SITE.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: WHAT ABOUT THIS
- 9 APPROACH: LET'S SAY THEY'VE HIRED A CONTRACTOR
- 10 NOW TO DESIGN -- I AM JUST THINKING OFF THE TOP
- 11 OF MY HEAD.
- 12 WHAT IF THEY SAT DOWN WITH THE B.L.M.
- 13 ARCHEOLOGIST AND MAYBE WITH OUR ANALYST AND SAY,
- 14 OKAY, HERE IS WHERE SOME REAL SIGNIFICANT SITES
- 15 ARE LOCATED.
- 16 CAN YOU USE THAT AS A FIRST CUT -- USE
- 17 THAT AS A FIRST CUT IN YOUR SCREENING -- IF THAT
- 18 IS THE WORD -- TO TRY TO PUT DOWN --
- 19 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: THAT'S WHAT I
- 20 ANTICIPATED GETTING BACK OUT OF THIS, HONESTLY.
- 21 I ANTICIPATED COMING OUT OF THIS THAT
- 22 THERE IS AN AREA HERE THAT YOU JUST -- YOU'VE
- 23 GOT TO STAY AS FAR AWAY FROM AS POSSIBLE.
- 24 THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT WE EXPECTED TO SEE.
- 25 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: BOMA JOHNSON.
- WE ARE ALREADY DOING THAT TO SOME

- 1 DEGREE. OBVIOUSLY WE DON'T KNOW ALL OF THE
- 2 SENSITIVE AREAS.
- 3 BUT MOST OF THE LINE, WITH THE
- 4 EXCEPTION OF THIS NORTH-SOUTH ONE COMING DOWN
- 5 INTO MEXICO, HAVE ALREADY HAD A CLASS 3
- 6 INVENTORY, AT LEAST ON THE SOUTHERN EDGE.
- 7 AND THERE MAY BE AREAS ON THE NORTHERN
- 8 PART OF THE CORRIDOR WHICH HAVE NOT HAD AN
- 9 INVENTORY. BUT WE HAVE A FAIR IDEA WHAT'S OUT
- 10 THERE.
- 11 AND, FOR EXAMPLE, WHEN WE WERE OUT THAT
- 12 DAY AT THE CROSSING AND LOOKING AT POTENTIAL
- 13 POWER PADS -- TOWER PADS, THERE WAS ONE AREA
- 14 THERE THAT IS HIGHLY SPECIFIC. THERE ISN'T
- 15 ANYWHERE BUT ONE PLACE.
- 16 WE ALSO -- WE DO KNOW THERE IS A SITE
- 17 THERE. HISTORIC SITE. AND WE WOULD HAVE TO
- 18 STRUCTURE INTO IT THE FACT THAT THAT SITE WILL
- 19 BE IMPACTED AND WILL RECEIVE A MITIGATION.
- 20 AND WE WILL HAVE TO DO SOME KIND OF A
- 21 REVIEW AT THAT TIME, AHEAD OF THE BALLGAME,
- 22 IN ORDER TO PLACE THAT TOWER IN THAT SPOT.
- 23 MR. ROD LEAS: IF I COULD THROW OUT
- 24 ANOTHER SILLY SKETCH HERE.
- 25 THE MIDDLE LINE IS THE EXISTING LINE.
- 26 BOTH SIDES OF THAT LINE IS A CORRIDOR.

1 OUR LINE ALSO HAS A CENTERLINE AND A

- 2 CORRIDOR.
- 3 THE CENTERLINE IN THE CASE OF OURS WILL
- 4 BE SOMETHING LIKE THIS. IT FALLS WITHIN THE
- 5 CORRIDOR THAT'S ALREADY BEEN EVALUATED. AND
- 6 THEN OUR CORRIDOR WILL GO OUT HERE SOMEWHERE. A
- 7 LOT OF LINES. NOT DIFFERENT COLORS. SO IT
- 8 COULD BE CONFUSING.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: OVERLAPPING RIGHTS.
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: OVERLAPPING. SO IT'S
- 11 NOT AS THOUGH WE ARE GOING THROUGH AREAS THAT
- 12 HAVE NEVER BEEN EVALUATED.
- 13 THE OTHER THING ON A TRANSMISSION LINE,
- 14 IT'S RELATIVELY EASY TO MOVE OURS THIS WAY OR
- 15 THIS WAY. IN OTHER WORDS, THIS WAY OR THIS WAY
- 16 IN A STRAIGHT LINE.
- 17 IT BECOMES VERY DIFFICULT IF YOU ARE
- 18 ASKED AT THE LAST MINUTE TO MOVE THE TOWER
- 19 SIDEWAYS, BECAUSE OF THE ANGLES IMPOSED ON THE
- 20 TOWER BY THE CONDUCTORS.
- 21 I ALWAYS USE THREE DEGREES AS THE
- 22 MAXIMUM. PROBABLY MAYBE FIVE DEGREES. BUT IT
- 23 DEPENDS ON WHAT'S HANGING ON THAT TOWER. IT
- 24 DEPENDS ON WHAT KIND OF TOWER IT IS, WHETHER
- 25 IT'S A DEAD-END STRUCTURE OR A TANGENT TOWER OR
- 26 JUST A SOLDIER TOWER, ONE OF A BUNCH OF THEM IN

- 1 LINE.
- 2 WHEN YOU START IMPOSING SIDEWAY
- 3 STRESSES ON TOWERS. IF THEY ARE NOT DESIGNED TO
- 4 TAKE IT THEY DON'T LIKE IT AND THEY LIKE TO FALL
- 5 OVER. IT'S NOT A GOOD SITUATION.
- 6 SO ALTHOUGH WE CAN MOVE FORWARD AND
- 7 BACKWARD IN A STRAIGHT LINE FAIRLY EASY -- AND
- 8 WHEN I SAY "MOVE FORWARD OR BACKWARD," I AM NOT
- 9 TALKING MOVING A QUARTER OF A MILE FORWARD OR
- 10 BACKWARD, I AM TALKING MOVING TENS OF FEET MAYBE
- 11 IF ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY, IF THERE IS SOMETHING
- 12 WE HAVE JUST TOTALLY OVERLOOKED.
- 13 BUT IF WE ARE SUDDENLY ASKED AT THE
- 14 VERY LAST MINUTE TO MOVE SOMETHING SIDEWAYS.
- 15 THAT COULD BE A REAL PROBLEM. IT'S NOT THAT WE
- 16 CAN'T DO IT. IT'S PROBABLY THAT WE'VE GOT TO GO
- 17 BACK AND REDESIGN A BRAND NEW TOWER.
- MR. ROBERT EVANS: WE WOULD NEVER -- WE
- 19 WOULD NEVER GET THIS PROJECT TO THE POINT OF
- 20 GETTING STARTED IF WE HAD TO REQUIRE THAT THE
- 21 EXACT PLACEMENT OF THE TOWERS BE KNOWN.
- 22 BECAUSE WE HAVE TO GET BIDS FOR PEOPLE
- 23 TO CONSTRUCT THIS. THEY CAN LOOK AT THOSE
- 24 LOCATIONS, BUT AT SOME POINT IN TIME THE E.I.S.
- 25 I DON'T THINK CAN BE SO SPECIFIC AS TO SAY HERE
- 26 IS WHERE EACH TOWER IS GOING TO BE PLACED.

1 I THINK WE ARE DOING THE BEST THAT WE

- 2 CAN SAYING WHAT WE KNOW WHERE TOWERS WILL BE
- 3 PLACED. WE WILL LOOK AND WE WILL GET AS MUCH
- 4 DONE AS WE CAN.
- 5 THAT'S RELATIVELY -- THERE'S RELATIVELY
- 6 FEW PLACES THAT THAT'S GOING TO OCCUR. BUT I
- 7 THINK THAT'S THE WHOLE PROCESS MICKEY HAS TALKED
- 8 ABOUT; A PLAN AND DEVELOPMENT. THAT'S WHAT IT'S
- 9 THERE FOR.
- 10 AND I THINK WE CAN BE SAY AS HONEST AS
- 11 WE CAN. WE WILL WORK WITH EVERYONE THAT WE NEED
- 12 TO WORK WITH TO MAKE SURE THAT THESE ISSUES ARE
- 13 ADDRESSED AND ADDRESSED PROPERLY.
- 14 BUT AS FAR AS -- WE CAN'T PROMISE THAT
- 15 WE ARE GOING TO SAY EXACTLY FOR THE E.I.S. WHERE
- 16 EACH TOWER IS GOING TO BE PLACED. THAT'S
- 17 UNREALISTIC.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU HAD A QUESTION?
- 19 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: DEBBIE DEBOCK.
- 20 MICKEY, YOU HAVE WORKED ON LOTS OF
- 21 E.I.S.'S. HAVE YOU EVER DONE ONE THAT WAS
- 22 SPECIFIC FOR EACH OR ARE THEY -- I AM USED TO
- 23 THEM BEING VERY GENERAL.
- 24 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: YEAH, ON THESE LONG
- 25 TRANSMISSION LINES E.I.S.'S -- PARTICULARLY
- 26 WHERE YOU HAVE SEVERAL LONG DISTANCES AND

- 1 SEVERAL APPROVALS -- AND MAYBE I NEEDED TO USE
- 2 ROD'S DRAWING, TOO.
- 3 BUT ON THESE LONG DISTANCE TRANSMISSION
- 4 LINE PROJECTS, THE PRACTICAL WAY TO DO IT IS, AS
- 5 ROD AND DEBBIE WERE SAYING, USING THIS NON --
- 6 IT'S SITE SPECIFIC TO THE EXTENT THAT THE
- 7 CORRIDOR IS DEFINED.
- 8 BUT THEN HAVING THE PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT
- 9 DONE. IT USED TO BE CALLED THE C.O.M.P. PLAN;
- 10 CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN.
- 11 WHAT B.L.M. IS REFERRING TO IS A PLAN OF
- 12 DEVELOPMENT.
- 13 THAT IS IN PLACE AND APPROVED BY B.L.M.
- 14 AND OTHER AGENCIES THAT RENT RIGHT-OF-WAY IN
- 15 ORDER TO ALLOW THE SITE-SPECIFIC LOCATION OF NOT
- 16 ONLY TOWERS, BUT ROADS.
- 17 SO I WILL -- JUST TO CLARIFY -- LET'S
- 18 SEE.
- 19 THIS IS THE EXISTING LINE. SO THERE IS
- 20 EXISTING TOWERS ALONG EXISTING TRANSMISSION
- 21 LINES.
- 22 AND USUALLY WE START TALKING ABOUT
- 23 CULTURAL RESOURCES AS AN EXAMPLE. BUT IT DOES
- 24 APPLY TO VIRTUALLY ALL THE RESOURCES THAT HAVE
- 25 SITE-SPECIFIC IMPACT.
- 26 THERE WAS A COMPLETE --

- 1 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: THAT'S THE NEW
- 2 LINE. THAT WOULD BE THE NEW LINE.
- 3 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: THIS WOULD BE THE
- 4 NEW LINE.
- 5 MR. JAMES LEVENSON: NO, NO, NO, NO;
- 6 THAT'S THE RIGHT-OF-WAY. THAT'S THE CENTERLINE.
- 7 THE NEW CENTERLINE.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: LET'S START WITH A
- 9 NEW PIECE OF PAPER.
- 10 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: SO THERE IS AN
- 11 EXISTING CENTERLINE. AND ALONG IT ARE
- 12 TRANSMISSION TOWERS.
- 13 AND THERE WAS A RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT WAS
- 14 SURVEYED IN ITS ENTIRETY FOR CULTURAL RESOURCES.
- 15 ACTUALLY SURVEYED.
- 16 IN THAT RIGHT-OF-WAY THERE WERE SITES
- 17 FOUND IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS. AND, OF COURSE,
- 18 THERE'S ROADS, TOO, COMING IN AND OUT OF THE
- 19 CORRIDOR TO SPURS TO BUILD EACH TOWER. FOR
- 20 EXAMPLE, IN THE TOWER SITE.
- 21 SO THIS SURVEY WAS DONE AFTER THE
- 22 E.I.S. AND IT WAS DONE -- AND BOMA PROBABLY
- 23 REMEMBERS CHASING THE BULLDOZERS, SO TO SPEAK.
- 24 BUT EVERY EFFORT WAS MADE THAT WHEN
- 25 THESE TOWERS AND ROADS WERE BUILT THEY AVOIDED
- 26 THE SITES. AND THERE WERE PROBABLY A HANDFUL OF

- 1 SITES THAT COULD NOT BE AVOIDED COMPLETELY THAT
- 2 WERE MITIGATED THROUGH DATA RECOVERY.
- 3 SO THERE MIGHT HAVE BEEN A SITE
- 4 ACTUALLY RIGHT HERE THAT COULDN'T BE AVOIDED
- 5 BECAUSE THE STAND WAS SUCH OR THE TERRAIN WAS IN
- 6 SUCH A CONDITION THAT THAT WAS THE ONLY SITE
- 7 THAT TOWER COULD BE BUILT.
- 8 SO THAT SITE WAS MITIGATED BY DATA
- 9 RECOVERY. BUT FOR THE MOST PART THEY WERE
- 10 AVOIDED.
- 11 SO NOW A NEW LINE WILL BE BUILT
- 12 PARALLEL ALONG THE CENTERLINE. AND IN MOST
- 13 CASES THE DESIRABLE SITING WOULD BE TO BUILD THE
- 14 SHORTEST ROAD AND/OR USE THE EXISTING ROAD FOR
- 15 ACCESS TO THE NEW TOWERS. PLACE TOWERS ALONG
- 16 THE LINE LIKE THAT.
- 17 BEFORE THAT'S DONE, HOWEVER, WITHIN THE
- 18 NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE UNSURVEYED AREA WOULD BE
- 19 SURVEYED. AND WHERE SITES ARE FOUND I
- 20 GUESS WHAT -- MAYBE WHAT YOU WERE SAYING WAS
- 21 KNOWING THAT THESE SITE WERE THERE TELLS YOU
- 22 THERE IS -- MAYBE THE SITE ACTUALLY LOOKS LIKE
- 23 THIS.
- 24 IT'S A GOOD POSSIBILITY THAT WHEN YOU
- 25 GO INTO THE NEW CORRIDOR YOU ARE GOING TO FIND A
- 26 SITE HERE AND YOU ARE GOING TO FIND A SITE HERE.

- 1 SO UNTIL YOU DO THAT YOU DON'T KNOW.
- 2 NOW, ONCE THAT SURVEY IS DONE, THEN
- 3 THESE TOWERS CAN BE PLACED TO AVOID THESE SITES
- 4 SO THAT -- AND ROADS, IF NEEDED -- AND CAN AVOID
- 5 THESE SITES TO BE BUILT.
- 6 IF THERE HAPPENS TO BE NOW A MASSIVE
- 7 SITE IN THIS AREA, THERE IS EVEN THE POSSIBILITY
- 8 OF WHAT ROD WOULD RATHER NOT DO IS -- IS PUT THE
- 9 TOWER OVER HERE AND USE ANGLES TO AVOID THE
- 10 SITE.
- AND A DECISION WOULD BE MADE AT THAT
- 12 TIME, BASED ON THE COST OF MITIGATING THIS SITE,
- 13 VERSUS THE COST OF INSTALLING ANGLE TOWERS,
- 14 VERSUS OTHER MITIGATION POSSIBILITIES.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: IT COULD EVEN BE
- 16 SPANNED, TOO.
- 17 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: SURE. WELL, YOU
- 18 KNOW WHAT I AM SAYING. IF IT'S REALLY THAT BIG
- 19 THAT IT COULD BE SPANNED IN THAT PARTICULAR
- 20 SITE -- MAYBE IT WAS ON THE TOP OF A RIDGE --
- 21 WHICH SEEMS TO HAPPEN -- THERE WOULD BE A NEED
- 22 FOR MITIGATING THAT SITE BY AVOIDING IT IN SOME
- 23 OTHER MANNER OR DOING DATA RECOVERY ON THE SITE.
- 24 BUT THIS LEVEL OF DETAIL CAN ONLY BE
- 25 APPLIED AFTER THE CORRIDOR IS DEFINED.
- 26 AND WHAT THE E.I.S. WILL SPECIFY IS THE

- 1 POTENTIAL FOR MITIGATION ALONG THAT ROUTE AND
- 2 THE PLAN FOR DOING -- THE PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT
- 3 AND THE DETAILED SURVEYS ALONG THE NEW
- 4 CENTERLINE.
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: AND BY COMMENTING ON
- 6 THE NUMBER OF SITES AND THE TYPES OF SITES IN A
- 7 GIVEN LINK, WE ARE ABLE TO GET SOME IDEA AS TO
- 8 HOW MANY THERE ARE. ARE THEY RARE, YOU KNOW.
- 9 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: TYPICALLY AN E.I.S.
- 10 WHICH IDENTIFIES A PROCESS AND NOT SO MUCH THE
- 11 MITIGATION EFFORT -- ALTHOUGH IT SPELLS OUT THE
- 12 KINDS OF THINGS THAT WILL HAPPEN -- WILL
- 13 IDENTIFY CULTURAL POTENTIAL IN TERMS OF LEVELS
- 14 OF SIGNIFICANCE AND/OR SENSITIVITY.
- 15 AND THEREFORE A TYPICAL E.I.S. WILL
- 16 SHOW LOW-SENSITIVE AREAS, MODERATE-SENSITIVITY
- 17 AND HIGH-SENSITIVITY AREAS.
- 18 AND TYPICALLY IN ADVANCE OF EVEN ANYONE
- 19 DOING ANY FINAL TOWER LOCATION, WHEN WE FIND A
- 20 SENSITIVE AREA WE ARE TO GET OUT THERE AS QUICK
- 21 AS WE CAN AND ARE WORKING IN ADVANCE OF THE
- 22 FINAL SURVEY.
- 23 AND THIS IS WHERE WE IN THE B.L.M. COME
- 24 IN. WE ARE OUT THERE AND WE WORK WITH CONNIE,
- 25 FOR EXAMPLE, AND SAY, WELL, WE HAVE GOT A
- 26 HIGH-SENSITIVE AREA HERE.

1	<b>3701</b>	T T/NT/\TT/	11777 TT T	
	V ( ) (	K   X   I   X   X	\A/ H \A/ I I I	 , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	111	) IN IN ( ) VV .	. ••••	 FRONT IN

- 2 DETERMINING THE KIND OF PROBLEM THAT MIGHT COME
- 3 UP BEFORE THE FINAL TOWER POSITIONS ARE PICKED.
- 4 SO IT'S NOT LIKE WE ARE TOTALLY AT THE
- 5 MERCY OF LAST MINUTE TOWER POSITIONING.
- 6 MR. ED PENTECOST: AND IF THEY KNEW
- 7 THAT IN ADVANCE ABOUT THE TIME THE CONTRACTOR
- 8 STARTED THE TOWERS, I THINK YOU COULD AVOID --
- 9 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: WE HAVE BEEN
- 10 SUCCESSFUL IN ALL OF OUR PREVIOUS EFFORTS AT NOT
- 11 GETTING INTO HOT WATER OVER SITES. SO I HOPE WE
- 12 CAN DO THE SAME AGAIN.
- 13 MR. ROD LEAS: AS LONG AS THE
- 14 CONTRACTOR KNOWS IN ADVANCE, THEY CAN REDESIGN.
- 15 WE CAN EVEN REDESIGN TO THE SITE.
- 16 BUT IT'S WHEN EVERYTHING -- WHEN ALL
- 17 THE STEEL HAS BEEN BOUGHT, THE TOWER HAS BEEN
- 18 DESIGNED, IT'S LAYING THERE IN BITS AND PIECES
- 19 ON THE GROUND, AND SOMEBODY COMES ALONG AND SAYS
- 20 WE HAVE GOT TO MOVE THIS TOWER, THAT'S WHEN IT
- 21 GETS TO BE REALLY DIFFICULT.
- 22 SO YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO USE THAT TOWER
- 23 SOMEWHERE ELSE, BUT YOU MIGHT NOT NEED IT
- 24 SOMEWHERE ELSE. I MEAN, YOU ORDER THE STEEL FOR
- 25 SO MANY TOWERS.
- 26 WHERE YOU CAN SORT OF INTERCHANGE

- 1 TOWERS IS OUT ON THE FLAT LAND ONE RIGHT AFTER
- 2 THE OTHER. IT DOESN'T MATTER IF YOU SWAP THEM
- 3 AROUND A LITTLE BIT.
- 4 BUT WHEN YOU ARE IN ROUGH GROUND,
- 5 THAT'S WHEN VIRTUALLY EVERY TOWER IS GOING TO BE
- 6 DESIGNED FOR WHERE IT'S GOING TO SIT.
- 7 SO IN ADVANCE IT'S OKAY. BUT AFTER
- 8 THE FACT WHEN YOU ARE OUT THERE PUTTING THIS
- 9 WHOLE TINKER TOY THING TOGETHER, THAT'S WHEN IT
- 10 GETS REALLY TOUGH.
- 11 MR. JOHN REID: JOHN REID FROM B.L.M.
- 12 JUST TO CLARIFY, YOU FEEL LIKE -- IN A
- 13 GENERAL FASHION I HEARD 30 AND 60 AND 90. BUT
- 14 WE WILL JUST PICK 60 FOR THE SAKE OF ARGUMENT.
- 15 YOU THINK THERE MIGHT BE 60 DAYS
- 16 BETWEEN WHEN THE SITES ARE IDENTIFIED AND THE
- 17 STEEL IS PURCHASED? MAYBE. THAT'S NOT AN
- 18 UNREASONABLE THING TO SUGGEST.
- 19 MR. ROD LEAS: I AM GOING TO SUGGEST
- 20 THAT WHEN WE KNOW WHERE -- ONCE WE GET FROM ED
- 21 HIS VIEW OF WHAT WE SHOULD BE DOING, THEN WE
- 22 WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY FOR SURE A CENTERLINE.
- NOW, MAYBE THE CENTERLINE IN ROUGH
- 24 GROUND WILL BE THE 8. IT WILL GO BEYOND THE
- 25 150 FEET. IT'S VERY PROBABLE IT WILL. AND
- 26 THE TOWER PLACEMENT WILL BE WHEREVER IS THE

- 1 RIGHT PLACE TO PUT IT.
- 2 SO ONCE WE HAVE A PRETTY GOOD IDEA OF
- 3 WHERE THINGS WILL BE, THAT'S WHEN WE CAN COME TO
- 4 YOU FOLKS AND SAY IS THIS A GOOD PLACE FOR THIS
- 5 THING.
- 6 MR. ED PENTECOST: RON YUEN, MY
- 7 COLLEGUE WHO'S BUILT A LOT OF THESE THINGS --
- 8 WHILE RON IS COMING UP I WILL SAY WE DID THE
- 9 BANGOR HYDROELECTRIC E.I.S., A 188-MILE LINE I
- 10 THINK BETWEEM BANGOR, MAINE AND NEW BRUNSWICK,
- 11 CANADA.
- 12 THAT AREA HAD A TON OF WETLANDS. AND
- 13 AN INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY OWNED MOST OF THE
- 14 LAND. A LOT OF TIMBER IN THE AREA.
- 15 BUT THERE WAS NO ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT.
- 16 THERE WAS NO IDENTIFICATION OF THE CENTERLINE.
- 17 THEY WORKED WITHIN A ONE-MILE-WIDE PLANNING
- 18 CORRIDOR. THERE WAS NO EXISTING LINE TO
- 19 PARALLEL, SO IT WAS THE ONE-MILE-WIDE CORRIDOR.
- 20 AND WE HAD TO TRY TO BREAK IT DOWN INTO
- 21 LINKS AND THINK OF WHERE POTENTIAL PROBLEMS
- 22 COULD OCCUR AND WHAT KINDS OF HABITATS TO AVOID.
- 23 AND I'VE WORKED ON A COUPLE OTHERS,
- 24 AND I DON'T RECALL. IT'S A HARD-TO-CALL KIND OF
- 25 THING THAT YOU KNOW AT THAT TIME EXACTLY WHERE
- 26 THE TOWERS ARE GOING TO BE.

- 1 RON?
- 2 MR. RON YUEN: THANK YOU.
- 3 WHAT I AM GOING TO BE DOING IN THE NEXT
- 4 30 MINUTES OR 40 MINUTES IS TO EXPLAIN TO YOU
- 5 THE METHODOLOGIES I AM GOING TO USE TO DO THE
- 6 GEOLOGY, SOIL AND HYDROLOGY EVALUATION AND
- 7 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT EVALUATION.
- 8 NEXT.
- 9 NOW, WHAT I AM GOING TO BE GOING OVER
- 10 SPECIFICALLY IS GEOLOGY, SOIL AND HYDROLOGY.
- 11 WETLAND, I AM NOT GOING TO TALK ABOUT
- 12 IT TODAY, BECAUSE DAMES & MOORE ARE GOING TO
- 13 DELINEATE THE WETLAND ALONG THE ALL-AMERICAN
- 14 CANAL AND ALSO THE COLORADO RIVER.
- 15 AND THE FORMULA I AM GOING TO PRESENT
- 16 TO YOU IS GOING TO GIVE YOU WHAT KIND OF
- 17 INFORMATION I AM GOING TO USE AND WHAT KIND OF
- 18 EVALUATION I AM GOING TO PERFORM AND THEN WHAT
- 19 YOU WILL EXPECT TO SEE IN THE AFFECTED
- 20 ENVIRONMENT IN THE DOCUMENT.
- 21 NEXT.
- 22 FOR THE GEOLOGY PART THE DATA SOURCES I
- 23 AM GOING TO USE INCLUDE WHAT ARE PRIMARILY
- 24 PUBLISHED BY THE STATE AND U.S.G.S. INCLUDING
- 25 THE GEOLOGIC MAPS, SURFICIAL MAP AND ALSO
- 26 BEDROCK GEOLOGY MAP.

1 AND THE STATE PUBLICATION RELATED TO

- 2 THE GEOLOGY. AND WE ACQUIRED THE WHOLE
- 3 CONSEQUENCE FOR THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE INFRARED
- 4 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE NUCLEAR POWER PLANT
- 5 TO MEXICALI. AND ALSO USED THE U.S.G.S.
- 6 PUBLISHED TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS.
- 7 NEXT.
- 8 WE TOUCHED ON INFORMATION. WHAT I
- 9 WOULD LIKE TO DO IS DERIVE SOMETHING, WHICH
- 10 INFORMATION TO DIGEST A LITTLE BIT WHAT DOES
- 11 THAT MEAN.
- 12 AND I WOULD DESCRIBE THE GEOLOGIC
- 13 SETTING IN THIS AREA. WE KNOW THAT THE
- 14 RIGHT-OF-WAY COVERS 177 MILES. IT IS A LONG
- 15 DISTANCE. THE TERRAIN THAT WE COVER INCLUDE
- 16 DIFFERENT KINDS OF GEOLOGY, BEDROCK IN THE
- 17 DESERT ENVIRONMENT AND A LOT OF WASHES. AND
- 18 SOME ARE SAND DUNES AND FLOODPLAINS NEAR BY THE
- 19 IMPERIAL COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.
- 20 AND WE NEED TO KNOW THE KIND OF
- 21 MATERIAL FOR THE SOIL DEVELOPMENT AND WHAT KIND
- 22 OF MATERIAL WE ARE DEALING WITH, INCLUDING THE
- 23 BEDROCK -- DIFFERENT TYPES OF BEDROCK. AND ALSO
- 24 THE ALLUVIAL DEPOSIT. THE OLD ALLUVIAL FAN
- 25 DEPOSITS.
- 26 AND BY LOOKING AT THE INFRARED AERIAL

- 1 PHOTOGRAPH IT CAN TELL US A LOT ABOUT THE
- 2 LANDFORM DEVELOPMENT, WHICH AREA THAT IS VERY
- 3 ACTIVE IN TERMS OF GEOMORPHIC PROCESSES INCURRED
- 4 BY WIND EROSION, WATER EROSION.
- 5 AND ALSO IN SOME OF THE DRAINAGE
- 6 DEVELOPMENT IN THE ALLUVIAL FAN DEPOSITS.
- 7 AND THE GEOLOGIC MAP ALSO TELLS US
- 8 WHERE ARE THE GEOLOGIC FAULTS IN THE
- 9 RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- 10 AND WE HAVE TO KNOW SOME OF THE
- 11 PREVIOUS SEISMIC ACTIVITY AROUND THIS AREA.
- 12 PRIMARILY BY THE YUMA AND ALSO THE IMPERIAL
- 13 COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.
- 14 NEXT.
- TO GIVE YOU SOME IDEA ABOUT THE
- 16 GEOLOGIC SETTING I AM SEEING, IT'S -- THE
- 17 SOUTHWESTERN PART OF ARIZONA ACTUALLY COVERS A
- 18 LARGE AREA ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- 19 WE HAVE THE RANGE AND THE BASIN, THE
- 20 TOPOGRAPHY OR TERRAIN. AND YOU LIVE AROUND THIS
- 21 AREA, YOU KNOW THIS AREA BETTER THAN I DO,
- 22 PROBABLY.
- 23 AND YOU CAN SEE THE MOUNTAINS. AND AT
- 24 THE BASIN CREATED BY FAULTING AND SEDIMENT THAT
- 25 WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE BEDROCK EROSION. AND
- 26 YOU WILL SEE A LOT OF ALLUVIAL FAN IN FRONT OF

1 THE MOUNTAIN RANGE AND IN A LOT OF THE WASHES IN

- 2 THE LOWER LYING AREA.
- 3 NEXT.
- 4 ONE MAJOR FEATURE I WILL SAY IN THIS
- 5 AREA IS THE SAND DUNE. YOU DON'T SEE MUCH SAND
- 6 DUNE IN THE U.S. COMPARED TO THE OTHER DESERT
- 7 ENVIRONMENTS. BUT IN CALIFORNIA, IMPERIAL
- 8 COUNTY, WE CAN SEE THE SAND DUNES AND THE AREA
- 9 HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED BY THE VEHICLES. AS ED
- 10 POINTED OUT, THAT A LOT OF OFF-ROAD VEHICLES USE
- 11 THE SAND DUNE FOR RECREATION PURPOSE.
- 12 AND, BY THE WAY, THE SAND DUNES -- A
- 13 COLLEAGUE OF MINE ASKED ME THIS -- WHY DO WE
- 14 HAVE SAND DUNES HERE AND NOT IN THE OTHER AREAS.
- 15 AND WE HAVE TO KNOW THAT THE COLORADO
- 16 RIVER ONCE HAD BEEN FLOATED INTO THE SALTON SEA,
- 17 THEN INTO THE BAY AND THEN IT CREATED A LOT OF
- 18 SANDY MATERIAL. THE WIND AND THE SOURCE OF
- 19 SANDY MATERIAL ACCUMULATE AND THEN CREATE THAT
- 20 KIND OF A SAND DUNE ENVIRONMENT.
- 21 ON THE OTHER SIDE IS THE ALLUVIAL FAN
- 22 DEPOSITS AND WE FIND THE GRAVEL ON THE SURFACE.
- 23 MOST OF THE LAND SURFACE ARE PROTECTED IF IT IS
- 24 NOT DISTURBED, OKAY? SO IT DOESN'T PROVIDE
- 25 ENOUGH SANDY MATERIAL TO CREATE THE TYPE OF SAND
- 26 DUNE.

- 1 NEXT ONE.
- 2 IN THE GEOLOGY AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT
- 3 SECTION WHAT I AM GOING TO PROVIDE IS SOMEWHAT
- 4 OF A DESCRIPTION OF THE GEOLOGY OF THIS AREA
- 5 AND DIFFERENT KINDS OF LANDFORM THAT THE
- 6 RIGHT-OF-WAY IS GOING TO PASS, INCLUDING THE
- 7 MOUNTAINS, THE ALLUVIAL FAN, GILA RIVER VALLEY,
- 8 COLORADO RIVER, SAND DUNES, DESALTING PLANT. A
- 9 WHOLE BUNCH OF THINGS. AND ALSO TO SHOW YOU
- 10 WHERE THE FAULTS WOULD BE. AND THE DESCRIPTION
- 11 OF THE HISTORICAL SEISMIC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 12 NOW, THIS INFORMATION WILL BE USED
- 13 AGAIN IN THE SOILS DESCRIPTION, BECAUSE MOST OF
- 14 THE GEOLOGY THINGS JUST PROVIDE THE BACKGROUND
- 15 OF THE AREA.
- 16 IN TERMS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL
- 17 CONSEQUENCE I WOULD SAY IT'S NOT MUCH, EXCEPT
- 18 MAYBE FOR GROUNDWATER OR SURFACE WATER, OKAY?
- 19 BECAUSE NO MATTER WHERE YOU PUT THE TOWER OR THE
- 20 RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE SEISMIC STILL OCCUR THERE.
- 21 AND YOU CANNOT CHANGE THAT.
- 22 AND THE SAND DUNES STILL ARE VERY
- 23 ACTIVE IN THIS AREA, NO MATTER WHERE YOU PUT THE
- 24 TOWER, OKAY?
- 25 SO THOSE ARE THE BACKGROUND
- 26 INFORMATION.

- 1 NEXT.
- 2 FOR THE SOIL, THE DATA SOURCES I AM
- 3 GOING TO USE INCLUDE SEVERAL.
- 4 ONE IS THE NATURAL RESOURCES
- 5 CONSERVATION SERVICE SOIL MAP, PREVIOUSLY KNOWN
- 6 BY THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE SOIL MAP.
- 7 PRIMARILY THE INFORMATION IS FROM THIS ONE.
- 8 HOWEVER, IN SOME AREAS -- FOR EXAMPLE,
- 9 THE YUMA PROVING GROUND OR THE YUMA -- FORT YUMA
- 10 INDIAN RESERVATION, WE DON'T HAVE SOIL MAPS
- 11 THERE.
- 12 YUMA PROVING GROUND JUST RECENTLY
- 13 PREPARED ONE. BUT THE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM IS
- 14 DIFFERENT FROM THE OTHER COUNTY.
- 15 SO FOR THOSE AREAS WE DON'T HAVE THE
- 16 SOIL INFORMATION. I HAVE TO DO MY
- 17 INTERPRETATION FROM THE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH AND
- 18 ALSO USE THE TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS THEN TO TELL WHAT
- 19 TYPE OF SOIL AND THE BEDROCK THAT I WOULD
- 20 ANTICIPATE. AND THEN ARE THOSE SOILS SIMILAR TO
- 21 THE SOIL TYPE THAT'S OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARY. THE
- 22 YUMA BOUNDARY OR THE INDIAN RESERVATION
- 23 BOUNDARY.
- 24 AND ALSO THE TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS CAN TELL
- 25 ME THE TERRAIN OF THE AREA THAT WE ARE GOING TO
- 26 BE TALKING ABOUT IN THE IMPERIAL VALLEY AND THAT

- 1 WE KNOW IS GOING TO BE A VERY SANDY SOIL.
- 2 AND ALSO USING SOME EVALUATION I HAVE
- 3 FROM THE GEOLOGY AND THE GEOMORPHIC PROCESSES IS
- 4 ANOTHER THING THAT I CAN USE TO DERIVE THE SOIL
- 5 TYPE.
- 6 OKAY, NEXT.
- 7 IN THE EVALUATION WHAT I AM GOING TO DO
- 8 IS ACTUALLY GROUP SOME SOILS TOGETHER. BECAUSE
- 9 OF THE SOIL ASSOCIATION ON DIFFERENT LANDFORMS.
- 10 IF YOU LOOK AT THE SOIL MAP IN YUMA --
- 11 BY COUNTY YOU CAN END UP WITH A TREMENDOUS
- 12 NUMBER OF DETAILED SOIL. AND WE CANNOT AFFORD
- 13 TO DO THAT. BECAUSE THERE IS TOO MANY TO HANDLE
- 14 FOR THE E.I.S. PURPOSE. I THINK THAT WE HAVE TO
- 15 GROUP THE SOILS THAT HAVE SOME RELATED FEATURE
- 16 TOGETHER INTO A SOIL ASSOCIATION.
- 17 AND ALSO WE HAVE TO LOOK AT THE SOIL
- 18 CHARACTERISTICS. SOME SOILS ARE VERY GRAVELLY
- 19 SOIL, SOME ARE VERY SANDY AND WE HAVE TO
- 20 DESCRIBE THEM.
- 21 WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF SOILS YOU CAN
- 22 ALSO SEE THE DRAINAGE DEVELOPMENT PATTERNS ARE
- 23 DIFFERENT. SOME ARE VERY PRONE TO SOIL EROSION,
- 24 SOME ARE NOT. AND IT DEPENDS ON THE SOIL TYPE
- 25 AND THE TOPOGRAPHY OF THE SOIL, THE WAY IT IS
- 26 LOCATED.

4	ARTI	THE CE THE	TRICO DITA	T I HAVE TO	$\mathbf{I} \cap \cap \mathbf{I}$

- 2 AT -- THE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH CAN TELL ME A LOT
- 3 ABOUT THE DRAINAGE PATTERNS IN THAT AREA.
- 4 AND ONE VERY IMPORTANT THING IS WE
- 5 SPENT A COUPLE FIELD TRIPS IN DECEMBER LAST YEAR
- 6 AND ALSO IN JANUARY -- LAST JANUARY TO LOOK AT
- 7 THE FIELD SITUATION. WHAT KIND OF THINGS
- 8 HAPPENED IN THAT AREA.
- 9 AND FROM THAT WE HAVE TO DERIVE SOME
- 10 TYPE OF SOIL EROSION POTENTIAL BY WIND AND ALSO
- 11 BY SURFACE WATER.
- WE KNOW THAT WE ARE IN A DESERT
- 13 ENVIRONMENT AND THE WIND EROSION IS AN IMPORTANT
- 14 FEATURE. AND IN ADDITION TO THE WASHES NEAR THE
- 15 FOOTHILLS.
- 16 IN THE EVALUATION SOME PEOPLE -- AND I
- 17 ALSO ASKED MYSELF -- NOW, YOU HAVE SOME VERY
- 18 ACTIVE EROSION AREA BY NATURE, OKAY? WE ARE
- 19 TALKING ABOUT THE SAND DUNES AND ALSO THE WASHES
- 20 IN FRONT OF THE MOUNTAINS, OKAY?
- 21 THOSE AREAS ARE ACTIVE BY NATURE. NO
- 22 MATTER WHERE YOU PUT THOSE STRUCTURES, YOU WILL
- 23 ALWAYS ENCOUNTER VERY ACTIVE -- VERY HIGHLY
- 24 ACTIVE EROSION POTENTIALS.
- 25 SO BECAUSE IN THE E.I.S. WE ARE TALKING
- 26 ABOUT HUMAN ACTIVITY IMPACTS ON THE NATURE, SO I

- 1 WOULD TRY TO EXCLUDE THOSE FEATURES IN MY
- 2 EVALUATION TO PROVIDE THE SOIL EROSION
- 3 POTENTIALS.
- 4 SO NEXT SLIDE.
- 5 SO AT THE END I WOULD PROVIDE SOIL
- 6 ASSOCIATION MAPS AND THE DESCRIPTIONS ALONG THE
- 7 RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- 8 AND THE B.L.M. GENTLEMAN ASKED THE
- 9 QUESTION HOW SPECIFIC DO YOU WANT TO PROVIDE THE
- 10 INFORMATION IN THE E.I.S.
- 11 NOW, WHAT I AM GOING TO DO IS IN THOSE
- 12 MAPS, INCLUDING THE SOIL POTENTIAL -- EROSION
- 13 POTENTIAL MAP, I CLASSIFY THE SOIL INTO THREE OR
- 14 FOUR TYPES AND IDENTIFY WHICH AREA WE HAVE A
- 15 HIGHLY EROSION POTENTIAL.
- 16 AND WHEN WE BUILD -- OR THE N.R.G. IS
- 17 GOING TO BUILD A TOWER OR ACCESS ROAD OVER
- 18 THERE, THEY SHOULD BE AWARE OF IT. WHAT KIND OF
- 19 PROBLEMS ARE THEY GOING TO ENCOUNTER IN THAT
- 20 AREA.
- 21 SO AT LEAST THEY HAVE SOMETHING TO
- 22 WORK -- TO START WITH AND TO BE AWARE OF.
- 23 LATER ON WHEN THEY BUILD THEIR ROAD OR
- 24 BUILD THEIR TOWER STRUCTURES THEY HAVE TO DO A
- 25 FURTHER -- THE MORE DETAILED ON-SITE
- 26 TOWER-BY-TOWER SOME TYPE OF EVALUATION.

- 1 NEXT.
- 2 TO GIVE YOU SOME TYPE OF FLAVOR ABOUT
- 3 THE LANDFORM HERE OR THE SOIL TYPES THAT ARE
- 4 HERE WE ARE DEALING WITH, WE HAVE THE MOUNTAINS
- 5 AND MOUNTAIN FRONT. WE HAVE THE OLD ALLUVIAL
- 6 FAN DEPOSITS.
- 7 NEAR THE MOUNTAIN FRONT WE HAVE VERY
- 8 GRAVELLY SOIL, OKAY? AND ALSO THE DRAINAGE ARE
- 9 WELL DEVELOPED IN THIS AREA.
- 10 AND THE NEXT ONE.
- 11 ON THE CONTRARY, WHEN YOU TRAVEL IN THE
- 12 IMPERIAL COUNTY IN CALIFORNIA, ESPECIALLY NEAR
- 13 THE SAND HILLS OR THE SAND DUNES, YOU MAY FIND A
- 14 LOT OF SANDY SOIL ON A VERY FLAT AREA. AND YOU
- 15 MAY NOT SEE MUCH DRAINAGE DEVELOP IN THOSE
- 16 AREAS. BECAUSE THE SOILS ARE VERY PERMEABLE,
- 17 MOST OF THE WATER CAN GO DOWN TO THE SURFACE
- 18 QUITE QUICKLY.
- 19 SO THIS AREA IS FLAT AND THE EROSION
- 20 PROBLEM WOULD BE MUCH, MUCH LESS THAN THE SOIL
- 21 NEARBY THE MOUNTAIN FRONT.
- NEXT.
- NOW, WITH THOSE INFORMATIONS -- AND WE
- 24 HAVE TO ASK -- WITH HUMAN ACTIVITY ENTERING INTO
- 25 THE AREA, WHAT TYPE OF IMPACT WOULD WE EXPECT.
- 26 SO BY USING THE SOIL EROSION MAP IN THE

- 1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENTAL WE HAVE TO INCORPORATE
- 2 WHAT TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS THEY ARE GOING
- 3 TO DO. AND WHERE IS THE TOWER. WHERE IS THE
- 4 ACCESS ROAD.
- 5 AND EVEN THOUGH WE KNOW THAT WE ARE
- 6 GOING TO USE THE EXISTING ROAD AS MUCH AS
- 7 POSSIBLE, BUT MEANWHILE AS YOU PASS FROM ONE
- 8 EXISTING LINE 150 FEET TO THE NORTH TO THE
- 9 CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED ROUTE, YOU STILL HAVE
- 10 TO GET ACCESS TO THOSE AREAS.
- 11 SO YOU HAVE TO BE AWARE OF THOSE AREAS.
- 12 ARE THEY SENSITIVE TO SOIL EROSION OR SENSITIVE
- 13 TO THE SURFACE WATER OR OTHER ISSUES. WE HAVE
- 14 TO BE AWARE OF IT.
- 15 AND WHAT TYPE OF MITIGATION MEASURES WE
- 16 ARE GOING TO PROPOSE TO DO. SOME OF THE
- 17 MITIGATION CAN CAUSE AN ADVERSE EFFECT UPON THE
- 18 ENVIRONMENT.
- 19 AND ALSO THE SUMMARY WOULD BE THE
- 20 ADVERSE IMPACTS CAUSED BY THE CONSTRUCTION AND
- 21 ALSO THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES.
- NEXT.
- TO GIVE YOU SOME TYPE OF OBSERVATION WE
- 24 HAVE IN THE FIELD IN DECEMBER. AND HERE WE
- 25 POINT OUT SOME OF THE SOIL EROSION PROBLEMS,
- 26 NEARBY ALLUVIAL FAN IN FRONT OF THE SMALL HILL

- 1 AND THE MOUNTAIN.
- 2 HERE IS THE ACCESS ROAD USED BY THE
- 3 PREVIOUS T-LINE. AND YOU CAN SEE THAT BECAUSE
- 4 OF THE TRAFFIC ON THIS ROAD IT CAUSED A
- 5 DIFFERENTIAL COMPACTION.
- 6 AND THE INFILTRATION OF THE WATER WILL
- 7 BE CHANGED, BECAUSE YOU DISTURBED THE NATURE OF
- 8 THE ENVIRONMENT ALREADY.
- 9 AND SOME OF THE SURFACE WATER MAY NOT
- 10 GO DOWN AS BEFORE AND THEN YOU WILL BE CHANNELED
- 11 TO THE SIDE OR TO SOMEWHERE ELSE BECAUSE OF
- 12 THE SOIL EROSION AND YOU CAUSE THE SEDIMENT
- 13 PROBLEM DOWNSTREAM. DOWN SLOPE.
- 14 NEXT.
- 15 ANOTHER SITUATION IS IF YOU ARE
- 16 BUILDING A TOWER NEAR A VERY SENSITIVE AREA AND
- 17 THEN YOU DISTURB THE SURFACE. AND THOSE SLOPES
- 18 ALREADY HAVE SOME EROSION PROBLEM.
- 19 WHAT I WANT TO POINT OUT IN HERE IS IT
- 20 DOESN'T HAPPEN EVERYWHERE. IT DOESN'T HAPPEN
- 21 WHERE YOU PUT THE TOWER, OKAY? BUT IN CASE YOU
- 22 HAVE DONE ENOUGH DISTURBANCE. AND THOSE
- 23 STRUCTURES CAN CAUSE SOME TYPE OF EROSION IN THE
- 24 SOIL.
- 25 OKAY, NEXT.
- NOW, ON THE LEVEL SANDY SOIL WE DON'T

- 1 SEE MUCH ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AT ALL IN TERMS OF
- 2 SOIL EROSION. BECAUSE MOST OF THE WATER JUST
- 3 GOES STRAIGHT DOWN OR EVEN TRAVELS A VERY SHORT
- 4 DISTANCE BEFORE IT GOES DOWN TO THE SURFACE.
- 5 OKAY, NEXT.
- 6 FOR THE HYDROLOGY PART I AM GOING TO
- 7 TALK ABOUT THE SURFACE WATER BODIES.
- 8 PRIMARILY WE ARE TALKING ABOUT THREE
- 9 TYPES OF SURFACE WATER BODIES. THE COLORADO
- 10 RIVER. WE HAVE A DEPOSIT IN THE COLORADO RIVER.
- 11 AND THE WASHES IS VERY, VERY ACTIVE IN THIS
- 12 AREA.
- 13 AND ALSO WE HAVE A LOT OF ARTIFICIAL
- 14 CANALS AND DRAINS BECAUSE WE HAVE TO USE THE
- 15 WATER FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES.
- 16 AND WE ALSO TALK ABOUT GROUNDWATER
- 17 ISSUES IN HERE AND FLOODPLAIN.
- 18 NEXT.
- 19 HERE IS THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL HERE
- 20 NEAR PILOT KNOB, CALIFORNIA. AND IT IS
- 21 ARTIFICIAL, THE WATER BODY AND THE WATER COMING
- 22 IN HERE. YOU CAN SEE THERE IS SOME TYPE OF
- 23 RIDGE THAT DEVELOPED ALONG THE EDGE OF THAT
- 24 WATER BODY.
- 25 OKAY.
- 26 THE ARTIFICIAL CANAL CREATES SOME KIND

- 1 OF VERY LOCAL GROUNDWATER SITUATION. IN THE
- 2 DESERT ENVIRONMENT YOU CAN SEE THAT THE
- 3 GROUNDWATER LEVEL IS ALMOST 150 FEET OR EVEN
- 4 DEEPER BELOW THE GROUND SURFACE.
- 5 HOWEVER, NEAR THE -- NEAR BY THE
- 6 SURFACE WATER BODIES WE FIND THAT THE
- 7 GROUNDWATER LEVEL IS RIGHT NEAR THE SURFACE.
- 8 NOW, ASSUMING THAT WE ARE ACCURATE
- 9 THAT THOSE CANALS ARE NOT LINED, IT MEANS THAT
- 10 THE WATER IN SOME AREAS CAN INFILTRATE INTO THE
- 11 BANK AND GO TO THE SURFACE.
- 12 IN THE CASE OF SOME FLOODPLAIN AREA
- 13 SITUATIONS YOU HAVE FINE, GRAINY SAND UNDERNEATH
- 14 THE SURFACE. SOME OF THE GROUNDWATER CAN
- 15 INFILTRATE NATURALLY INTO THIS AREA AND INSTEAD
- 16 OF GOING DOWNWARD IT STAYS NEAR THE SURFACE AND
- 17 THEN EVAPORATES BY THE HEAT IN THE DESERT
- 18 ENVIRONMENT.
- 19 AND YOU CAN CREATE A LOT OF SALT AROUND
- 20 THIS AREA IN SOME LOCATIONS BY THE CANAL OR BY
- 21 THE MAIN RIVER -- COLORADO RIVER. SO THOSE
- 22 THINGS WE HAVE TO BE AWARE OF.
- NOW, HOW DO THEY RELATE TO THE IMPACT
- 24 OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF TOWERS.
- 25 ASSUME THAT WE HAVE SOME TYPE OF A
- 26 WETLAND -- A VERY LOCALIZED WETLAND CAUSED BY

- 1 THE INFILTRATION OF THE SURFACE WATER BODY.
- 2 AND IF YOU PUT A TOWER NEAR THAT
- 3 WETLAND. THEN YOU HAVE TO PUT SOME TYPE OF
- 4 FOUNDATION. AND THAT FOUNDATION YOU HAVE TO
- 5 DRIVE PILES OR DRILL SOME LOCATION. AND I DON'T
- 6 KNOW HOW DEEP IT WOULD BE, WHETHER 20 FEET OR 15
- 7 FEET.
- 8 YOU PUNCH THE PERMEABLE LAYER AND THE
- 9 GROUNDWATER LEVEL -- GROUNDWATER CAN GO DOWN.
- 10 THE WETLAND IN THE SURFACE MAY BE DESTROYED.
- 11 OKAY? THAT IS SOME TYPE OF ISSUE YOU HAVE TO BE
- 12 AWARE OF.
- 13 SO WHAT WE ARE GOING TO DO IS DAMES &
- 14 MOORE ARE GOING TO PROVIDE A SURVEY TO DO THE
- 15 DELINEATION OF THE WETLAND ALONG THE ARTIFICIAL
- 16 WATER BODIES. THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL, THAT'S
- 17 THE MAJOR ONE AROUND THIS AREA. AND ALSO IN THE
- 18 COLORADO RIVER.
- 19 NEXT.
- THERE ARE OTHER TYPES OF SURFACE WATER
- 21 BODIES WHERE YOU DON'T SEE ANY WATER AT ALL.
- 22 THOSE YOU SEE WATER ONLY DURING THE RAINSTORM,
- 23 AND YOU CAN SEE THAT IN HERE. THE WASH IS VERY
- 24 ACTIVE. ESPECIALLY IN THE ALLUVIAL FAN DEPOSITS
- 25 RUNNING DOWN FROM THE CREST OF THE MOUNTAINS --
- 26 MUGGINS MOUNTAINS INTO THE GILA VALLEY, OKAY?

A LUI UE LECVIES ARE CUNSTRUCT	1	A LOT OF THE LEVIE	S ARE CONSTRUCTED
--------------------------------	---	--------------------	-------------------

- 2 ALONG THE FOOT OF THOSE ALLUVIAL FANS, OKAY? SO
- 3 THOSE ARE EITHER TO CONTROL THE WATER FLOW OR
- 4 DURING THE FLASH FLOOD OR YOU MAY ALSO FIND
- 5 SOMEONE DRAINING THIS AREA. THEY MAY INTERCEPT
- 6 SOME WATER OR DIVERT SURFACE WATER FOR
- 7 AGRICULTURAL PURPOSE.
- 8 NEXT ONE.
- 9 THE OTHER KINDS OF SURFACE WATER BODIES
- 10 IS THE COLORADO RIVER. THERE IS THE LAGUNA DAM,
- 11 THE CROSSING IS GOING TO BE AROUND THIS AREA.
- 12 YOU CAN SEE THAT THIS RIVER IS HEAVILY
- 13 RECREATED. THE FLOW OF THE RIVER IS HEAVILY
- 14 RECREATED.
- 15 NEXT ONE.
- THE DATA SOURCE I AM GOING TO USE TO
- 17 LOOK AT THE HYDROLOGY INCLUDES THE U.S.G.S.
- 18 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP AGAIN AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.
- 19 AND ALSO USE THE F.E.M.A. PUBLISHED FLOOD
- 20 INSURANCE RATE MAP.
- 21 THE LAST ONE DEALS WITH THE FLOODPLAIN
- 22 OF THAT AREA. ACTUALLY SOME OF THE AREA ARE NOT
- 23 PERMEABLE. ESPECIALLY IN THE INDIAN
- 24 RESERVATION, THEY DON'T SEEM TO HAVE A
- 25 FLOODPLAIN MAP.
- 26 AND ALSO IN THE YUMA PROVING GROUND

- 1 MILITARY YOU DON'T SEE THE FLOODPLAIN MAP
- 2 PROVIDED.
- 3 NEXT ONE.
- 4 FOR THEIR AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT I AM
- 5 GOING TO DESCRIBE IN THE E.I.S. -- I AM GOING TO
- 6 DELINEATE THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN. AND ALSO
- 7 DAMES & MOORE ARE GOING TO PROVIDE THE WETLAND
- 8 DELINEATION.
- 9 AND THE GROUNDWATER IN THIS AREA IS
- 10 EXPECTED TO BE DEEP, OVER 100 FEET. BUT NEARBY
- 11 SURFACE WATER BODIES WE WILL SEE VERY LOCAL NEAR
- 12 SURFACE GROUNDWATER.
- 13 NEXT ONE.
- 14 TO EVALUATE THE CONSEQUENCES OF THIS
- 15 PROJECT WHAT I AM LOOKING AT IS THAT WHERE IS
- 16 THE TOWER GOING TO BE BUILT AND THE ACCESS ROAD
- 17 GOING TO BE BUILT. AND WHAT TYPE OF
- 18 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES THEY ARE GOING TO BE
- 19 USING. AND A COUPLE ISSUES I CAN SEE IN HERE
- 20 RELATED TO THE SURFACE WATER.
- NOW, ECOLOGY MAY FIND A DIFFERENT
- 22 ISSUE. BUT IN TERMS OF HYDROLOGY THESE ARE TWO
- 23 THINGS I AM LOOKING AT.
- ONE IS TO BE AWARE OF THE DIVERSION OF
- 25 THE FLOOD WATER IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE
- 26 EITHER ACCESS ROAD OR ANY KIND OF CONSTRUCTION

- 1 ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA THAT HAS SOME
- 2 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT.
- 3 AND THE SECOND THING, AS I MENTIONED
- 4 BEFORE, IS NEAR THE ALL-AMERICAN CANAL. WE
- 5 DON'T WANT SOME WETLAND TO BE DESTROYED OR TO
- 6 DRAIN THE WETLAND AND ALL THE SURFACE WATER --
- 7 NEAR SURFACE WATER -- GROUNDWATER WILL BE
- 8 DRAINED AND INFILTRATED INTO SUBSURFACE AND THE
- 9 WETLAND COULD BE DESTROYED.
- 10 NEXT.
- 11 THAT ENDS MY PRESENTATION. IF YOU
- 12 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.
- 13 YES.
- 14 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: I DON'T HAVE A
- 15 QUESTION. GAIL GALLAGHER, YUMA COUNTY.
- 16 AS FAR AS YOUR SOURCES OF INFORMATION,
- 17 IN THE 1970 -- THE LATE 1970'S, EARLY '80'S WHEN
- 18 I WAS WORKING FOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT IN
- 19 THE GILA RESOURCE -- LOWER GILA RESOURCE AREA,
- 20 WE DID A SOIL VEGETATION INVENTORY IN THAT
- 21 NORTHEAST AREA.
- 22 SO THERE ARE RECORDS IN PHOENIX AND
- 23 SOME IN YUMA OF THE SOILS, THE HYDROLOGY, THE
- 24 VEGETATION THAT EXISTS.
- 25 MR. RON YUEN: YEAH. I AM AWARE OF
- 26 THAT. THE YUMA COUNTY AGRICULTURE SERVICE HAVE

- 1 THE SOIL MAP. YUMA COUNTY HAS A SOIL MAP. IN
- 2 CALIFORNIA THE IMPERIAL VALLEY HAS THE SOIL MAP.
- 3 AND I AM STILL LOOKING AT ONE SOIL PUBLICATION
- 4 WHICH WAS MADE IN 1925 IN THE YUMA AREA.
- 5 CALIFORNIA.
- 6 SO WE TRIED TO GET ONE -- THAT IS THE
- 7 LIBRARY ONE THAT U.C.L.A DID. THEY USED TO
- 8 HAVE THAT KIND OF DOCUMENT, THEN LATER ON THEY
- 9 FIND IT WAS MISSING, SO WE HAD TO GO TO ANOTHER
- 10 SOURCE.
- 11 AND I DON'T KNOW THAT ANYBODY CAN HELP
- 12 ME OUT AND HOW CAN I FIND THAT SOIL MAP. IT'S
- 13 A DIFFICULT-TO-FIND SOIL MAP.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: AN INTERESTING ASIDE
- 15 HERE. RON FOUND THAT DEPENDING ON WHETHER YOU
- 16 WERE MARICOPA COUNTY OR IN YUMA COUNTY THE
- 17 U.S.G.S. CLASSIFIED THE SAME SOIL TYPES
- 18 DIFFERENTLY. SO THAT ADDED A LITTLE --
- 19 MR. RON YUEN: YEAH, THAT IS ONE THING
- 20 THAT I FOUND OUT. THEY HAVE THE SOIL VERY
- 21 GEOGRAPHICALLY, OKAY? WHEN YOU CROSS THE COUNTY
- 22 BOUNDARY OR CROSS THE MILITARY BOUNDARY THEY USE
- 23 DIFFERENT NAMES FOR A SIMILAR TYPE OF SOIL.
- 24 THAT HAPPENED.
- 25 THE OTHER THING IS THAT THEY MAY USE
- 26 THE SAME NAME FOR DIFFERENT SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

- 1 ACROSS TWO DIFFERENT COUNTIES.
- 2 SO THAT TYPE OF INCONSISTENCIES -- I
- 3 TRIED TO ELIMINATE THAT AND JUST PROVIDE THE
- 4 DESCRIPTION AND SAY THAT IS THE TYPE OF SOIL WE
- 5 ARE DEALING WITH. OKAY?
- 6 YES.
- 7 MR. STEPHEN FUSILIER: STEVE FUSILIER
- 8 WITH B.L.M.
- 9 HAVE YOU TALKED TO THE BUREAU OF
- 10 RECLAMATION ABOUT THEIR HYDROLOGY INFORMATION?
- MR. RON YUEN: NO, I DON'T. I TRIED TO
- 12 CONTACT -- I KNOW THAT THEY HAVE SOMETHING TO DO
- 13 WITH THE COLORADO RIVER. AND I THINK I HAVE TO
- 14 TALK TO THEM. THEY HAVE AN ISSUE ABOUT THE
- 15 WETLAND DELINEATION. IS THAT RIGHT? I WOULD
- 16 LIKE TO.
- 17 MR. STEPHEN FUSILIER: I HAVE THE NAME
- 18 OF A -- THE LAST NAME ESCAPES ME NOW, BUT I KNOW
- 19 A HYDROLOGY ENGINEER WITH THEM.
- MR. RON YUEN: OKAY.
- 21 MR. STEPHEN FUSILIER: AND I CAN GET
- 22 HIS NAME FOR YOU.
- 23 MR. RON YUEN: OH, SURE. I'D
- 24 APPRECIATE THAT.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: ONE OF THE OTHER
- 26 THINGS RON LEFT OUT OF HIS PRESENTATION WAS WHEN

- 1 JIM AND I MADE THE DRIVE-THROUGH IN JANUARY.
- 2 WE WERE DOWN I THINK THE 4TH OF JULY IN
- 3 THE WASH AREA. THERE IS A BIG WASH. AND WE SAW
- 4 LIKE SIX TO EIGHT FOOT HIGH CONCRETE PILLARS
- 5 THAT THE TOWER WAS ON. THEY HAD TO PUT THE
- 6 TOWER RIGHT IN THE MIDDLE OF THAT WASH.
- 7 WE LOOKED AT THE PILLAR TO SEE IF IT
- 8 MAY HAVE ERODED AWAY OVER TIME, AND NO MARKS OR
- 9 ANYTHING. SO WE ASSUMED THAT THAT ENTIRE
- 10 SEGMENT WAS ABOVE GROUND AND WAS PUT UP TO BE ON
- 11 THAT TYPE OF SURFACE.
- MR. RON YUEN: I HAVE A QUESTION FOR
- 13 ROD.
- 14 DO YOU KNOW HOW TO USE THE FOUNDATION
- 15 FOR THOSE TOWERS? HOW DID THEY DO THAT?
- MR. ROD LEAS: WELL, IT DEPENDS ON THE
- 17 SOILS THAT IT'S IN. IT CAN PROBABLY GO AS DEEP
- 18 AS 40 FEET OR SO IN SAND. AND IN CONSOLIDATED
- 19 SOILS OR MARSH TO A FEW FEET. THREE FEET, SIX
- 20 FEET. IT DEPENDS A LOT --
- MR. RON YUEN: YEAH.
- MR. ROD LEAS: -- ON THE BEDROCK.
- 23 MR. RON YUEN: ON THE BEDROCK PROBABLY
- 24 YOU DON'T NEED TO GO DOWN AT ALL.
- 25 MR. ROD LEAS: RIGHT. BEDROCK YOU CAN
- 26 ALMOST BOLT IT TO THE ROCK. BUT THAT'S NOT

- 1 GOOD. YOU DON'T KNOW HOW STABLE THE ROCK IS.
- 2 MR. RON YUEN: THANKS.
- 3 MR. ROD LEAS: BUT THE WORST FOUNDATION
- 4 PROBLEM WILL BE IN THE SAND DUNES AND THE MARSH
- 5 IF YOU HAVE TO GO THROUGH THE MARSH AREAS.
- 6 MR. RON YUEN: OKAY.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: ANOTHER OBSERVATION
- 8 WE MADE -- AND I THINK IT WAS IN THE UNNAMED
- 9 WASH ALONG THE NORTH EDGE OF THE FORT YUMA
- 10 RESERVATION.
- WE WENT FAIRLY RECENT, BUT THERE HAS
- 12 BEEN SOME CREOSOTED TIMBERS FASTENED TOGETHER IN
- 13 THE FORM OF A "V" UPSTREAM OF THE THE TOWER, AS
- 14 IF IT WERE TO FEND OFF ANYTHING FLOWING DOWN IN
- 15 THE WAY OF LIMBS OR BRANCHES.
- 16 NOTHING WAS PILED UP THERE, BUT IT MUST
- 17 HAVE BEEN A MITIGATION OF ENVIRONMENT WHEN THAT
- 18 WAS PUT IN.
- 19 MR. RON YUEN: THAT IS FOR ONE OF THE
- 20 TOWERS WE SAW NORTH OF THE INDIAN RESERVATION.
- 21 THE FORT YUMA RESERVATION. THEY BUILT A TOWER
- 22 IN THE MIDDLE OF THE WASH. AND ALSO -- I DON'T
- 23 KNOW WHY THEY CHOOSE THAT.
- 24 BUT -- AND ALSO THEY BUILT A COUPLE OF
- 25 FENCE STRUCTURES. I DON'T KNOW IF THAT'S TO TRY
- 26 TO DIRECT ANY -- A LOG FROM THE WASH FROM

1 HITTING THE TOWER. THAT IS A POSSIBLE

- 2 MITIGATION.
- 3 BUT NORMALLY I DON'T THINK IT'S COMMON
- 4 TO BUILD A TOWER IN THE WASH AT ALL.
- 5 MR. ROD LEAS: ALTHOUGH UP AROUND
- 6 PHOENIX THEY BUILT TOWERS RIGHT DOWN THE MIDDLE
- 7 OF THE SALT RIVER.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT'S WHERE THEY
- 9 PUT THEM ON THE LITTLE PEDESTALS.
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: WHEN I SAY WE WERE
- 11 LOOKING AS DEEP AS 40 FEET, THAT WOULD PROBABLY
- 12 BE A SINGLE-SHAFT STEEL STRUCTURE AT A TURN.
- 13 HOPEFULLY WE DON'T HAVE TO BUILD ANY
- 14 SINGLE-SHAFT STEEL. HOPEFULLY WE DON'T HAVE TO
- 15 BUILD LIKE 90-DEGREE TURNS.
- 16 SO THAT WOULD BE THE MAXIMUM WE WOULD
- 17 PROBABLY HAVE TO GO. ON A LATTICE STRUCTURE THE
- 18 TOWER FOOTING WOULD BE A LOT LESS THAN THAT.
- MR. RON YUEN: THANK YOU.
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: READY TO TAKE A
- 21 BREAK? ELLEN, WHERE IS THE POP YOU ORDERED TO
- 22 BE PUT ON MY BILL?
- 23 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- 24 MR. ED PENTECOST: THESE NEXT FEW
- 25 SECTIONS I DON'T THINK WILL TAKE THAT LONG. I
- 26 AM GOING TO COVER SOCIOECONOMICS AND THEN E.M.F.

- 1 ANALYSIS AND THEN VISUAL. MAYBE VISUAL
- 2 RESOURCES AFTER THIS.
- 3 TIM ALLISON IS OUR SOCIOECONOMIST ON
- 4 THE PROJECT AND HE HAS GATHERED A LOT OF THE
- 5 INFORMATION THAT HE WILL NEED. THERE IS STILL A
- 6 FEW OUTSTANDING PHONE CALLS TO BE RETURNED.
- 7 BUT HE IS GOING TO BE LOOKING AT LOCAL
- 8 COMMUNITIES. LOOKING AT YUMA, MARICOPA COUNTY,
- 9 IMPERIAL COUNTY STATISTICS ON TAXING
- 10 JURISDICTIONS, LOCAL COMMUNITIES ALONG THE
- 11 ROUTE, OPERATIONAL IMPACTS.
- 12 HE PLANS TO LOOK AT THE FIRST YEAR OF
- 13 OPERATION. AND ADDRESSING ECONOMIC EFFECTS.
- 14 AND THEN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE IMPACTS.
- 15 HE TELLS ME THAT HE HAS A DATABASE
- 16 THAT'S COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE FROM A FIRM IN
- 17 MINNEAPOLIS THAT WILL GIVE HIM UPDATED INFO ON
- 18 LOW-INCOME MINORITY POPULATIONS, AS WELL AS
- 19 POPULATION DATA.
- 20 BECAUSE OF TIMING -- WE ARE IN 1999 AND
- 21 THE 1990 CENSUS MAY NOT QUITE BE UP-TO-DATE. SO
- 22 WE ARE KIND OF TALKING BAD TIMING IN A TEN-YEAR
- 23 CENSUS.
- 24 NEXT ONE.
- 25 WE HAVE ASKED N.R.G. TO GIVE US LABOR
- 26 REQUIREMENTS AND A SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION.

1 NUMBERS OF WORKERS AND WHEN THEY WILL BE IN THE

- 2 AREA HERE.
- 3 AND WE WILL BE LOOKING AT WHAT, IF ANY,
- 4 EFFECTS IT WOULD HAVE ON LOCAL EMPLOYMENT,
- 5 INCOME.
- 6 ONE OF THE FACTORS WE USUALLY ADDRESS
- 7 IS WHETHER THERE WILL BE A LARGE NUMBER OF
- 8 WORKERS COMING IN. LIKE YOU WOULD WITH A
- 9 NUCLEAR PLANT, YOU CAN GET UP TO 600, 700
- 10 CONSTRUCTION WORKERS ON SITE DURING PEAK
- 11 CONSTRUCTION PERIODS, AND THAT'S OVER A SEVEN OR
- 12 EIGHT-YEAR PERIOD.
- HERE WE ARE NOT DEALING WITH THAT. BUT
- 14 WE LOOK TO SEE IF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY CAN
- 15 SUPPORT THAT WITH HOUSING AND OTHER COMMUNITY
- 16 SERVICES.
- 17 NEXT SLIDE.
- 18 I WOULD THINK THAT MOST OF YOUR WORK
- 19 FORCE IS GOING TO COME FROM THIS AREA. HOW FAR
- 20 DO PEOPLE COMMUTE OUT HERE? 40, 50, 60 MILES?
- 21 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER.
- 22 SOME PEOPLE WILL COMMUTE FROM
- 23 CALIFORNIA. ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU GET TRADE
- 24 LABOR. IF YOU NEED SPECIALIZED TRADE LABOR THEY
- 25 WILL COME ALL THE WAY FROM EL CENTRO,
- 26 CALIFORNIA; BLYTHE, ALL OVER. WE GET PEOPLE

1 FROM PHOENIX. IT JUST DEPENDS ON WHAT THE

- 2 DEMAND IS.
- 3 BECAUSE UNFORTUNATELY WE HAVE A LOT OF
- 4 BUILDING GOING ON IN THE AREA AND THERE IS
- 5 ALREADY A DEMAND. SO THAT WOULD JUST PLACE AN
- 6 ADDITIONAL IMPACT ON THE EXISTING DEMAND.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: I WOULD THINK --
- 8 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: IT'S KIND OF A
- 9 SHORTAGE.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: I THINK IT COULD BE
- 11 A SEASONAL EFFECT, TOO. IF YOU HAD A LARGE
- 12 NUMBER OF PEOPLE COMING IN DURING THE WINTER
- 13 MONTHS, THEY MIGHT NOT HAVE ROOMS AVAILABLE AS
- 14 READILY AS THEY DO THIS TIME OF YEAR.
- 15 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 16 MR. ED PENTECOST: OKAY. I THINK TIM
- 17 HAS GATHERED BASICALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I
- 18 HAVE LISTED HERE.
- 19 NEXT SLIDE.
- 20 IS THAT IT? OKAY. WE KIND OF GOT THE
- 21 CART BEFORE THE HORSE AND IT SHOWS YOU WHAT KIND
- 22 OF IMPACTS WE ADDRESS HERE.
- 23 LET'S GO, JIM. IF YOU CAN CLOSE THAT
- 24 ONE AND LET'S GO TO THE VISUAL V.E.W. SLIDE, AS
- 25 YOU GO UP HERE TO CLOSE. AND THEN WE OPEN ONE
- 26 CALLED V.E.W. LET'S GO DOWN.

	THE HELP OF THE BI	

- 2 OF LAND MANAGEMENT IN IDENTIFYING A FEW SITES IN
- 3 THIS AREA THEY THOUGHT WOULD BE SENSITIVE TO
- 4 VIEWERS. AND WE ALSO TRIED TO DO OUR HOMEWORK
- 5 AS WE WENT ALONG THE EXISTING ROUTE TO SEE WHERE
- 6 IT WOULD BE IMPORTANT.
- 7 WE LOOKED ESPECIALLY AT THE WILDERNESS
- 8 AREAS JUST TO SEE IF IT WOULD AFFECT ANYTHING.
- 9 KIRK LA GORY, ANOTHER TEAM MEMBER AND
- 10 I, WALKED INTO THE MUGGINS MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS
- 11 AREA. YOU COULD NOT SEE THE LINE FROM THE
- 12 SOUTHWEST ENTRANCE. I GUESS YOU HAVE TO HIKE
- 13 PRETTY MUCH UP TO THE NORTH SIDE TO SEE ANY OF
- 14 THE TOWERS.
- 15 SO WE DID NOT -- WE ARE NOT GOING TO
- 16 INCLUDE THAT IN OUR -- AS A SENSITIVE VIEWSHED
- 17 ANALYSIS AT THIS POINT.
- 18 BASICALLY VIEWING ZONES LESS THAN A
- 19 QUARTER OF A MILE -- QUARTER TO THREE, THEN
- 20 GREATER THAN THREE MILES. WE USED B.L.M.
- 21 GUIDELINES FOR DOING VISUAL ASSESSMENT.
- NEXT SLIDE.
- 23 WE HAVE TAKEN PHOTOGRAPHS OF SENSITIVE
- 24 VIEWSHEDS ALONG THE PROPOSED RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- 25 MICKEY SIEGEL AND DAMES & MOORE STAFF
- 26 HAVE A COMPUTER SOFTWARE THAT CAN TAKE AN AERIAL

- 1 PHOTO, THAT CAN TAKE U.S.G.S. TOPO FILES,
- 2 VIEWSHED FILES. AND YOU CAN PINPOINT WHERE YOU
- 3 ARE ON THOSE FILES.
- 4 YOU CAN RECREATE WHAT THE TOPOGRAPHY
- 5 WOULD BE LIKE AND WHAT -- FROM OUR NEGATIVES OF
- 6 THE COLOR PHOTOS WE TOOK SIMULATE WHAT OUR LINE
- 7 WOULD LOOK LIKE WITH THE NEW LINE THROUGH THE
- 8 AREA AND ALSO THE NEW LINE ADJACENT TO THE
- 9 EXISTING LINE.
- 10 SO WE WILL HAVE PROBABLY FOUR TO SIX OF
- 11 THOSE PHOTOS IN THE E.I.S. AND SOME TEXT TO GO
- 12 WITH IT.
- ONE OF THEM WE THINK WILL BE -- I THINK
- 14 THE NEXT SLIDE MAY HAVE THAT.
- 15 THESE ARE THE AREAS WE ARE THINKING OF
- 16 NOW.
- 17 SIGNAL MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS AREA. WE
- 18 HAVE SCANNED THAT ONE ALREADY. WE HAVE THAT.
- 19 95 CROSSING. HIGHWAY 95 CROSSING THERE
- 20 ON THE LINE.
- 21 THE LAGUNA DAM AT THE COLORADO RIVER
- 22 CROSSING.
- 23 THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE LITTLE
- 24 PICACHO PEAK WILDERNESS AREA.
- 25 LINK 7 WHERE IT CROSSES INTERSTATE 8.
- THE IMPERIAL DUNES, INTERSTATE 8

- 1 CORRIDOR.
- 2 AND THEN SOUTHEAST OF PILOT KNOB.
- 3 SO I THINK WE ARE GOING TO HAVE TO SCAN
- 4 THOSE.
- 5 YES.
- 6 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: ED, YOU DON'T
- 7 CONSIDER BETTY'S KITCHEN A SENSITIVE AREA?
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT'S THE LAGUNA
- 9 DAM AREA, BETTY'S KITCHEN.
- 10 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL. OKAY.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: ELLEN RAISED AN
- 12 INTERESTING POINT. I HAVE BEEN OUT THERE TWO OR
- 13 THREE TIMES NOW AND I DIDN'T THINK OF THAT. I
- 14 JUST DIDN'T SEE IT. BUT SHE SAID, GOSH, ALL YOU
- 15 HAVE TO DO IS PUT LIKE ONE OR TWO TREES THERE
- 16 AND THEY COULD BLOCK THE VIEWSHED FROM THE
- 17 VISITOR'S CENTER FOR MUCH OF THE TOWERS COMING
- 18 DOWN OVER THE HILL.
- 19 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: YEAH, WE WERE
- 20 TALKING ABOUT THAT EARLIER. DO YOU WANT TO ADD
- 21 ANYTHING TO THAT?
- MR. JOHN REID: NO, IT'S AN EXCELLENT
- 23 IDEA. YOU KNOW, OBVIOUSLY WE HAVE TO BE
- 24 CONCERNED ABOUT BEING TOO CLOSE TO THE DAM.
- 25 YOU KNOW, ANYTHING WITH THE ROOTS NEAR THE DAM
- 26 IS NOT GOING TO BE ACCEPTABLE.

1 BUT BASED ON THE CONDITIONS AND WHAT

- 2 WATER IS THERE AND AVAILABILITY --
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE CERTAINLY
- 4 WOULDN'T RECOMMEND SALT CEDAR. WHAT WOULD YOU
- 5 THINK, THEN, A COTTONWOOD?
- 6 MR. JOHN REID: YEAH, A COUPLE BIG
- 7 COTTONWOODS WOULD BE GREAT. IT'S WORTH LOOKING
- 8 AT. IT'S A GREAT IDEA.
- 9 MR. ED PENTECOST: I CAN'T SEE ANY OF
- 10 THAT TYPE OF SCREENING THAT WOULD WORK BY THE
- 11 SIGNAL MOUNTAIN AREA.
- 12 HIGHWAY 95 --
- 13 MR. JOHN REID: TIM SHOULD USE
- 14 TOPOGRAPHY AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE IN THOSE AREAS.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: ON THE NEW AREA
- 16 CERTAINLY WHERE THERE IS NO WATER, USE
- 17 TOPOGRAPHY TO HIDE IT, IF YOU CAN.
- 18 I THINK THAT'S IT ON VISUAL.
- 19 ANY COMMENTS? MAYBE WE OUGHT TO GO
- 20 BACK JUST TO THAT LIST TO SEE IF ANYBODY CAN
- 21 THINK OF ANOTHER SITE.
- 22 IS THERE A PREVIOUS? NO. A SHORT
- 23 SHOW, SO WE WILL GO BACK.
- 24 YOU HAVE SEEN THE MAPS OF WHERE THE
- 25 PROPOSED MAP IS TO GO. WE TALKED ABOUT THE
- 26 ALTERNATIVES.

- 1 CARROLL, WHAT ABOUT ON THE FORT YUMA
- 2 RESERVATION? IS THERE ANY LOCATION THERE THAT
- 3 YOU CAN THINK OF? YOU MIGHT WANT TO TALK ABOUT
- 4 THAT TOMORROW IF THERE IS ANYTHING THERE.
- 5 NOW, THIS POINT HERE, JIM CLOUD
- 6 GRACIOUSLY TOOK PICTURES FOR US DOWN AROUND THE
- 7 FELICITY AREA THERE, THE CROSSING OF WHERE LINK
- 8 7 WOULD GO BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH.
- 9 AND, DEBBIE, YOUR PICTURES TURNED OUT
- 10 REAL WELL. WE HAD A FELLOW DO SOME GOOD
- 11 SCANNING ON THOSE ON THE 95 CROSSING.
- 12 YES, CARROLL?
- 13 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: I HAVE ONE
- 14 QUESTION.
- 15 THE FELICITY AREA. HAVE YOU CONTACTED
- 16 THE PEOPLE OUT THERE ABOUT THE PROPOSED ROUTE?
- MR. ED PENTECOST: JIM, I BELIEVE, HAS
- 18 TALKED WITH THEM. RIGHT, JIM?
- 19 MR. JIM CLOUD: NO, I HAVE NOT YET.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU HAVE NOT?
- 21 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: I ASKED BECAUSE
- 22 WE HAVE -- WE -- THAT IS, THE TRIBE -- HAVE BEEN
- 23 DEALING WITH THEM. THEY WANTED TO BUILD A HUGE
- 24 SUBDIVISION OUT IN THAT AREA. AROUND 10,000
- 25 HOUSES THEY WERE PLANNING ON PUTTING IN OUT
- 26 THERE IN THAT AREA OF FELICITY RIGHT BEHIND THE

- 1 CENTER OF THE WORLD.
- 2 AND THE REASON WE HAVE BEEN DEALING
- 3 WITH THEM IS BECAUSE OF THEIR WATER. THEY WERE
- 4 GOING TO -- THEY ARE PLANNING ON SINKING WELLS
- 5 AND IT WILL GO INTO OUR AQUIFER. AND THAT'S WHY
- 6 WE HAVE BEEN -- DEALING WITH THEM IS A NICE WAY
- 7 TO PUT IT.
- 8 BUT I JUST WONDERED BECAUSE I SEE WHERE
- 9 YOUR MAP ON THE OPEN-ENDED CORRIDORS THAT YOU
- 10 HAVE ON THERE, THE AREA WEST OF OUR RESERVATION
- 11 WOULD BE GOING RIGHT INTO THAT IF THEY ARE
- 12 PLANNING. I DON'T KNOW IF --
- 13 MR. ED PENTECOST: I AM NOT SURE HOW TO
- 14 ADDRESS THAT OTHER THAN JUST IN LAND USE SAY
- 15 THAT THERE ARE PLANS TO BUILD SOMETHING LIKE
- 16 THAT. I AM SURE ECONOMICS WILL DICTATE HOW
- 17 OUICKLY PEOPLE WOULD BUILD HOUSES OUT THERE.
- 18 MR. CARROLL HARVIER: WELL, I SAW
- 19 HEUBERGER'S NAME IN HERE, AND HE IS ONE OF THE
- 20 GENTLEMEN THAT I WONDERED -- HE IS NOT HERE.
- 21 BUT I WONDER WHAT THEIR REACTIONS WERE TO THE
- 22 POWER LINE, AS WELL.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DON'T THINK WE
- 24 HAVE GOTTEN ANY COMMENTS -- ANY WRITTEN COMMENTS
- 25 FROM ANYBODY OUT THERE.
- 26 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: NO, JURG

- 1 HEUBERGER -- MR. HEUBERGER WAS AT OUR SCOPING
- 2 MEETING IN THE FALL, AND WE HAVE NOT HAD ANY
- 3 FURTHER CONTACT WITH HIM.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: E.M.F. IS THE NEXT
- 5 ONE TO COVER, SO LET'S GO AHEAD AND DO THAT.
- 6 ONE OF THE DIFFICULT PROBLEMS IN A LINE
- 7 OF THIS LENGTH IS TO TRY TO FIND WHERE ALL THE
- 8 RESIDENCES ARE. 180 MILES, SOME OF WHICH YOU
- 9 CAN'T REACH TOO EASILY FROM THE ROAD.
- 10 I THINK THE NEAREST TWO RESIDENCES WE
- 11 FOUND TO THE EXISTING LINE, ONE WAS AT THE
- 12 COTTON GIN AT THE CORNER OF DATELAND ROAD AND
- 13 HYDER ROAD, THAT INTERSECTION.
- 14 THEN THERE WAS ANOTHER NEAR THE JOJOBA
- 15 PLANTATIONS NORTH OF AGUA CALIENTE.
- 16 JIM, YOU AND I SAW A MOBILE HOME THAT
- 17 SEEMED TO BE OCCUPIED THAT WAS JUST 150 FEET
- 18 SOUTH OF THE EXISTING LINE.
- 19 SO WHAT WE HAVE DONE IS TO LOOK AT THE
- 20 AERIAL PHOTOS NOW AND GO THROUGH AND IDENTIFY
- 21 WHERE EVERY STRUCTURE IS OUT TO A MILE FROM THE
- 22 EXISTING LINE AND THEN ALONG THE LINKS 2, 6 AND
- 23 7.
- 24 AND WHAT'S TYPICALLY DONE IN OUR E.I.S.
- 25 IS WE TALK ABOUT THE NEAREST RESIDENCE TO THE
- 26 LINE AND WHAT WOULD BE THE MAGNETIC OR ELECTRIC

- 1 FIELD STRENGTH ALONG THE LINE.
- 2 IF YOU HAVE BEEN KEEPING UP WITH THE
- 3 NEWS YOU KNOW THAT D.O.E. JUST CAME OUT WITH A
- 4 RECOMMENDATION OF NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH BE
- 5 FUNDED. FEDERAL FUNDING. BECAUSE THEY COULD
- 6 NOT SEE A CAUSE/EFFECT RELATIONSHIP BASED ON THE
- 7 EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDIES AND THE LABORATORY
- 8 EFFECTS RESEARCH.
- 9 AND THEN ONE OF MY COLLEAGUES GAVE ME
- 10 AN INTERNET NEWS ARTICLE ABOUT A LARGE BERKELEY
- 11 LAB SCIENTIST THAT HAD FALSIFIED DATA IN
- 12 LABORATORY STUDIES. AND RIGHT AFTER THIS
- 13 INCIDENT -- HE IS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION.
- 14 BUT RIGHT AFTER THAT IT LEAD TO A LOT OF
- 15 ADDITIONAL STUDY BECAUSE IT WAS SHOWING CAUSE
- 16 AND EFFECT WHEN THERE REALLY WASN'T.
- 17 SO IT CONTINUES TO BE CONTROVERSIAL IN
- 18 THE PRESS. ARE THERE ELECTRIC FIELD EFFECTS.
- 19 MAGNETIC FIELD EFFECTS.
- 20 PERSONALLY I WOULD THINK THERE PROBABLY
- 21 WOULD BE MORE EXPOSURE SITTING IN FRONT OF ONE
- 22 OF THOSE MACHINES ALL DAY.
- 23 BUT WE STILL DOCUMENT WHAT THE LEVELS
- 24 WILL BE. AND AS I MENTIONED THIS MORNING, WE
- 25 HAVE THE B.P.A. MODEL WE ARE USING. IT'S BEEN
- 26 TESTED AND TRIED. IT'S A GOOD ONE.

1 SO MANJULA PFINGSTON OF MY TEAM W
-------------------------------------

- 2 PRODUCING THOSE RESULTS.
- 3 AND THEN WE ALWAYS HAVE A SECTION THE
- 4 D.O.E. LIKES TO SEE THAT REVIEWS RECENT
- 5 LITERATURE, WHAT SOME OF THE FINDINGS ARE. AND
- 6 THUS FAR EVERY ONE I HAVE SEEN HAS BEEN NO
- 7 CONCLUSIONS THAT CAN BE DRAWN ON POSSIBLE
- 8 EFFECTS. BUT ONE DOES NEED TO ADDRESS IT.
- 9 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MANJULA'S
- 10 STRUGGLING WITH A LITTLE BIT HERE IS HAVING THE
- 11 TWO AREAS WHERE THE TWO LINES -- THE TWO
- 12 CORRIDORS WILL OVERLAP A LITTLE BIT AND USING
- 13 THE RIGHT MEASUREMENTS TO RUN THE MODEL.
- 14 BUT I THINK SHE HAS BEEN TALKING TO YOU
- 15 ABOUT THAT, ROD, AND SHE HAS HAD PRETTY GOOD
- 16 LUCK WITH IT SO FAR.
- 17 NEXT SLIDE.
- 18 BASICALLY WHAT I JUST MENTIONED TO YOU.
- 19 ON ADDITIONAL POINTS, THE CORONA EFFECTS; NOISE,
- 20 OZONE PRODUCTION, THAT WILL BE PART OF THAT
- 21 ANALYSIS, AS WELL.
- 22 ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT ELECTRIC AND
- 23 MAGNETIC FIELDS?
- 24 YES, GAIL?
- 25 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER,
- 26 YUMA COUNTY.

- 1 OUR ZONING ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS HAVE
- 2 BEEN OUT THERE RECENTLY. AND SO IF SOMEONE FROM
- 3 YOUR STAFF WANTS TO TALK TO OUR ZONING
- 4 ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, THE NUMBER OF RESIDENCES
- 5 THAT ARE OCCUPIED OUT IN THAT AREA, THEY WOULD
- 6 HAVE THAT INFORMATION.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT WOULD BE GREAT.
- 8 NOW THAT WE HAVE A COUNT ON BUILDINGS WITHIN
- 9 THAT ONE-MILE CORRIDOR, IT MIGHT BE THE TIME TO
- 10 DO THAT.
- 11 LET ME GIVE YOU MY CARD SO WE CAN KEEP
- 12 IN CONTACT ON THAT. WE ARE JUST AT THE POINT
- 13 NOW WHERE WE COULD DO IT.
- 14 WE OFTEN FIND ON THESE E.I.S.'S THAT
- 15 THERE IS A GROUP OF PEOPLE THAT OBJECT TO A NEW
- 16 LINE IF THERE IS ALREADY A LINE THERE AND THEY
- 17 ARE GOING TO EITHER UPGRADE IT OR THEY ARE GOING
- 18 TO BUILD A LINE ALONG IT. THERE'S ALL KINDS OF
- 19 HOMES RIGHT ADJACENT TO THE CORRIDOR. AND YOU
- 20 WONDER IF THEY WERE THERE BEFORE THE FIRST LINE
- 21 OR THEY WERE BUILT AFTER.
- 22 MANY TIMES THEY HAVE BEEN BUILT AFTER
- 23 THAT LINE WAS ALREADY THERE. WHICH, YOU KNOW,
- 24 THERE'S PROBABLY A VARIETY OF REASONS FOR THAT.
- 25 ONE BEING SOMETIMES THE VALUES OF LAND ARE A
- 26 LITTLE LESS. BUT -- AFTER THE LINE'S THERE.

- 1 AND WE RUN INTO THAT WITH NOISE, ALSO.
- 2 OKAY. I GUESS WE ARE RUNNING A LITTLE
- 3 AHEAD OF TIME, BUT THAT'S PROBABLY OKAY WITH
- 4 EVERYONE. LET'S GO AHEAD AND TALK ABOUT THE
- 5 MITIGATION, THEN WE CAN WRAP IT UP A LITTLE
- 6 EARLY HERE.
- 7 I TOOK A LOOK AT YOUR LICENSE FOR THE
- 8 EXISTING LINE AND PULLED OUT JUST A FEW
- 9 EXAMPLES, ROD, THAT WERE IN THERE, AND I THOUGHT
- 10 WE COULD GO AND TALK FROM HERE.
- 11 AND IF PEOPLE HAVE SPECIFIC ITEMS THEY
- 12 WANT US TO EITHER ADD OR TAKE A LOOK AT THE
- 13 POSSIBILITY OF ADDING THEM AS MITIGATION, THIS
- 14 IS THE TIME TO DO IT.
- 15 WHILE WE SAY NO NEW ACCESS ROADS IN
- 16 KIND OF THE CLASSICAL SENSE OF ACCESS ROADS OR
- 17 ACCESS BRIDGES IS CORRECT, WE ALSO TALKED ABOUT
- 18 THE NEED TO MAYBE GO ANOTHER 150 FEET HERE OR
- 19 THERE FROM AN EXISTING ROAD TO GET IN THERE. SO
- 20 WE KNOW THERE WILL BE A LITTLE DISTURBANCE
- 21 THERE.
- I AM NOT SURE THIS ONE WILL HOLD UP.
- 23 SO, DAVE, BASED ON YOUR COMMENT WE WILL PROBABLY
- 24 WANT TO MAYBE REWORD THAT ONE OR RETHINK THAT
- 25 ONE ABOUT RESEEDING.
- 26 DID I HAVE ANOTHER SLIDE OR IS THAT IT?

1 I HAVE SAID IN AG LANDS -- WE WILL HAVE

- 2 TO ASSUME THAT -- WE WILL HAVE TO ANALYZE THE
- 3 IMPACTS. SO WE ARE GOING TO ASSUME THAT THE
- 4 PROPOSED ROUTE IS A VIABLE ALTERNATE ROUTE. WE
- 5 WILL GO THROUGH AG LANDS AND WE WILL SAY THERE
- 6 THAT OUR PLACEMENT WILL BE KEPT TO FIELD
- 7 BOUNDARIES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 8 EDUCATE THE WORK FORCE.
- 9 I THINK THE IMPORTANCE OF THE RESOURCE,
- 10 HOW TO RECOGNIZE T & E SPECIES -- MAYBE THAT'S A
- 11 LITTLE TOO MUCH TO EXPECT. BUT THE SIGNS MAYBE
- 12 TO LOOK FOR IF YOU ARE GETTING NEAR A CULTURAL
- 13 RESOURCE SITE OR A T & E SPECIES HABITAT. THEN
- 14 THIS MAY BE SOME KIND OF OVERVIEW ON WHAT THE
- 15 FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS REQUIRE.
- 16 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: DO YOU HAVE ANY
- 17 EXPERIENCE OF HOW EFFECTIVE IT IS JUST IN TRYING
- 18 TO TEACH YOUR WORK FORCE HOW TO RECOGNIZE THESE
- 19 SITES?
- 20 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DO NOT. I DO NOT.
- 21 MANY OF THE B.L.M.ER'S HAVE BEEN AROUND LONG
- 22 ENOUGH TO SEE THAT IMPLEMENTED.
- YES, DEBBIE.
- 24 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: DEBBIE DEBOCK.
- 25 WE HAVE USED IT WHEN I WAS IN THE
- 26 HAVASU RESOURCE AREA. AND WHEN WE WERE THERE WE

- 1 HAD A PIPELINE GO THROUGH.
- 2 WE HAD SPECIFIC PEOPLE, ENVIRONMENTAL
- 3 MONITORS OUT ON THE GROUND THAT HAD KNOWLEDGE
- 4 ABOUT T & E SPECIES, CULTURAL SITES AND THAT
- 5 WERE TRAINED IN THAT. AND THEY ALSO TRAINED A
- 6 LOT OF THE WORKERS. AND LIKE ON HANDLING THE
- 7 DESERT TORTOISE, THINGS LIKE THAT. AND IT'S
- 8 WORKED OUT --
- 9 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: SO IT'S POSITIVE.
- 10 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: IT IS POSSIBLE, IT
- 11 DOES WORK. AND THERE ARE SPECIFIC PEOPLE THAT
- 12 ARE CONSULTANTS THAT HIRE OUT TO DO THAT THAT
- 13 ARE JUST FOR MONITORING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.
- 14 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO YOU FELT THAT WAS
- 15 PRETTY SUCCESSFUL?
- 16 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: I THOUGHT THAT WAS
- 17 A LOT BETTER THAN EXPECTING SOMEBODY WITH NO
- 18 KNOWLEDGE TO TRY TO LEARN SOMETHING AND GO OUT
- 19 ON THE GROUND.
- 20 BUT THESE GUYS WERE WELL EDUCATED AND
- 21 HAD DONE THIS ON A VARIETY OF JOBS.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: BOMA, YOU HAD A
- 23 COMMENT.
- 24 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: I WOULD SUPPORT THAT
- 25 SAYING THAT IT'S NOT REALLY PRACTICAL TO TRY TO
- 26 EDUCATE THE ENTIRE CREW OUT THERE.

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH.
- 2 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: THEIR MOTIVATION FOR
- 3 BEING THERE IS OFTEN TO GET THE PAYCHECK.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: UH-HUH.
- 5 MR. BOMA JOHNSON: YOU KNOW, THEY ARE
- 6 NOT OBVIOUSLY THAT CONCERNED. THE BULLDOZER
- 7 DRIVER OR WHATEVER THEY HAVE, THEY ARE NOT
- 8 OBVIOUSLY ATTUNED TO ALL THAT SORT OF THING.
- 9 SO IT'S BETTER TO HAVE A TRAINED PERSON
- 10 WHO IS MONITORING THE WORK FORCE AND IS ABLE TO.
- 11 YOU KNOW, BE AWARE OF WHAT IMPACTS ARE GOING ON
- 12 AND BEING ABLE TO STEER THEM CLEAR OF CERTAIN
- 13 THINGS.
- 14 MR. ED PENTECOST: ROD, YOU ARE
- 15 SUPPOSED TO BE A CONTRIBUTOR TO THIS PART OF THE
- 16 AGENDA ALSO, AND I CERTAINLY DON'T WANT TO TAKE
- 17 THAT PRIVILEGE AWAY FROM YOU.
- 18 DO YOU HAVE SOME THOUGHTS HERE?
- 19 MR. ROD LEAS: I WAS JUST ABOUT TO
- 20 LEAVE.
- 21 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DIDN'T MEAN FOR
- 22 YOU TO THINK MAYBE THIS IS AN ALL-INCLUSIVE
- 23 LIST. THIS IS SOME OF THE KINDS OF MITIGATION I
- 24 WOULD SEE GOING IN THERE.
- 25 MR. ROD LEAS: ONE OF THE THINGS THAT
- 26 WE GOT THIS MEETING FOR -- ONE OF THE PURPOSES

- 1 OF THIS MEETING TODAY IS SO THOSE OF YOU WHO ARE
- 2 AWARE OF CONDITIONS OR SITUATIONS OR THINGS THAT
- 3 EXIST OUT IN THE FIELD THAT WE DON'T KNOW
- 4 ANYTHING ABOUT, CAN WAKE US UP TO THE FACT THAT
- 5 SOMETHING IS THERE.
- 6 WE HAVE TALKED TO THE QUECHAN PEOPLE
- 7 ABOUT THINGS. ESPECIALLY ON THE GROUND THAT
- 8 EXISTS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THEIR RESERVATION.
- 9 THERE WE HAVE TO BE AWARE OF.
- 10 I WANT TO REITERATE SEVERAL THINGS.
- 11 ONE IS THAT WE WILL -- THIS IS A MULTI-STEP
- 12 PROCESS, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MAKE IT AS NEAT AS
- 13 POSSIBLE.
- 14 ONCE WE HAVE IDENTIFIED A CENTERLINE,
- 15 WHICH WE PRETTY MUCH WILL HAVE NOW, WE WILL AT
- 16 SOME POINT IN TIME BEGIN TO SPOT OURS. AND AT
- 17 THAT POINT IN TIME WE WILL COME BACK TO THOSE OF
- 18 YOU PEOPLE WHO HAVE SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE AND
- 19 SAY HERE IS WHERE WE ARE THINKING OF PUTTING IN
- 20 THE POWER LINE. DO YOU HAVE A PROBLEM WITH
- 21 THIS.
- TO THE EXTENT THAT -- THERE MAY BE A
- 23 LOT OF THINGS. WE TALKED TO THE QUECHAN ABOUT
- 24 HIRING THEIR PEOPLE IN RUNNING OUT THERE.
- 25 TOM IN THE BACK OF THE ROOM FROM THE
- 26 B.L.M. TALKED A LITTLE WHILE AGO ABOUT HIRING AN

1 ARCHEOLOGIST. WE MAY WIND UP DOING THAT. BUT

- 2 LET ME SAY A COUPLE THINGS ABOUT THAT.
- 3 NO MATTER WHAT WE DO, AS BOMA WELL
- 4 KNOWS, THERE IS ALWAYS THE BULLDOZER OPERATOR
- 5 WHO JUST BLOODY WELL DOESN'T GIVE A DAMN, AND HE
- 6 IS GOING TO DO WHAT HE WANTS TO DO.
- 7 AND WE CAN'T AFFORD TO OR WE DON'T EVEN
- 8 HAVE ENOUGH PEOPLE TO HAVE ONE INSPECTOR PER ONE
- 9 EMPLOYEE ON A CONSTRUCTION COURSE. THERE IS
- 10 JUST NO WAY TO DO IT.
- 11 SO WHAT WE HAVE TO DO IS TO THE EXTENT
- 12 POSSIBLE EDUCATE THE CONSTRUCTION CREW. OR AT
- 13 LEAST MAKE THEM AWARE THAT THERE ARE CERTAIN
- 14 THINGS TO BE AWARE OF.
- 15 AND WE WILL HAVE FIELD INSPECTORS. AND
- 16 WE WILL HAVE PEOPLE PREPARED TO MITIGATE THINGS.
- 17 BUT I WILL SIT RIGHT HERE RIGHT NOW AND
- 18 SAY THINGS WILL HAPPEN. THINGS JUST DO HAPPEN.
- 19 WE WILL NEVER ATTEMPT TO GO OUT THERE AND
- 20 WILLFULLY OR CONSCIOUSLY MAKE A MESS OF THINGS.
- 21 BUT IT WILL HAPPEN.
- THE BULLDOZER OPERATOR WHO DOESN'T GIVE
- 23 A DARN WILL BLADE SOMETHING UP. THE TRUCK
- 24 DRIVER WHO DOESN'T GIVE A DARN WILL DRIVE OVER
- 25 THE DESERT RATHER THAN STICK TO THE ROAD.
- 26 HAVING DONE THAT IN THIS ENVIRONMENT.

- 1 IT'S HARD TO CLEAN UP THE MESS. TO THE EXTENT
- 2 WE CAN, WE WILL. WE CAN'T REVEGETATE A CACTUS
- 3 THAT'S BEEN SMOOSHED. BUT WE WILL DO WHAT WE
- 4 CAN.
- 5 WE WILL WORK BOTH WITH THE -- LIKE YOU
- 6 SAY, WITH THE INDIANS, WITH THE B.L.M. AND WITH
- 7 ANYBODY ELSE WHO KNOWS WHERE THERE IS SOMETHING.
- 8 BUT HAVING WORKED WITH ALL THOSE PEOPLE I STILL
- 9 ANTICIPATE THAT WE WILL MISS THINGS. IT JUST IS
- 10 WHAT HAPPENS IN A MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
- 11 THIS IS A MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
- 12 MILLIONS OF DOLLARS, 180 MILES OF LINE. THERE
- 13 ARE THREE SUBSTATIONS, THERE ARE THREE YARDS OF
- 14 SOME KIND INVOLVED IN THIS KIND OF THING. THERE
- 15 MAY BE OTHER THINGS THAT DEVELOP AS THE PROJECT
- 16 GOES ALONG.
- 17 WITH A PROJECT OF THAT MASSIVE A
- 18 NATURE, STRUNG FROM BASICALLY ALMOST PHOENIX TO
- 19 MEXICALI, YOU CAN'T BE EVERYWHERE WATCHING
- 20 EVERYBODY ALL THE TIME. WE WILL DO OUR BEST.
- 21 BUT I JUST WANT TO SAY RIGHT NOW WE CAN'T
- 22 PREVENT THINGS FROM HAPPENING.
- 23 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: WELL, ROD -- DIRK
- 24 ANDREAS FROM N.R.G.
- 25 THE ONE THING WE CAN DO AND WE WILL DO
- 26 IS WE WILL PUT A LOT OF THAT ON THE

- 1 SUBCONTRACTORS.
- 2 I WANT TO MAKE THAT CLEAR THAT WE WILL
- 3 PUT THE APPROPRIATE PENALTIES AGAINST THE
- 4 CONTRACTOR. IF THERE ARE SPECIFIC THINGS THAT
- 5 PEOPLE WANT, LET US KNOW. WE WILL PUT THOSE
- 6 THINGS IN THE CONTRACT TO TRY AND PUT THE
- 7 INCENTIVE ON THE CONTRACTOR TO MAKE SURE THAT
- 8 HIS PEOPLE PERFORM. SO THAT HIS PEOPLE
- 9 UNDERSTAND THAT IF THEY DO THINGS OF
- 10 NEGLIGENCE -- IT'S ONE THING IF IT'S AN
- 11 ACCIDENT. BUT IF IT'S NEGLIGENT BEHAVIOR WE
- 12 HAVE TO HAVE THE ABILITY TO CONTROL THE PROJECT.
- 13 IF THAT MEANS THAT CERTAIN PEOPLE MAY NOT DRIVE
- 14 A BULLDOZER THE NEXT DAY, THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE TO
- 15 DO.
- 16 SO WE DO HAVE TO MAINTAIN CONTROL.
- MR. ROD LEAS: BUT THE POINT IS THAT
- 18 WHEN THE ACCIDENT HAPPENS, WHETHER IT IS PURELY
- 19 AN ACCIDENT OR A WILLFUL SOMETHING, ONCE IT'S
- 20 HAPPENED, IT'S HAPPENED, AND THERE'S ONLY SO
- 21 MUCH WE CAN DO TO MAKE THAT RIGHT AFTER THAT.
- MR. JOHN REID: JOHN REID WITH THE
- 23 B.L.M.
- 24 I WOULD LIKE TO ABSOLUTELY THANK YOU
- 25 FOR YOUR HONESTY. YOU KNOW, IT'S A RARELY-HEARD
- 26 THING FOR SOMEBODY TO STAND UP AND SAY THERE

- 1 WILL BE ACCIDENTS, IT'S MORE THAN LIKELY TO
- 2 HAPPEN. I WOULD LIKE TO THANK YOU FOR THAT.
- 3 THE OTHER THING I WOULD LIKE TO SAY IS
- 4 THAT YOU SAID YOU ARE GOING TO SHOW WHERE THE
- 5 PROBABLE TOWER LOCATIONS ARE AND SEE IF THERE IS
- 6 ANYTHING THERE.
- 7 I GUESS WHEN I LIVED IN MICHIGAN I WAS
- 8 A TREE HUGGER, SO OUT HERE I MUST BE A PEBBLE
- 9 LOVER OR SOMETHING.
- 10 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: YOU ARE NOT A CACTUS
- 11 HUGGER.
- MR. JOHN REID: DON'T GO THERE. BUT
- 13 THERE IS SOMETHING EVERYWHERE.
- 14 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: SURE.
- 15 MR. JOHN REID: YOU KNOW. AND
- 16 SOMETIMES IT SOUNDS ALMOST LIKE IT'S THE GREAT
- 17 BOLOGNA SANDWICH DESERT WITH A FEW ISOLATED
- 18 SPOTS OF GOOD STUFF.
- 19 AND WE LIVE HERE AND IT'S REALLY NOT
- 20 THAT WAY. IT'S ALL GOOD STUFF. THERE'S
- 21 IMPORTANT STUFF EVERYWHERE. AND I WOULD JUST
- 22 LIKE TO SAY THANK YOU.
- 23 MR. ROBERT EVANS: LET ME JUST
- 24 INTERSPERSE SOMETHING.
- 25 WE PREPARED A PRESIDENTIAL PERMIT
- 26 APPLICATION. AND IN THAT APPLICATION THERE WAS

- 1 A SECTION THAT DEALT WITH AN ENVIRONMENTAL
- 2 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED LINE LOCATION AND DEALT
- 3 WITH THE PROPOSED ROUTE. BUT IN HERE IT ALSO
- 4 CONTAINS SOME MITIGATION MEASURES FOR DIFFERENT
- 5 KINDS OF THINGS.
- 6 AND WE ARE ON RECORD AS AT LEAST DOING
- 7 THESE THINGS. SO IN ADDITION TO THE THINGS THAT
- 8 ARE UP THERE ON THE NONINCLUSIVE LIST, THERE ARE
- 9 SOME OTHER THINGS, AS WELL.
- 10 AND THIS IS AVAILABLE ON THE WEB SITE,
- 11 I THINK, IF ANYONE NEEDS A COPY. WE PASSED OUT
- 12 COPIES BEFORE. BUT IF ANYONE NEEDS ADDITIONAL
- 13 COPIES, YOU CAN CERTAINLY LET US KNOW AND WE
- 14 WILL GET THEM FOR YOU.
- 15 BUT THAT'S -- THERE IS A LENGTHY
- 16 DISCUSSION ON THINGS THAT WE WILL DO IN THIS
- 17 DOCUMENT, AS WELL.
- MR. ROD LEAS: THE OTHER THING I WOULD
- 19 SAY -- THAT WAS TOLD THE QUECHAN PEOPLE IN
- 20 MEETINGS I HAVE HAD WITH THEM. AND I GUESS I
- 21 HAVE SAID IT TO OTHERS. I DON'T KNOW WHO I HAVE
- 22 SAID IT TO AND WHO I HAVEN'T. I TEND TO BABBLE
- 23 A LOT TO A LOT OF PEOPLE AND I DON'T TEND TO
- 24 ALWAYS REMEMBER.
- 25 BUT UNLESS I FALL DOWN A BIG HOLE OR
- 26 GET RUN OVER BY A BIG RED BUS I PROBABLY WILL BE

1 AROUND THROUGH THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS THING.

- 2 AND YOU ALL KNOW WHAT I LOOK LIKE.
- 3 AND I AM THE GUY WHO WILL PUT A STOP TO THINGS
- 4 THAT AREN'T HAPPENING THE WAY THEY SHOULD BE
- 5 HAPPENING. AND I WILL BE THE PERSON WHO VARIOUS
- 6 PEOPLE WILL COME LOOKING FOR WHEN SOMETHING GOES
- 7 WRONG. SO --
- 8 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: LET ME TURN ON THE
- 9 LIGHTS SO THEY CAN GET A BETTER LOOK AT YOU.
- 10 MR. ROD LEAS: THANKS, ELLEN.
- 11 I DON'T LIKE BEING YELLED AT OR SHOT AT
- 12 OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT. BUT PART OF MY PURPOSE
- 13 FOR BEING ON THIS JOB IS TO MAKE SURE THAT IT
- 14 GETS DONE RIGHT. OR AS RIGHT AS IT CAN BE DONE
- 15 WITH ALL HONEST INTENT.
- 16 I HAVE BEEN ON A LOT OF CONSTRUCTION
- 17 PROJECTS. PIPELINES, POWER LINES AND OTHER
- 18 THINGS. AND TO SOME EXTENT I HAVE BEEN ABLE TO
- 19 HELP DO THINGS RIGHT. AND WHEN I AM RESPONSIBLE
- 20 I WILL TAKE EXTRA SPECIAL CARE TO MAKE SURE THAT
- 21 HOPEFULLY EVERYTHING GETS DONE AS RIGHT AS IT
- 22 POSSIBLY CAN.
- 23 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I CAN ALSO ASSURE
- 24 YOU THAT THE PRESIDENT OF N.R.G. IS SOMEONE THAT
- 25 I HAVE KNOWN FOR A LONG TIME.
- MR. ROD LEAS: HE KNOWS ME, TOO.

- 1 MR. ROBERT EVANS: AND IS ABSOLUTELY
- 2 INTENT ON DOING THINGS THE RIGHT WAY. AND WE
- 3 HAVE A HISTORY OF THAT. AND WE ARE GOING TO
- 4 FULFILL THAT HISTORY.
- 5 MR. JOHN SWENSON: THE ALTERNATE YOU
- 6 HAVE GOING THROUGH Y.P.G., THAT'S NOT ALONG THE
- 7 ALREADY EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY. SO THAT'S NEW
- 8 TERRITORY.
- 9 MR. ROD LEAS: BRAND NEW TERRITORY.
- 10 MR. JOHN SWENSON: I AM ASSUMING AT
- 11 THAT LEVEL THEN YOU ARE WORKING WITH Y.P.G. ON
- 12 THE INDIAN SITES.
- 13 MR. ROD LEAS: YOU BET.
- 14 MR. JOHN SWENSON: BECAUSE THEY HAVE A
- 15 GOOD HANDLE ON THAT.
- MR. ROD LEAS: YEAH. WE HAVE BEEN
- 17 WORKING WITH PEOPLE ON THERE. IT'S SHOWN AS A
- 18 STRAIGHT LINE ON THIS MAP BECAUSE THAT'S THE
- 19 BEST WAY TO SHOW IT. A LOT OF THIS THING IS
- 20 SHOWING A STRAIGHT LINE, BUT WHEN YOU GO OUT
- 21 THERE IT'S NOT EXACTLY STRAIGHT.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: I WOULD LIKE TO ASK
- 23 KIND OF A FAVOR OF THE B.L.M. AND THE OTHER GAME
- 24 AND FISH REPRESENTATIVES HERE.
- 25 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT SOMETIMES IS A
- 26 GREAT WAY TO SOLVE A PROBLEM IS SEASONAL CHANGE

- 1 IN CONSTRUCTION. AVOID DOING SOMETHING DURING
- 2 DECEMBER, JANUARY, FEBRUARY OR DOING IT IN THE
- 3 SUMMER MONTHS.
- 4 RON, FOR EXAMPLE, KNEW THAT YOU COULD
- 5 HAVE HEAVY RAINS IN JUNE AND JULY OUT HERE IN
- 6 THE LAGUNA MOUNTAINS. IF YOU ARE OUT THERE
- 7 DURING THAT TIME YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE THE
- 8 GREATEST POTENTIAL FOR EROSION.
- 9 IT WOULD BE NICE TO COMPILE ALL THOSE.
- 10 IF WE HAD -- YOU KNOW, IF WE HAD THE BEST OF ALL
- 11 WORLDS HERE IS WHEN WE WOULD AVOID -- LIKE THE
- 12 SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER -- PROBABLY
- 13 AVOID -- IF THEY DO OCCUR IN THE LAGUNA DAM
- 14 AREA, AVOID THE NESTING PERIOD THAT'S, WHAT,
- 15 APRIL, MAY, JUNE, JULY? THOSE KINDS OF THINGS.
- 16 I GUESS I WOULD LIKE TO SEE A LIST KIND
- 17 OF COMPILED, DEBBIE AND LUCAS, ON AS MANY LISTS
- 18 THAT YOU CAN THINK OF. AND THERE'S AGRICULTURAL
- 19 RESOURCES.
- 20 BUT THERE IS A BIG GAME MOVEMENT
- 21 BETWEEN WINTER AND SUMMERTIME. BIG GAME
- 22 MOVEMENT LIKE THE DESERT BIG HORN SHEEP OFF THE
- 23 YUMA PROVING GROUND. IS THERE A TIME OF YEAR
- 24 WHEN THEY WOULD BE IN THE LAGUNA MOUNTAINS AND
- 25 MORE LIKELY BE DISTURBED FROM CONSTRUCTION.
- 26 AND THEN ROLL ALL THAT TOGETHER AND WE

- 1 CAN SAY, ALL RIGHT, WHAT CAN WE AVOID, WHAT
- 2 CAN'T WE BY SEASONAL ADJUSTMENTS.
- 3 IN SOME RESPECT YOU WOULD HAVE SOME
- 4 LEVERAGE. YOU MIGHT NOT START FROM POINT "A" TO
- 5 POINT "B" AND JUST GO RIGHT DOWN THE LINE.
- 6 MR. ROD LEAS: NO, THIS LINE WILL BE
- 7 BUILT IN SEGMENTS. IT WILL PROBABLY BE THREE,
- 8 FOUR, FIVE CONSTRUCTION CREWS ALL OUT THERE
- 9 BUILDING AT THE SAME TIME.
- 10 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE MIGHT ROLL THAT
- 11 ALL TOGETHER AND SEE HOW IT COMES OUT AND WHAT
- 12 WE CAN DO.
- 13 FRANK DOUGLAS WITH THE P.N.M. PROJECT,
- 14 ARE YOU GUYS THINKING IN THOSE TERMS WITH YOUR
- 15 MITIGATION FOR THE PROJECT?
- MR. FRANK DOUGLAS: WE WILL BE. WE
- 17 LITERALLY JUST FINISHED SCOPING LAST WEEK.
- 18 SO --
- 19 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: THERE ARE A LOT OF
- 20 PEOPLE IN THIS ROOM THAT DON'T KNOW THAT THERE
- 21 IS ANOTHER PROJECT OF ABOUT THE SAME SIZE ON THE
- 22 EASTERN SIDE OF ARIZONA ALSO STARTING AT PALO
- 23 VERDE SWITCH YARD CROSSING THE BORDER IN THE
- 24 VICINITY OF NOGALES. ABOUT 200 MILES OF
- 25 TRANSMISSION. A LOWER VOLTAGE THAN THE N.R.G.
- 26 PROPOSAL, BUT NOT BY MUCH.

- 1 GAIL HAD A QUESTION.
- 2 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER,
- 3 YUMA COUNTY.
- 4 WE WENT OVER THE SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACTS
- 5 VERY OUICKLY. AND I HAVE A FEW CONCERNS THAT I
- 6 THINK EVERYBODY IN THE EASTERN PART OF THE
- 7 COUNTY WILL PROBABLY VOICE, TOO, IS THAT WE DO
- 8 HAVE CERTAIN ESTABLISHED COMMUNITIES IN THERE
- 9 THAT DO HAVE A HIGH UNEMPLOYMENT RATE. AND THIS
- 10 WILL AVAIL AN OPPORTUNITY FOR SOME EMPLOYMENT.
- 11 BUT WE ALSO HAVE A VERY HIGH SHORTAGE
- 12 OF HOUSING IN THE AREA. AND THE IMPACTS TO THAT
- 13 AREA, ALTHOUGH IT WILL BE TEMPORARY, MAY BE
- 14 HIGH.
- 15 AND THERE ARE CERTAIN PEOPLE IN THE
- 16 COMMUNITY THAT DO HAVE SORT OF A LEADERSHIP
- 17 ROLE; THAT YOU MAY WANT TO CONTACT THOSE
- 18 INDIVIDUALS. WHICH I CAN, YOU KNOW, GIVE YOU A
- 19 LIST OF THOSE INDIVIDUALS SO THAT THE WORD CAN
- 20 GET OUT SO EVERYBODY WILL BE PREPARED, YOU KNOW,
- 21 FOR THE NEW PEOPLE THAT MAY BE COMING IN TO WORK
- 22 OR THE AVAILABILITY OF WORK.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: HOUSING.
- 24 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: HOUSING.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: I AM NO EXPERT IN
- 26 THIS PART OF THE WORLD, BUT IT SEEMS TO ME LIKE

- 1 THE FEW TIMES I HAVE COME DOWN I-8 THERE IS NO
- 2 PLACE TO STAY IN TERMS OF MOTELS. FROM GILA
- 3 BEND TO --
- 4 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: TACNA HAS A HOTEL
- 5 AND WELLTON, BUT THEY ARE VERY SMALL. THEY ARE
- 6 VERY SMALL HOTELS.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO THAT WOULD BE AN
- 8 IMPACT I THINK JIM WOULD WANT TO MENTION IN THE
- 9 SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT. AND IF THEY DO BRING
- 10 THEIR OWN R.V. OUT THERE WHILE WORKING ON IT
- 11 THERE IS MORE DISTURBANCE.
- 12 SO IT'S VERY IMPORTANT. THANK YOU.
- 13 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: I HAVE A QUESTION
- 14 ABOUT MODELS THAT ARE BEING USED.
- 15 MR. ED PENTECOST: YES.
- 16 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND WHEN YOU
- 17 DISCUSSED THE E.M.F. YOU SPECIFICALLY SAID THAT
- 18 YOU WERE GOING TO BE USING A B.P.A. MODEL.
- 19 MR. ED PENTECOST: RIGHT.
- 20 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: YOU DIDN'T IDENTIFY
- 21 THE OTHER MODELS THAT YOU WERE GOING TO BE USING
- 22 THROUGHOUT THE STUDY. AND I DON'T KNOW IF
- 23 THAT'S IMPORTANT TO ANY PARTICULAR GROUP HERE.
- 24 YOU KNOW, WHAT MODEL IS BEING USED FOR WHAT
- 25 SEGMENT.
- 26 MR. ED PENTECOST: I DON'T KNOW WHETHER

- 1 TIM HAS ANY MODELS FOR SOME SOCIOMULTIPLIER
- 2 EFFECT KINDS OF THINGS. I THINK HE DOES, BUT I
- 3 DON'T KNOW WHAT THEY ARE CALLED.
- 4 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: EVEN WE DISCUSSED
- 5 USING AN AIR MODEL. BUT YOU DIDN'T IDENTIFY
- 6 WHAT AIR MODEL YOU ARE PROPOSING TO USE.
- 7 MR. ED PENTECOST: OH. LIKE I SAID, WE
- 8 WOULD USE IT -- WE WOULD USE IT IF WE HAD DATA.
- 9 A SINGLE EMISSION SOURCE. A LARGE INDUSTRIAL
- 10 FACILITY, IF THAT WAS THE NATURE OF THIS
- 11 PROJECT. BUT I SAID WE WOULDN'T BE DOING THAT.
- MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: OKAY. MY OTHER
- 13 QUESTION IS ABOUT EFFICIENT DISTRIBUTION OF
- 14 E.I.S.'S AND DRAFT DOCUMENTS. AND IF ANYBODY
- 15 HAS ANY RECENT EXPERIENCE WITH DISTRIBUTING
- 16 LARGE DOCUMENTS.
- 17 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER
- 18 WITH YUMA COUNTY.
- 19 WHEN WE WERE -- WHEN I WAS WORKING FOR
- 20 ANOTHER COMMUNITY SAN LUIS, ARIZONA WE
- 21 DISTRIBUTED OUR DOCUMENTS TO ALL OF THE LOCAL
- 22 LIBRARIES AND SEVERAL OF THE DIFFERENT
- 23 GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.
- 24 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND HOW DID PEOPLE
- 25 KNOW THAT THOSE DOCUMENTS WERE AT THE LIBRARY?
- 26 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: WE ADVERTISED.

- 1 WE ADVERTISED.
- 2 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: HAS ANYBODY USED
- 3 DISTRIBUTION OF JUST A SUMMARY DOCUMENT OR A
- 4 DOCUMENT ON C.D. OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT?
- 5 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: YEAH, WE PUT AN
- 6 E.I.S. ON C.D.
- 7 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: AND HOW WELL
- 8 ACCEPTED WAS IT?
- 9 MR. MICKEY SIEGEL: THEY WERE AVAILABLE
- 10 AT THE HEARING. AND THEN THEY WERE MAILED OUT
- 11 TO THE PEOPLE WHO REQUESTED THEM ON THE MAILING
- 12 LIST, SEVERAL HUNDRED COPIES.
- 13 THEY ARE LESS COSTLY THAN PAPER AND
- 14 LIGHTER WEIGHT, EASIER TO HANDLE.
- 15 I CAN'T TELL YOU HOW MANY PEOPLE HAVE
- 16 ACTUALLY ACCESSED IT VERSUS, YOU KNOW, NEEDING
- 17 THE PRINTED COPY. BUT THAT SEEMS TO BE THE --
- 18 MORE AND MORE ACCEPTABLE.
- 19 MAYBE PUTTING OUT -- I JUST THOUGHT
- 20 MAYBE PUTTING OUT A POSTCARD TO THE MAILING LIST
- 21 SAYING WOULD YOU LIKE IT ON PRINTED COPY ON
- 22 C.D. -- OR ACCESS THROUGH THE WEB SITE JUST AS
- 23 WELL AS THE C.D.
- 24 BUT THERE IS SOMETHING ABOUT STILL
- 25 HAVING SOMETHING YOU CAN HOLD THAT PEOPLE LIKE
- 26 TO HAVE.

1 MS. GAIL GALLAGHER: GAIL GALLAGHER,

- 2 YUMA COUNTY.
- 3 ALL OF OUR LIBRARIES IN THE COUNTY NOW
- 4 HAVE COMPUTERS, SO THEY WOULD HAVE ACCESS TO
- 5 USING THE COMPUTERS, THE C.D.'S IF THEY WERE
- 6 AVAILABLE IN THOSE LIBRARIES.
- 7 MR. THOMAS ZALE: TOM ZALE, B.L.M.
- 8 I THINK MY PREFERENCE WOULD BE THAT YOU
- 9 DO A COMBINATION OF THOSE. I LIKE THE IDEA
- 10 ABOUT ASKING PEOPLE IN WHAT FORMAT THEY WOULD
- 11 LIKE TO GET IT IF THEY ARE ON THE MAILING LIST.
- 12 YOU KNOW, IDEALLY POSTING ON THE WEB
- 13 WOULD BE ADEQUATE, BUT I THINK SOME PEOPLE MAY
- 14 NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE WEB.
- 15 SIMILARLY PUTTING IT OUT SOLELY ON
- 16 C.D., YOU KNOW, PEOPLE MAY NOT HAVE ACCESS TO
- 17 COMPUTERS.
- 18 IF YOU DON'T MAKE IT AVAILABLE IN
- 19 PRINT, I THINK YOU ARE LEAVING YOURSELF OPEN TO
- 20 REQUESTS THAT YOU DO THAT DURING THE COMMENT
- 21 PERIOD AND REQUEST AN EXTENDED COMMENT PERIOD
- 22 BECAUSE I DIDN'T HAVE MY DOCUMENT FOR THE WHOLE
- TIME.
- 24 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: WHAT ABOUT SENDING
- 25 JUST A SUMMARY OR EXECUTIVE SUMMARY TO EVERYBODY
- 26 ON YOUR MAILING LIST, AND THEN ALLOWING THEM TO

- 1 CHOOSE AN OPTION. WHETHER THEY WANT THE ENTIRE
- 2 DOCUMENT OR THE C.D.?
- 3 MR. THOMAS ZALE: I THINK THAT WOULD BE
- 4 FINE. THE ONLY RISK I SEE IN THAT -- I HATE TO
- 5 SOUND SO PESSIMISTIC OR SOMETHING, BUT IF I
- 6 WANTED TO SLOW THE PROCESS I WOULD WAIT UNTIL.
- 7 YOU KNOW, MIDWAY THROUGH THE COMMENT PERIOD AND
- 8 SAY, GEE, YOU KNOW, I REALLY DO WANT TO HAVE AN
- 9 EXTENSION, SO SEND ME A PAPER COPY SO I CAN HAVE
- 10 ADEQUATE TIME TO REVIEW THIS. YOU KNOW, I WOULD
- 11 ASK FOR ANOTHER 90 DAYS OR WHATEVER, YOU KNOW.
- 12 I THINK IT'S BEST TO MAKE STUFF
- 13 AVAILABLE IN WHATEVER FORMAT BEFORE THE COMMENT
- 14 PERIOD BEGINS TO GIVE PEOPLE ADEQUATE TIME.
- 15 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: IT HADN'T EVEN
- 16 OCCURRED TO ME TO DO IT BEFORE THE COMMENT
- 17 PERIOD EVEN BEGINS.
- 18 MR. THOMAS ZALE: IF YOU WOULD DO THAT
- 19 THAT WOULD BE GOOD.
- 20 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: THANK YOU.
- 21 MR. ED PENTECOST: DO YOU HAVE ANY
- 22 CLOSING REMARKS OR ANYTHING TO SHARE? B.L.M. IS
- 23 GOING TO GIVE A QUICK, THOROUGH REVIEW OF OUR
- 24 PRELIMINARY DRAFT ONCE WE PUT IT TOGETHER.
- 25 MR. DAVE DANIELS: THOROUGH. I DON'T
- 26 KNOW HOW QUICK.

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU PROBABLY WON'T
- 2 SEE ALL THE POLISHED FIGURES. I DOUBT THAT THE
- 3 WELLTON ASSESSMENT WILL BE IN THERE. IT WILL BE
- 4 IN THE VERSION AND YOU WILL PROBABLY GET THAT
- 5 UNDER A SEPARATE COVER. BE IN THE VERSION THAT
- 6 GOES OUT TO THE PUBLIC, THE CONCLUDED SUMMARY.
- 7 MR. RUSS ENGEL: RUSS ENGEL, GAME AND
- 8 FISH.
- 9 WILL YOU SEND PRELIMINARY VERSIONS TO
- 10 OTHER AGENCIES OR JUST COOPERATING AGENCIES? I
- 11 THINK IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA FOR SOME OF THE
- 12 OTHER AGENCIES TO SEE THE EARLIER VERSIONS.
- 13 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE HADN'T PLANNED TO
- 14 DO THAT, RUSS, BECAUSE OF THE PROBLEMS OF
- 15 GETTING IT OUT ON TIME.
- 16 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: HISTORICALLY WE
- 17 HAVE ONLY DONE IT FOR COOPERATING AGENCIES.
- 18 FORMAL COOPERATING AGENCIES.
- 19 MR. ED PENTECOST: I AM TRYING TO THINK
- 20 HOW WE COULD WORK IT. I HATE TO DISTRIBUTE THE
- 21 PRELIMINARY WHEN IT REALLY HASN'T MET YOUR
- 22 APPROVAL OR B.L.M.'S YET.
- 23 BUT IT WOULD CERTAINLY BE NICE IF
- 24 THINGS LIKE -- WELL, MITIGATION. I GUESS THAT'S
- 25 AN EASY THING TO ADD IF THERE IS SOMETHING WE
- 26 LEFT OUT BETWEEN THE DRAFT AND THE FINAL.

1 AND THERE WILL BE HEARINGS ON THIS

- 2 PROJECT; RIGHT, ELLEN?
- 3 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: DEFINITELY.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: I GUESS EACH OF THE
- 5 HEARING COMMENTS WILL BE SOME DISPOSITION --
- 6 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: HEARING COMMENTS
- 7 ARE RECIRCULATED IN THE DOCUMENT.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: THAT WILL BE
- 9 SOMEWHERE HERE IN THE PROJECT AREA. WE JUST
- 10 DON'T KNOW WHEN.
- 11 YES, NANCY.
- MS. NANCY NICOLAI: SOMETHING TO
- 13 CONSIDER IS THAT B.L.M. DOES CONSIDER OTHER
- 14 AGENCY'S COMMENTS. SO IF THEY HAVE SEEN THE
- 15 EARLIER DRAFT AND YOU'RE ALL COMMENTING
- 16 TOGETHER, THEN WHEN WE FINALIZE OUR DRAFT, WE
- 17 FEEL PRETTY COMFORTABLE WHEN WE ARE ALL HELPING
- 18 EACH OTHER. WE SEE THESE OTHER AGENCIES.
- 19 SOMETIMES THEY HAVE ISSUES THEY HAVEN'T THOUGHT
- 20 ABOUT OR PROCESSES THAT WE DON'T KNOW ABOUT. SO
- 21 IT'S HELPFUL TO US ON MANY OCCASIONS. SOMETHING
- 22 TO THINK ABOUT TO INCLUDE THEM.
- 23 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: MAYBE WE CAN GET
- 24 TWO LEVELS.
- 25 MR. ED PENTECOST: I HEAR ALL THIS AND
- 26 IT SOUNDS GOOD.

- 1 MR. RUSS ENGEL: DO YOU HAVE A
- 2 PROJECTED TIME TABLE FOR THE DRAFT TO COME OUT?
- 3 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH, IT'S ON THE
- 4 BACK OF YOUR WORK PLAN, THE BACK PAGE.
- 5 THERE'S TWO BIG IF'S HERE. IF WE MAKE
- 6 OUR END-OF-AUGUST DATE, RUSS, AND THEN IF D.O.E.
- 7 AND THE AGENCIES CAN -- B.L.M. AND B.I.A. CAN
- 8 GET THEIR REVIEW BACK TO US IN ABOUT A MONTH
- 9 TIME FRAME, THEN THAT LEAVES US WITH ABOUT 18
- 10 DAYS TO PREPARE A PRELIMINARY DRAFT.
- 11 WHAT TYPICALLY WOULD HAPPEN THERE IS I
- 12 GUESS D.O.E. WOULD BE CONCURRING ON -- SINCE YOU
- 13 ARE THE LEAD AGENCY, THERE WOULD HAVE TO BE SOME
- 14 TIME THERE FOR YOU TO REVIEW AND CONCUR AND HAVE
- 15 LEGAL REVIEW AS WELL AS E.A.
- 16 SO THIS IS A ROBUST SCHEDULE. IF ALL
- 17 THOSE THINGS WERE TO HAPPEN, THE DRAFT WOULD BE
- 18 ISSUED SOMEWHERE NEAR THE END OF OCTOBER, AROUND
- 19 45 DAYS -- I AM SORRY, IT WOULD BE EARLY
- 20 NOVEMBER.
- 21 I HAVE DOWN, ELLEN, ON STEP 41 THERE,
- 22 OCTOBER 18TH TO NOVEMBER 12TH D.O.E. PUBLISHES
- 23 AND DISTRIBUTES.
- NOW, YOU HAVE TO HAVE SEVEN DAYS AFTER
- 25 IT'S PRINTED TO GET IT TO ALL THE CONGRESSMEN
- 26 AND SO ON AND NOTICED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER

- 1 BEFORE IT'S DISTRIBUTED. BUT --
- 2 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: THERE IS NO
- 3 QUESTION THIS IS AN AGGRESSIVE SCHEDULE.
- 4 MR. ED PENTECOST: YEAH, IT IS.
- 5 I WOULD THINK YOU WOULD SEE IT YET THIS
- 6 CALENDAR YEAR, PROBABLY IN THE NOVEMBER TIME
- 7 FRAME, IF ALL GOES WELL.
- 8 MR. ROBERT EVANS: WE WILL DO
- 9 EVERYTHING WE CAN TO COOPERATE TO MAKE SURE OF
- 10 THAT.
- 11 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: WE WILL DO
- 12 EVERYTHING WE CAN NOT TO HAVE TO COME BACK IN
- 13 JULY.
- MR. RUSS ENGEL: RUSS ENGEL AGAIN.
- 15 MY ONLY COMMENT ON THAT -- AND THE
- 16 REASON THAT I ASK THAT WAS I HAVE BEEN INVOLVED
- 17 IN A LOT OF E.I.S.'S AND THE TREND AND THE WAY
- 18 THAT IT SEEMS TO WORK THE SMOOTHEST IS IF YOU
- 19 CAN GET PRELIMINARY DRAFTS OUT AS EARLY AS
- 20 POSSIBLE.
- 21 IN A LOT OF CASES AGENCIES ARE SEEING
- 22 DRAFTS BEFORE THE PUBLIC SEES A DRAFT.
- 23 WHAT HAPPENS IS THAT AGENCIES SUCH AS
- 24 B.R., ARIZONA GAME AND FISH, CALIFORNIA FISH AND
- 25 WILDLIFE, ALL OF THESE PEOPLE WHO MAY THROW YOU
- 26 A CURVE OR MAY HAVE A PROBLEM HAVE A CHANCE TO

- 1 DO THAT EARLY ON BEFORE IT GETS OUT TO THE
- 2 PUBLIC.
- 3 LIKE I SAID, THAT IS -- IT'S MORE OF
- 4 JUST A COMMENT. THAT SEEMS TO BE A TREND AND IT
- 5 SEEMS TO SMOOTH THE SYSTEM OUT A LITTLE BIT
- 6 VERSUS GETTING HIT LATE ON. AND ONCE YOU PUT A
- 7 DRAFT OUT, IF YOU GET A WHOLE BUNCH OF NEGATIVE
- 8 COMMENTS OR COMMENTS, THINGS THAT THEY WANT TO
- 9 SEE INCORPORATED INTO IT, SOMETIMES IT'S EASIER
- 10 TO MAKE THOSE CHANGES PRIOR TO IT GETTING OUT TO
- 11 THE PUBLIC.
- 12 BUT THAT'S JUST A COMMENT. LIKE I
- 13 SAID, I HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN SEVERAL OF THESE,
- 14 AND THAT SEEMS TO BE A TREND NOW.
- 15 I ASSUME THE INDIANS, SINCE NOW I THINK
- 16 YOU ARE A COOPERATING AGENCY NOW, YOU FORMALLY
- 17 REQUESTED -- SUCH AS THE INDIAN TRIBES, BUREAU
- 18 OF RECREATION, GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT, FISH
- 19 AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PEOPLE LIKE THESE THAT YOU
- 20 CAN GET A PRELIMINARY DRAFT OUT EARLY TO THEM.
- 21 A LOT OF TIMES THEY CAN SPOT PROBLEMS
- 22 THAT MAYBE THE PUBLIC, YOU KNOW -- WE KIND OF
- 23 READ WHAT OUR CONSTITUENTS ARE GOING TO SEE WITH
- 24 THIS WHEN IT COMES OUT IN PUBLIC REVIEW AND WE
- 25 CAN GIVE YOU HEADS-UP OF WHAT WE KNOW THAT OUR
- 26 CONSTITUENTS ARE GOING TO SAY ABOUT IT.

1 SO A LOT OF TIMES WE CAN TRY AND GET

- 2 THINGS INCORPORATED IN THERE EARLY ON BEFORE IT
- 3 GETS OUT TO THEM AND THE PUBLIC BLOWS UP AND
- 4 SAYS THERE IS A BIG PROBLEM WITH THIS.
- 5 MR. ED PENTECOST: I CAN SEE A COUPLE
- 6 THINGS THAT COULD BE DONE AND STILL THOSE THINGS
- 7 ARE SCHEDULING. B.I.A. AND B.L.M. KIND OF SAYS
- 8 THAT WE'VE GOT A PRELIMINARY DRAFT HERE, DO YOU
- 9 HAVE TIME TO LOOK AT IT IN THE NEXT COUPLE OF
- 10 WEEKS, GIVE US YOUR INPUT.
- 11 THEN THE OTHER THING THAT WE MIGHT DO,
- 12 ELLEN, IS AFTER YOU FOLKS HAVE COMPLETED THE
- 13 PRELIMINARY REVIEW, IF THERE WERE SOME STICKY
- 14 POINTS OR TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS WITH SOMEONE
- 15 YOU KNEW AND PROBLEMS WE WOULD BE FACING IS ONCE
- 16 IT GOES OUT FOR REVIEW BY THE PUBLIC WE CAN
- 17 START WORKING ON RESOLVING THAT DURING THAT TIME
- 18 WHILE YOU ARE GETTING IT READY TO GO TO PRESS.
- 19 MAYBE THE FIRST DISCUSSION WOULD BE
- 20 BETTER IF IT'S WORKING. I DON'T KNOW WHETHER IT
- 21 IS OR NOT. BECAUSE LUCAS OR DEBBIE OR SOMEONE
- 22 HAS AGREED TO COMPILE ALL THE B.L.M. COMMENTS
- 23 FROM THE THREE OFFICES, AND THAT WILL BE QUITE A
- 24 CHORE, TOO.
- 25 AND, OF COURSE, BOB EVANS IS SAYING
- 26 WHAT IN THE WORLD ARE YOU TRYING TO SAY HERE.

- 1 IT'S CLEAR TO ME. ROD SAID TO TELL YOU THAT
- 2 IT'S CLEAR TO HIM. JIM CLOUD OUT IN ARIZONA
- 3 SAYS IT'S OKAY.
- 4 THAT MIGHT BE A WORKABLE SOLUTION. I
- 5 WISH I COULD TELL YOU EXACTLY WHEN.
- 6 MR. ROBERT EVANS: THIS SHOULD BE
- 7 SOMETHING THAT WE CAN FIGURE OUT. BECAUSE I
- 8 THINK EVERYONE HERE AGREES WITH THE IDEA. THE
- 9 CONCEPT THAT, HEY, IT'S BETTER TO GET STUFF OUT
- 10 AND GET PEOPLE'S OPINION QUICKLY. CONCEPTUALLY
- 11 THERE IS AN AGREEMENT THERE. WE CAN FIGURE OUT
- 12 HOW TO GET THAT DONE, I THINK.
- 13 MR. ED PENTECOST: YOUR PHOENIX OFFICE
- 14 GAVE US A VERY GOOD SUGGESTION WHEN JIM AND I
- 15 STOPPED BY AND SAID TAKE A LOOK AT THE NAVAJO
- 16 E.I.S. THE NAVAJO TRANSMISSION LINE E.I.S.
- 17 WE FOUND OUT THE PROJECT WAS NEVER
- 18 BUILT, BUT THE E.I.S. WAS WRITTEN THAT SAID LOOK
- 19 AT ALL YOUR RESPONSE TO COMMENTS. WE LAID OUT
- 20 SOME MITIGATION THERE WHICH MAY HAVE SOME INPUT.
- 21 AND SAID IF YOU TAKE A LOOK AT THOSE THEY SEE --
- 22 IN THE NAVAJO TRANSMISSION LINE E.I.S.
- 23 THERE WERE RESPONSES TO THAT DOCUMENT OR
- 24 COMMENTS ON THAT DOCUMENT BY ARIZONA GAME AND
- 25 FISH, AND THEY SUGGESTED THAT WE LOOK AT THOSE
- 26 COMMENTS AND -- ON MITIGATION AND USE THAT AS

- 1 APPLICABLE IN OUR E.I.S.
- 2 SO THOSE ARE THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT
- 3 WOULD PROBABLY SAVE US TIME BECAUSE WE WOULDN'T
- 4 GET A COMMENT ON IT HOPEFULLY LATER ON.
- 5 ANYTHING ELSE?
- 6 MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: ANY OTHER
- 7 QUESTIONS?
- 8 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: I DO HAVE A COUPLE
- 9 OF QUESTIONS.
- 10 I AM THINKING A LITTLE BIT. I HAVE
- 11 BEEN THINKING DURING THE DAY ABOUT DEALING WITH
- 12 THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: YES. THERE HAS BEEN
- 14 NO RESPONSE FROM -- THE CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME
- 15 HASN'T RESPONDED.
- MS. NANCY NICOLAI: I KNOW.
- 17 AND THE POSSIBILITY OF GETTING A
- 18 RESPONSE AT THIS STAGE IN THE GAME IS PROBABLY
- 19 PRETTY SMALL. THEY NORMALLY -- THEY DON'T HAVE
- 20 STIPULATIONS. THEY DON'T HAVE A PROCESS FOR
- 21 RESPONDING TO PROJECTS BEFOREHAND. SO THEY
- 22 NORMALLY DON'T. THEY NORMALLY RESPOND TO THINGS
- 23 AFTER THE FACT.
- 24 HOWEVER, B.L.M. IN CALIFORNIA HAS AN
- 25 M.O.U. WITH FISH AND GAME THAT WE WILL
- 26 ACKNOWLEDGE AND -- THE STATE ENDANGERED SPECIES,

- 1 EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT FEDERALLY LISTED, AS WELL
- 2 AS THOSE THAT ARE FEDERALLY LISTED AND STATE
- 3 LISTED.
- 4 IN THAT PROCESS THEN WE DO NOT FINISH
- 5 OUR E.A.'S AS OR E.I.S.'S UNTIL WE HAVE GONE
- 6 THROUGH THE PROCESS OF STATE ENDANGERED SPECIES
- 7 ACT WITH FISH AND GAME.
- 8 AND THE WAY THAT I SEE YOUR SCHEDULE IS
- 9 THAT THAT WOULDN'T HAPPEN UNTIL AFTER THE E.I.S.
- 10 IS COMPLETED.
- 11 SO I WOULD LIKE TO ENCOURAGE YOU TO
- 12 MAYBE BRING THAT PARTICULAR PART OF THE PROCESS
- 13 IN EARLY, BECAUSE WE NEED TO -- OR HOW WOULD WE
- 14 DO IT, I AM NOT SURE.
- 15 SECONDLY, CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH
- 16 AND GAME ALSO HAS JURISDICTION OVER WETLANDS AND
- 17 WATERS. THEY HAVE SOMETHING CALLED A 1604
- 18 PERMIT FOR ANYTHING THAT'S -- IT'S CALLED
- 19 FILL -- SORT OF A STRANGE DEFINITION, BUT IT'S
- 20 CALLED FILL, DREDGE OR MOVE WATERS.
- 21 AND THAT WOULD -- WASHES IN THE DESERT
- 22 ARE INCLUDED IN THAT.
- 23 SO IF THERE IS GOING TO BE ANY KIND OF
- 24 DISTURBANCE TO THOSE FEATURES -- AND, OF COURSE,
- 25 THE WETLANDS, AS WELL -- THEY REQUIRE THEIR OWN
- 26 PROCESS FOR THAT.

1 AND AGAIN WE REQUIRE OR WE NEED TO HAVE

- 2 THAT COMPLETED BEFORE WE CAN DO A RECORD OF
- 3 DECISION.
- 4 SO THERE IS A COUPLE OF STEPS IN THERE
- 5 THAT NEED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE WE CAN
- 6 FINALIZE WHAT WE NEED TO DO.
- 7 AND THIRDLY, THE PROCESS OF A SECTION 7
- 8 CONSULTATION WITH U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE
- 9 SERVICE. I HAVE BEEN ENGAGED IN SEVERAL
- 10 CONSULTATIONS. I HAVE NEVER SEEN ONE AT THIS
- 11 VAGUE OF A PROJECT.
- 12 THEY WANT TO KNOW HOW MANY DESERT
- 13 TORTOISES ARE GOING TO BE TAKEN. THEY WANT TO
- 14 KNOW HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE ON SITE. WHERE ARE THE
- 15 ROADS, WHERE ARE YOU GOING, WHAT TIME OF YEAR,
- 16 HOW MANY PADS.
- 17 AND AT THIS PARTICULAR PROCESS I AM NOT
- 18 SURE THAT WE WOULD BE ABLE TO DO A SECTION 7
- 19 CONSULTATION.
- 20 SO AGAIN I AM POSING TO YOU HOW YOU
- 21 WOULD ACCOMPLISH DOING THAT.
- 22 I SHOULD MAKE A POINT THAT WE DON'T
- 23 NEED TO HAVE AN E.I.S. -- WE CAN HAVE AN E.I.S.
- 24 COMPLETED WITHOUT A BIOLOGICAL OPINION FROM FISH
- 25 AND WILDLIFE SERVICE. HOWEVER, THERE HAS TO BE
- 26 REALLY STRONG LANGUAGE IN THE RECORD OF DECISION

- 1 ABOUT HOW WE ARE GOING TO DEAL WITH IT.
- 2 SO THAT NEEDS TO BE CONSIDERED, AND I
- 3 AM WONDERING HOW YOU ARE PLANNING TO DO IT.
- 4 MS. DEBBIE DEBOCK: DEBBIE DEBOCK.
- 5 THE PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT THAT WOULD COME
- 6 AS PART OF THE APPLICATION WOULD HAVE ALL THOSE
- 7 SPECIFICS IN IT. EVERY LITTLE DETAIL OF WHAT
- 8 WOULD HAPPEN, THAT WOULD COME IN.
- 9 AFTER THE E.I.S. I WOULD THINK WAS
- 10 COMPLETED, THE FINAL, AND THEN THAT WOULD COME
- 11 IN AND THAT IS WHAT YOU COULD USE FOR YOUR
- 12 SECTION 7 CONSULTATION.
- 13 MR. NANCY NICOLAI: OKAY. AND GIVEN
- 14 THAT YOU NEED TO BE AWARE THAT IT WILL TAKE 160
- 15 DAYS, IF I AM COUNTING CORRECTLY, 180 DAYS FROM
- 16 THE TIME THEY RECEIVE THAT INFORMATION UNTIL A
- 17 CONSULTATION IS EVEN REMOTELY COMPLETED.
- 18 OKAY. AND WE COULDN'T START THE
- 19 PROJECT IN CALIFORNIA WITHOUT IT.
- 20 MR. THOMAS ZALE: TOM ZALE WITH B.L.M.
- 21 IN MY EXPERIENCE IN CALIFORNIA WE
- 22 ACTUALLY HAVEN'T ASSIGNED RECORDS OF DECISION
- 23 UNTIL THE SECTION 7 PROCESS WAS COMPLETED. WE
- 24 HAVE ISSUED DRAFTS AND FINALS. BUT HISTORICALLY
- 25 I DON'T THINK RECORDS OF DECISIONS HAVE BEEN
- 26 ASSIGNED WITHOUT THAT SECTION 7 CONSULTATION.

- 1 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE HAVE HAD
- 2 DISCUSSIONS HERE AS TO WHEN TO TRY TO IDENTIFY
- 3 THE LINK AGENCY FOR C.E.Q.A. IN CALIFORNIA.
- 4 AND WE TALKED ABOUT ONCE WE GOT THAT
- 5 SUMMARY WHERE WE CAN REACH SOME CONCLUSION ON
- 6 WHAT WOULD BE THE BEST ALTERNATE ROUTE FROM YOUR
- 7 STANDPOINT.
- 8 MAYBE ONE SHOULD ASK TOM TO SEE
- 9 WHY HE -- TO SEE IF YOU GUYS ARE READY TO MAKE A
- 10 DECISION. AND THEN AS OPPOSED TO STUDYING FOUR
- 11 ALTERNATE ROUTES, AS LONG AS YOU LOOK AT, OKAY,
- 12 WHAT SPECIES ARE KNOWN TO OCCUR OR LIKELY TO
- 13 OCCUR HERE AND SIT DOWN WITH THAT KIND OF
- 14 INFORMATION NANCY IS TALKING ABOUT.
- 15 BUT WE FELT UP TO THIS POINT IT'S BEEN
- 16 A LITTLE PREMATURE BECAUSE WE DIDN'T HAVE A
- 17 PREFERRED ROUTE.
- 18 MR. THOMAS ZALE: I THINK THE THINGS
- 19 THAT NANCY'S SAYING ARE THE SAME KINDS OF THINGS
- 20 THAT I WAS SAYING WITH RESPECT TO CULTURAL
- 21 RESOURCES. AND THEY ARE APPLICABLE WITH RESPECT
- 22 TO, YOU KNOW, THE TORTOISE AND OTHER ENDANGERED
- 23 SPECIES.
- 24 AND MY ADVICE WOULD BE TO GET
- 25 INVENTORIES ACCOMPLISHED NOW, IF YOU HAVEN'T
- 26 ALREADY, AND --

1 MR. ED PENTECOST: WE PROBABLY KNOW

- 2 SOME OF THE INVENTORIES, BUT IT'S THE WRONG
- 3 SEASON. THE YUMA CLAPPER RAIL WE MAY BE PAST
- 4 THE BREEDING SEASON, WITH SUCH DENSE HABITAT
- 5 THAT THEY RESPOND TO CALLS.
- 6 THAT'S HOW THEY SEE IT IN THE
- 7 SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHERS. SUSANNA TELLS
- 8 ME THAT THEY HAVE GONE THROUGH AREAS EIGHT OR
- 9 NINE TIMES, THE SAME SURVEY CREW, AND HAVEN'T
- 10 FOUND THEM, THEN ON THE NINTH TIME THEY ARE
- 11 THERE.
- 12 SO THEY ARE VERY DIFFICULT AND THAT
- 13 WOULD REQUIRE ALSO PROBABLY A CALL SURVEY. THE
- 14 YUMA CLAPPER RAIL, WE KNOW THAT THEY NEST AND
- 15 LIVE IN VERY DENSE, GREEN, MARSHY-TYPE HABITATS
- 16 AND THAT THEY ARE VERY HARD TO DETECT. THEY CAN
- 17 ONLY BE DETECTED THROUGH CALL SURVEYS. PLAYING
- 18 THE RECORDING AND SEEING IF YOU HAVE GOT A
- 19 RESPONSE.
- 20 AND WE HAVE PASSED THAT PEAK. SO
- 21 PROBABLY NEXT YEAR WOULD BE THE TIME THAT THOSE
- 22 SURVEYS CAN BE MOST MEANINGFUL.
- 23 IN THE SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW
- 24 FLYCATCHER -- WHAT DID I SAY ABOUT THAT.
- 25 PROBABLY THE BREEDING SURVEY PERIOD HAS PASSED
- 26 FOR THEM FOR THIS YEAR. SO IT WOULD HAVE TO BE

- 1 NEXT YEAR. BUT --
- 2 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: BUT BY NEXT SPRING
- 3 WON'T YOU KNOW -- WILL YOU HAVE A PLAN? THIS
- 4 PLAN IN SO THAT YOU AREN'T ACTUALLY SURVEYING
- 5 HUGE SWATHS OR SURVEYING TOWER SITES FOR DESERT
- 6 TORTOISES OR SURVEYING VERY SPECIFIC, VERY
- 7 CERTAIN WIDTHS?
- 8 FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE LINE GOES OVER THE
- 9 YUMA CLAPPER RAIL HABITAT I WOULD SUGGEST THAT
- 10 YOU SURVEY THAT, BECAUSE THEY AREN'T GOING TO BE
- 11 IN THERE.
- 12 MR. ED PENTECOST: YOU HAVE A DIFFERENT
- 13 TERRAIN IN CALIFORNIA. I AM SITTING HERE
- 14 THINKING OFF THE TOP OF MY HEAD. AND WE DON'T
- 15 CROSS THAT MUCH REALLY RUGGED TERRAIN.
- WE CAN ALMOST SAY, OKAY, IF WE GO DOWN
- 17 6 OR IF WE GO OUT AND GO DOWN 7, HERE IS THE
- 18 NUMBER OF TOWERS AND ROUGHLY WHERE THEY WOULD BE
- 19 WITHIN A QUARTER MILE SORT OF THING, AND MAYBE
- 20 THAT WOULD BE ENOUGH TO SIT DOWN WITH THE FISH
- 21 AND WILDLIFE SERVICE AND SEE WHICH SPECIES THEY
- 22 WOULD WANT TO -- THEY WOULD REQUIRE SURVEYS ON.
- 23 THEIR WIRE BACK TO US SAID NOTHING
- 24 ABOUT REQUIRING SURVEYS ON ANYTHNG. THEY JUST
- 25 TOLD US -- INFORMED US ABOUT THE SECTION 7
- 26 PROCESS IN ALL OF THE THINGS WE DO.

- 1 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: RIGHT. YES, AND I
- 2 WARNED YOU THAT THEY WOULD DO THAT. SO THAT'S
- 3 WHY I RECOMMEND -- HAVE CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS
- 4 FROM MY EXPERIENCE WITH FISH AND WILDLIFE
- 5 SERVICE IN CALIFORNIA ABOUT WHICH SPECIES AND
- 6 WHICH ONES NEED SURVEYS, WHICH ONE DON'T AND HOW
- 7 TO DO THE SURVEYS AND WHERE.
- 8 AND THAT'S WHAT I AM TRYING TO HELP YOU
- 9 WITH RIGHT NOW. THE MORE SPECIFIC YOU CAN GET
- 10 ABOUT WHERE THINGS ARE, HOW MANY PEOPLE, WHAT
- 11 SEASON, WHAT TIME OF YEAR, THE BETTER WE CAN BE
- 12 IN A POSITION.
- 13 WHAT THEY NEED TO DO IS SAY THERE WILL
- 14 BE FIVE DESERT TORTOISES KILLED BY THIS PROJECT:
- 15 YOU GET TO DO THAT.
- 16 BASICALLY THE DECISION YOU NEED TO MAKE
- 17 IS HOW MANY TORTOISES CAN BE TAKEN, HOW MANY CAN
- 18 BE HARASSED. THEY CAN'T DO THAT WITHOUT KNOWING
- 19 ON THE GROUND AND SEASONAL AND DRIVING AROUND
- 20 KINDS OF INFORMATION.
- 21 SO -- AND THAT'S THE SAME -- THE SAME
- 22 IS TRUE WITH SOME OF THE OTHER SPECIES THAT WE
- 23 ARE TALKING ABOUT. THEY CAN AVOID DOING SURVEYS
- 24 IF YOU CAN AVOID CERTAIN TYPES OF ACTIVITIES.
- 25 LIKE I SAID, YOU MAY NOT EVEN HAVE TO
- 26 DO A YUMA CLAPPER RAIL SURVEY IF THE LINE IS

- 1 GOING TO GO RIGHT OVER THERE AND IF YOU ARE NOT
- 2 GOING TO BE DRIVING IN IT. IF YOU ARE GOING TO
- 3 PLACE THE WIRES AND THEN HELICOPTER THEM OVER TO
- 4 THE NEXT TOWER ACROSS THE COLORADO RIVER,
- 5 PERHAPS YOU NEVER NEED TO DO A SURVEY, BECAUSE
- 6 YOU ARE NOT IMPACTING THE YUMA CLAPPER RAIL.
- 7 ANYWAY.
- 8 MR. ED PENTECOST: SO WE CAN TELL THEM
- 9 THAT KIND OF INFORMATION IF WE KNEW WHAT -- WHAT
- 10 THE ROUTE WOULD BE AND WHERE WE MIGHT --
- 11 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I THINK WHAT WE ARE
- 12 HEARING -- WE ARE GETTING A MESSAGE FROM YOU.
- 13 AND I THINK WHAT WE NEED TO DO NOW IS TO GO
- 14 BACK, CONVERSE BETWEEN OURSELVES HOW BEST TO
- 15 DEAL WITH THIS, AND THEN GET BACK TO YOU TO SAY,
- 16 OKAY, HERE IS WHAT WE THINK WE CAN DO. DOES
- 17 THIS MEET YOUR CONCERN. DO YOU THINK THAT THIS
- 18 IS GOING TO HELP IN THE PROCESS.
- 19 I THINK --
- 20 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: SO COULD YOU REPEAT
- 21 BACK TO ME WHAT YOU HEARD ME SAY IS THE MESSAGE
- 22 JUST SO THAT WE ARE IN TOTAL AGREEMENT IN THIS
- 23 MEETING ABOUT WHAT I AM TRYING TO SAY?
- 24 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I THINK WHAT YOU ARE
- 25 TRYING TO SAY AND WHAT TOM WAS TRYING TO SAY IS
- 26 GIVE US AS MUCH SPECIFICITY AS POSSIBLE.

1 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: THERE IS A CERTAIN

- 2 LEVEL SECTION NEEDED TO DO A SECTION 7
- 3 CONSULTATION. SO I DON'T THINK I AM ACTUALLY
- 4 SAYING THAT.
- 5 I AM SAYING WHERE DO YOU PLAN TO DO
- 6 THAT SECTION 7 CONSULTATION. DO YOU HAVE TIME
- 7 NEXT SPRING TO DO THESE SURVEYS, FIND OUT
- 8 EXACTLY HOW MANY ANIMALS, HOW MUCH HABITAT IS
- 9 GOING TO BE IMPACTED, AND THEN GO THROUGH THE
- 10 180-DAY PERIOD. DO YOU HAVE TIME. IF NOT THEN
- 11 YOU BETTER START RETHINKING A DIFFERENT WAY OF
- 12 DEALING WITH FISH AND WILDLIFE.
- 13 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I HEAR YOU.
- MR. DIRK ANDREAS: BOB, WHAT I AM
- 15 HEARING IS WE NEED TO FIGURE OUT WHERE THE
- 16 TOWERS ARE GOING TO BE. THAT'S WHAT I AM
- 17 HEARING. I HAVE HEARD IT TWICE HERE. LET'S
- 18 MOVE ON.
- 19 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I THINK WE GOT THE
- 20 MESSAGE.
- 21 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: I HOPE SO, BECAUSE
- 22 YOU DIDN'T GET IT THE LAST TIME.
- 23 MR. ROBERT EVANS: I THINK WHAT WE ARE
- 24 SAYING IS -- I THINK WE ARE KIND OF IN A
- 25 PARTNERSHIP HERE. AND WE NEED TO COME UP WITH A
- 26 PLAN THAT IS GOING TO MEET --

1 I MEAN, WE OBVIOUSLY WANT TO GET THIS

- 2 PROJECT CONSTRUCTED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. WE
- 3 ARE ANTICIPATING YOU'RE TRYING TO HELP US DO
- 4 THAT.
- 5 AND SO WE JUST NEED TO CONVERSE AND WE
- 6 NEED TO COME BACK AND SAY, LOOK -- BETWEEN
- 7 OURSELVES FIGURE OUT HOW WE CAN DO THIS. HOW WE
- 8 CAN SHIFT OUR SCHEDULE AROUND TO MEET YOUR
- 9 NEEDS. AND THEN COME BACK TO YOU AND SAY WE
- 10 THINK WE HAVE IT.
- 11 SO I AM ASSUMING THERE WILL BE --
- MS. NANCY NICOLAI: THAT'S FAIR.
- MR. ROBERT EVANS: THIS IS NOT THE LAST
- 14 CONVERSATION THAT WE WILL HAVE.
- 15 MS. NANCY NICOLAI: THAT'S FAIR. THANK
- 16 YOU. I DIDN'T MEAN TO DRAG IT ON. IT SOUNDED
- 17 LIKE YOU FELT I WAS GOING ON AND ON. SOMETIMES
- 18 I AM NOT VERY CLEAR.
- 19 MR. DIRK ANDREAS: NO. I HAD NOT HEARD
- 20 PREVIOUSLY. I APOLOGIZE FOR THAT THAT IT WAS
- 21 THAT IMPORTANT. WHAT I AM HEARING IS IT IS, SO
- 22 WE WILL TAKE CARE OF IT.
- 23 MR. ED PENTECOST: THERE ARE TWO GROUPS
- 24 HERE THAT ARE KEY PLAYERS THAT ARE NOT
- 25 REPRESENTED TODAY. AND THAT'S THE FISH AND
- 26 WILDLIFE SERVICE AND THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

1	
	AND HISTORICALLY I THINK WHAT NANCY IS

- 2 SAYING AND WHAT A LOT OF US KNOW, TOO, IS THAT
- 3 BOTH OF THOSE AGENCIES WILL NOT RENDER AN
- 4 OPINION OR JUDGEMENT UNTIL THEY SEE THE DETAILS
- 5 AND UNTIL THEY SEE THE PRODUCT.
- 6 AND IT'S VERY DIFFICULT. BECAUSE YOU
- 7 WOULD LIKE TO BE ABLE TO SIT DOWN EARLY ON AND
- 8 SAY HERE IS THE APPROACH WE ARE GOING TO TAKE.
- 9 I TALKED WITH THE LADY FROM CALIFORNIA
- 10 ON THE PHONE TWO OR THREE TIMES. SHE WAS REALLY
- 11 WANTING TO COME TO THIS MEETING, BUT SAID THEY
- 12 WEREN'T GOING TO BE ABLE TO MAKE IT OVER FROM
- 13 CARLSBAD.
- MS. NANCY NICOLAI: IT'S UNFORTUNATE,
- 15 BUT THEY ARE IN MORE OF A RESPONSE MODE THAN
- 16 THEY ARE THE END PROCESS MODE. THAT'S WHAT I AM
- 17 TRYING TO HELP GET ACROSS FOR THE AGENCY.
- 18 MR. ED PENTECOST: RUSS?
- 19 MR. RUSS ENGEL: RUSS ENGEL.
- 20 THAT WAS WHAT MY COMMENT -- I THINK
- 21 MAYBE YOU ADDRESSED IT -- ONE PERMIT I HAD NOT
- 22 HEARD ANYONE ADDRESS YET WAS A 404. YOU HAVE
- 23 BEEN IN TOUCH WITH THE CORPS FOLKS.
- MR. ED PENTECOST: WELL, WE WILL BE.
- 25 WE TRIED TO. WE ADVISED THEM OF THIS MEETING.
- 26 WE LEFT MESSAGES. WE INVITED THEM OUT TO THE

1	SEGMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER TO MEET WITH US.
2	MR. RUSS ENGEL: I MAY BE WRONG, BUT I
3	THINK IT'S NOT ONLY THE COLORADO RIVER. I THINK
4	IN ARIZONA ANY DESERT WASH THEY HAVE
5	JURISDICTION OVER. SO ANY TOWER YOU MIGHT PLACE
6	IN A WASH.
7	MR. DIRK ANDREAS: THEY CONSIDER THAT
8	NAVIGABLE WATER.
9	MR. RUSS ENGEL: ONLY AT CERTAIN TIMES.
10	MR. ED PENTECOST: RON WILL CERTAINLY
11	BE TRYING TO QUANTIFY THAT ALONG OUR DIFFERENT
12	LINKS. HOW MUCH WASH, WHERE ARE THEY LOCATED,
13	AND SO ON.
14	MR. RUSS ENGEL: SO I WOULD GET IN
15	TOUCH WITH THEM AGAIN ON THE SAME BASIS
16	EVERYBODY IS TALKING ABOUT. I WOULD GET IN
17	TOUCH WITH THEM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE THAT YOU
18	KNOW OF ANY POSSIBLE IMPACTS TO THEM.
19	MS. ELLEN RUSSELL: WELL, I THINK THIS
20	MEETING HAS BEEN TREMENDOUSLY USEFUL. AND I
21	THANK ALL OF YOU FOR STICKING IT OUT TO THE END
22	OF THE DAY AND WE CAN GO OFF THE RECORD.
23	(WHEREUPON, THE MEETING CONCLUDED AT
24	4:08 P.M.)
25	

1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA )
2	OUNTY OF IMPERIAL )
3	
4	I, JANIE JENNINGS, CERTIFIED
5	SHORTHAND REPORTER, HOLDING C.S.R. LICENSE
6	NUMBER 4534, WITHIN AND FOR THE STATE OF
7	CALIFORNIA, DO CERTIFY:
8	THAT THE HEARING WAS TAKEN DOWN BY ME
9	IN STENOTYPE AT THE TIME AND PLACE HEREIN STATED
10	AND WAS THEREAFTER REDUCED TO TYPEWRITING UNDER
11	MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION, AND THE FOREGOING
12	TRANSCRIPT, PAGES 1 THROUGH 240, INCLUSIVE, IS A
13	FULL, TRUE AND CORRECT TRANSCRIPT OF MY SAID
14	STENOTYPE NOTES.
15	THIS CERTIFICATION BECOMES VOID IF
16	THE ORIGINAL BINDING ON THIS TRANSCRIPT IS
17	BROKEN, REMOVED OR TAMPERED WITH IN ANY MANNER.
18	WITNESS MY SIGNATURE THIS DAY
19	OF, 1999.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	